

SOUTH WEBER CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that the **City Council of SOUTH WEBER CITY**, Utah, will meet in a regular public meeting on **Tuesday, 12th Feb 2019** at the **City Council Chambers, 1600 E. South Weber Dr.**, commencing at **6:00 p.m.**

COUNCIL MEETING

1. Pledge of Allegiance: Councilman Taylor
2. Prayer: Councilman Halverson
3. Approval of Consent Agenda
 - a. Approval of 2018 December Budget to Actual
 - b. Approval of 2019 January Check Register
 - c. Approval of CC 19 January Retreat 2019 Meeting Minutes
 - d. Approval of CC 22 January 2019 Meeting Minutes
4. Public Comment:
 - a. Please state your name and address
 - b. Please keep public comments to 3 minutes or less per person
 - c. Please address the entire city council
 - d. City council will not respond during the public comment period
5. Restoration Advisory Board Presentation on Operable Units in South Weber City
6. Accept 2018 Financial Statements and Audit Report
7. **ORD 19-02:** Amendment to the City Code regarding Light Installation and Collector Street Right of Way Width
8. **ORD 19-03:** Amend to the City Code that adopts updated Development, Design, and Construction Standards
9. **ORD 19-04:** Amendment to the City Code regarding Sewer Connections
10. New Business
11. Reports:
 - a. Mayor – on designated committee responsibilities
 - b. City Council – on designated committee responsibilities
 - c. City Manager – on current events and future agenda items
 - d. Planning Commission Liaison – meeting and current development update
12. Adjourn

THE UNDERSIGNED DULY APPOINTED CITY RECORDER FOR THE MUNICIPALITY OF SOUTH WEBER CITY HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT A COPY OF THE FOREGOING NOTICE WAS MAILED, EMAILED, OR POSTED TO: 1. CITY OFFICE BUILDING 2. FAMILY ACTIVITY CENTER 3. CITY WEBSITE www.southwebercity.com 4. UTAH PUBLIC NOTICE WEBSITE www.pmn.utah.gov 5. EACH MEMBER OF THE GOVERNING BODY 6. THOSE LISTED ON THE AGENDA

DATE: Feb 7th, 2019

DEPUTY RECORDER: Shelbie Cook

IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT, INDIVIDUALS NEEDING SPECIAL ACCOMMODATIONS DURING THIS MEETING SHOULD NOTIFY THE CITY RECORDER, 1600 EAST SOUTH WEBER DRIVE, SOUTH WEBER, UTAH 84405 (801-479-3177) AT LEAST TWO DAYS PRIOR TO THE MEETING.

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEARNED	PCNT
<u>TAXES</u>					
10-31-100	.00	877.18	332,000.00	331,122.82	.3
10-31-120	.00	15,985.50	20,000.00	4,014.50	79.9
10-31-200	.00	10,814.50	25,000.00	14,185.50	43.3
10-31-300	.00	171,119.10	848,000.00	676,880.90	20.2
10-31-305	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-31-310	20,438.81	137,020.64	350,000.00	212,979.36	39.2
TOTAL TAXES	20,438.81	335,816.92	1,575,000.00	1,239,183.08	21.3
<u>LICENSES AND PERMITS</u>					
10-32-100	2,997.00	6,924.00	8,000.00	1,076.00	86.6
10-32-210	4,895.72	166,542.01	300,000.00	133,457.99	55.5
10-32-310	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS	7,892.72	173,466.01	308,000.00	134,533.99	56.3
<u>INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE</u>					
10-33-400	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-33-550	.00	.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	.0
10-33-560	.00	90,231.27	94,000.00	3,768.73	96.0
10-33-580	.00	.00	4,500.00	4,500.00	.0
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	.00	90,231.27	118,500.00	28,268.73	76.1
<u>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</u>					
10-34-100	400.00	3,750.00	10,000.00	6,250.00	37.5
10-34-105	.00	.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	.0
10-34-250	.00	1,100.00	.00	(1,100.00)	.0
10-34-254	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-34-270	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-34-560	.00	.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	.0
10-34-760	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	400.00	4,850.00	160,000.00	155,150.00	3.0
<u>FINES AND FORFEITURES</u>					
10-35-100	7,113.93	35,242.69	90,000.00	54,757.31	39.2
TOTAL FINES AND FORFEITURES	7,113.93	35,242.69	90,000.00	54,757.31	39.2

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEARNED	PCNT
<u>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u>					
10-36-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	89,845.27	10,000.00	(79,845.27)	898.5
10-36-300 NEWSLETTER SPONSORS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-36-400 SALE OF ASSETS	2,457.00	2,457.00	.00	(2,457.00)	.0
10-36-900 SUNDRY REVENUES	4,128.00	5,225.18	3,000.00	(2,225.18)	174.2
10-36-901 FARMERS MARKET	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	6,585.00	97,527.45	13,000.00	(84,527.45)	750.2
 <u>CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS</u>					
10-39-091 TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJECTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-39-100 FIRE AGREEMENT/JOB CORPS	.00	.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	.0
10-39-110 FIRE AGREEMENT/COUNTY	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.0
10-39-300 TRANSFER FOR ADMINI. SERVICES	.00	.00	162,000.00	162,000.00	.0
10-39-800 TFR FROM IMPACT FEES	.00	.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	.0
10-39-900 CONTRIBUTION FROM GF SURPLUS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-39-910 CONTRIB. FROM CLASS "C"	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	.00	.00	206,500.00	206,500.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	42,430.46	737,134.34	2,471,000.00	1,733,865.66	29.8

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>LEGISLATIVE</u>					
10-41-005 SALARIES - COUNCIL & COMMISSIO	2,300.00	13,800.00	28,000.00	14,200.00	49.3
10-41-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	175.95	1,055.70	2,200.00	1,144.30	48.0
10-41-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	54.28	359.38	700.00	340.62	51.3
10-41-140 UNIFORMS	.00	42.63	300.00	257.37	14.2
10-41-210 BOOKS, SUBS. AND MEMBERSHIPS	.00	3,581.64	4,000.00	418.36	89.5
10-41-230 TRAVEL	.00	394.83	12,600.00	12,205.17	3.1
10-41-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES AND EXPENSE	.00	178.16	200.00	21.84	89.1
10-41-370 PROFESSIONAL/TECHNICAL SERVICE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-41-494 YOUTH CITY COUNCIL	155.36	590.36	4,000.00	3,409.64	14.8
10-41-620 MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	2,907.41	8,659.06	6,000.00	(2,659.06)	144.3
10-41-740 EQUIPMENT PURCHASES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-41-765 YOUTH CITY COUNCIL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-41-925 TRANSFER TO COUNTRY FAIR DAYS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL LEGISLATIVE	5,593.00	28,661.76	58,000.00	29,338.24	49.4
<u>JUDICIAL</u>					
10-42-004 JUDGE SALARY	1,148.00	7,216.00	15,000.00	7,784.00	48.1
10-42-110 EMPLOYEE SALARIES	2,397.61	14,610.38	33,000.00	18,389.62	44.3
10-42-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	674.53	4,216.49	10,100.00	5,883.51	41.8
10-42-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	274.68	1,637.86	3,600.00	1,962.14	45.5
10-42-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	9.24	37.85	100.00	62.15	37.9
10-42-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	500.00	500.00	.0
10-42-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	871.42	5,041.52	11,200.00	6,158.48	45.0
10-42-210 BOOKS/SUBSCRIPTIONS/MEMBERSHIP	.00	492.61	600.00	107.39	82.1
10-42-230 TRAVEL & TRAINING	.00	109.17	2,000.00	1,890.83	5.5
10-42-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSE	.00	281.53	500.00	218.47	56.3
10-42-243 COURT REFUNDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-42-280 TELEPHONE	140.00	140.00	.00	(140.00)	.0
10-42-313 PROFESSIONAL/TECH. - ATTORNEY	.00	3,000.00	9,600.00	6,600.00	31.3
10-42-317 PROFESSIONAL/TECHNICAL-BAILIFF	352.00	1,282.00	4,000.00	2,718.00	32.1
10-42-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	52.20	238.50	800.00	561.50	29.8
10-42-550 BANKING CHARGES	15.11	491.05	1,500.00	1,008.95	32.7
10-42-610 MISCELLANEOUS	.00	37.00	1,500.00	1,463.00	2.5
10-42-980 ST. TREASURER SURCHARGE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL JUDICIAL	5,934.79	38,831.96	94,000.00	55,168.04	41.3

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>ADMINISTRATIVE</u>					
10-43-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	20,691.09	128,030.06	294,000.00	165,969.94	43.6
10-43-120 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	4,027.06	22,384.46	57,000.00	34,615.54	39.3
10-43-125 EMPLOYEE INCENTIVE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	4,091.28	25,373.69	70,100.00	44,726.31	36.2
10-43-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	1,864.12	11,551.98	26,800.00	15,248.02	43.1
10-43-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	202.13	1,341.52	1,200.00	(141.52)	111.8
10-43-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	4,600.00	4,600.00	.0
10-43-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	4,869.22	28,402.30	61,600.00	33,197.70	46.1
10-43-136 HRA REIMBURSEMENT - HEALTH INS	.00	150.00	6,000.00	5,850.00	2.5
10-43-137 EMPLOYEE TESTING	.00	55.95	400.00	344.05	14.0
10-43-140 UNIFORMS	464.00	584.42	1,100.00	515.58	53.1
10-43-210 BOOKS/SUBSCRIPTIONS/MEMBERSHIP	.00	1,159.00	3,400.00	2,241.00	34.1
10-43-220 PUBLIC NOTICES	.00	976.50	5,000.00	4,023.50	19.5
10-43-230 TRAVEL	.00	3,571.67	20,000.00	16,428.33	17.9
10-43-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSE	306.12	2,688.68	8,000.00	5,311.32	33.6
10-43-251 EQUIPMENT - SUPPLIES AND MAINT	176.97	983.91	4,000.00	3,016.09	24.6
10-43-252 EQUIPMENT MAINT. - CASELLE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-253 EQUIPMENT MAINT. - SOFTWARE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-256 FUEL EXPENSE	.00	86.50	.00	(86.50)	.0
10-43-262 GENERAL GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS	291.39	3,399.25	7,300.00	3,900.75	46.6
10-43-270 UTILITIES	86.67	1,415.35	4,500.00	3,084.65	31.5
10-43-280 TELEPHONE	612.76	5,893.22	15,000.00	9,106.78	39.3
10-43-308 PROFESSIONAL & TECH - I.T.	597.70	4,610.40	18,000.00	13,389.60	25.6
10-43-309 PROFESSIONAL & TECH - AUDITOR	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	.00	100.0
10-43-310 PROFESSIONAL/TECH. - PLANNER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-311 PRO & TECH - ECO DEVELOPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-312 PROFESSIONAL/TECH. - ENGINEER	.00	285.00	.00	(285.00)	.0
10-43-313 PROFESSIONAL/TECH. - ATTORNEY	3,150.00	7,462.50	25,000.00	17,537.50	29.9
10-43-314 ORDINANCE CODIFICATION	.00	.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	.0
10-43-316 ELECTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-319 PROF./TECH. -SUBD. REVIEWS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-329 CITY MANAGER FUND	25.91	440.15	3,000.00	2,559.85	14.7
10-43-330 FLOWER FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	1,310.65	6,745.70	12,000.00	5,254.30	56.2
10-43-360 EDUCATION & TRAINING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-510 INSURANCE & SURETY BONDS	.00	40,841.93	45,000.00	4,158.07	90.8
10-43-550 BANKING CHARGES	15.11	375.85	3,000.00	2,624.15	12.5
10-43-610 MISCELLANEOUS	.00	175.00	5,000.00	4,825.00	3.5
10-43-620 MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-621 CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-625 CASH OVER AND SHORT	.00	(.74)	.00	.74	.0
10-43-720 CAPITAL OUTLAY - BUILDINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-740 EQUIPMENT PURCHASES	.00	.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	.0
10-43-745 EQUIPMENT COSTING OVER \$500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-43-841 TRANSFER TO RECREATION FUND	.00	.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	.0
10-43-910 TRANSFER TO CAP. PROJ. FUND	.00	.00	34,000.00	34,000.00	.0
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE	52,782.18	308,984.25	800,000.00	491,015.75	38.6

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>PUBLIC SAFETY</u>					
10-54-310 SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT	11,247.67	61,980.35	145,000.00	83,019.65	42.8
10-54-311 ANIMAL CONTROL	1,599.70	7,998.50	21,000.00	13,001.50	38.1
10-54-320 EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	.00	.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	.0
10-54-321 LIQUOR LAW ENFORCEMENT	.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	.0
10-54-740 EQUIPMENT PURCHASES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	12,847.37	69,978.85	173,000.00	103,021.15	40.5
<u>FIRE PROTECTION</u>					
10-57-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-57-120 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	27,017.84	175,664.55	352,000.00	176,335.45	49.9
10-57-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	2,070.71	13,442.68	26,900.00	13,457.32	50.0
10-57-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	974.45	5,733.94	12,500.00	6,766.06	45.9
10-57-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	.0
10-57-137 EMPLOYEE TESTING	.00	129.85	100.00	(29.85)	129.9
10-57-140 UNIFORMS	51.25	1,864.71	10,000.00	8,135.29	18.7
10-57-210 BOOKS, SUBS. AND MEMBERSHIPS	.00	.00	2,300.00	2,300.00	.0
10-57-230 TRAVEL	915.31	4,565.84	12,200.00	7,634.16	37.4
10-57-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSE	.00	523.04	1,000.00	476.96	52.3
10-57-250 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES & MAINT.	799.16	11,448.59	32,400.00	20,951.41	35.3
10-57-256 FUEL EXPENSE	379.49	3,046.88	3,100.00	53.12	98.3
10-57-260 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS MAINT.	1,904.19	4,861.68	12,000.00	7,138.32	40.5
10-57-270 UTILITIES	656.81	2,139.82	5,000.00	2,860.18	42.8
10-57-280 TELEPHONE	822.35	3,004.19	6,000.00	2,995.81	50.1
10-57-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	52.20	238.50	3,800.00	3,561.50	6.3
10-57-370 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. SERVICES	5,678.50	11,102.54	13,000.00	1,897.46	85.4
10-57-450 SPECIAL PUBLIC SAFETY SUPPLIES	3,656.93	25,238.43	38,700.00	13,461.57	65.2
10-57-530 INTEREST EXPENSE- BOND	.00	7,110.18	7,200.00	89.82	98.8
10-57-550 BANKING CHARGES	15.11	86.18	500.00	413.82	17.2
10-57-620 HEALTH & WELLNESS EXPENSES	.00	.00	2,600.00	2,600.00	.0
10-57-740 EQUIPMENT PURCHASES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-57-745 EQUIPMENT COSTING OVER \$500	.00	.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	.0
10-57-811 SALES TAX REV BOND - PRINCIPAL	.00	.00	24,700.00	24,700.00	.0
TOTAL FIRE PROTECTION	44,994.30	270,201.60	580,000.00	309,798.40	46.6

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>PLANNING & ENGINEERING</u>					
10-58-105 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-58-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	8,894.79	50,651.04	112,000.00	61,348.96	45.2
10-58-120 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	756.00	1,512.00	4,000.00	2,488.00	37.8
10-58-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	1,803.40	10,563.63	26,000.00	15,436.37	40.6
10-58-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	726.52	3,873.98	9,000.00	5,126.02	43.0
10-58-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	180.19	994.78	2,700.00	1,705.22	36.8
10-58-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	1,700.00	1,700.00	.0
10-58-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	1,509.10	8,993.18	33,000.00	24,006.82	27.3
10-58-137 EMPLOYEE TESTING	.00	65.00	.00	(65.00)	.0
10-58-140 UNIFORMS	32.37	334.16	800.00	465.84	41.8
10-58-210 BOOKS/SUBSCRIPTIONS/MEMBERSHIP	.00	.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	.0
10-58-230 TRAVEL	151.60	1,160.60	4,700.00	3,539.40	24.7
10-58-250 EQUIP. SUPPLIES & EXPENSE	478.85	4,696.79	6,000.00	1,303.21	78.3
10-58-255 VEHICLE LEASE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-58-256 FUEL EXPENSE	.00	491.20	.00	(491.20)	.0
10-58-280 TELEPHONE	155.00	155.00	.00	(155.00)	.0
10-58-310 PROFESSIONAL & TCH. - PLANNER	.00	3,319.70	12,000.00	8,680.30	27.7
10-58-311 PROFESSIONAL & TECH - ECODEV	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-58-312 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. - ENGINR	2,377.50	25,599.00	27,000.00	1,401.00	94.8
10-58-319 PROF./TECH. -SUBD. REVIEWS	5,111.00	40,428.78	50,000.00	9,571.22	80.9
10-58-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	.00	1,200.00	3,000.00	1,800.00	40.0
10-58-370 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. SERVICES	.00	.00	600.00	600.00	.0
10-58-620 MISCELLANEOUS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-58-740 EQUIPMENT PURCHASES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL PLANNING & ENGINEERING	22,176.32	154,038.84	294,000.00	139,961.16	52.4

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>STREETS</u>					
10-60-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	3,072.34	20,358.69	40,000.00	19,641.31	50.9
10-60-120 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	1,724.10	7,572.83	19,000.00	11,427.17	39.9
10-60-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	623.67	3,950.20	10,000.00	6,049.80	39.5
10-60-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	359.25	2,089.75	4,400.00	2,310.25	47.5
10-60-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	118.96	738.88	1,700.00	961.12	43.5
10-60-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	800.00	800.00	.0
10-60-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	604.28	3,503.87	13,000.00	9,496.13	27.0
10-60-137 EMPLOYEE TESTING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-60-140 UNIFORMS	32.32	547.80	900.00	352.20	60.9
10-60-230 TRAVEL & TRAINING	.00	440.13	1,800.00	1,359.87	24.5
10-60-250 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES & MAINT.	346.90	8,217.39	17,000.00	8,782.61	48.3
10-60-255 VEHICLE LEASE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-60-256 FUEL EXPENSE	257.20	1,092.90	5,000.00	3,907.10	21.9
10-60-260 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS - SHOP	106.62	507.46	10,000.00	9,492.54	5.1
10-60-271 UTILITIES - STREET LIGHTS	1,681.67	10,741.97	43,000.00	32,258.03	25.0
10-60-280 TELEPHONE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-60-312 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. - ENGINR	2,192.50	17,302.50	10,000.00	(7,302.50)	173.0
10-60-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	52.20	238.50	3,000.00	2,761.50	8.0
10-60-370 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. SERVICES	.00	150.00	5,000.00	4,850.00	3.0
10-60-410 SPECIAL HIGHWAY SUPPLIES	.00	5,286.06	25,000.00	19,713.94	21.1
10-60-411 SNOW REMOVAL SUPPLIES	8,596.26	8,662.18	30,000.00	21,337.82	28.9
10-60-420 WEED CONTROL	.00	.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	.0
10-60-421 PEDESTRIAN SAFETY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-60-422 CROSSWALK/STREET PAINTING	.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	.0
10-60-424 CURB & GUTTER RESTORATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-60-550 BANKING CHARGES	15.11	86.18	400.00	313.82	21.6
10-60-745 EQUIPMENT COSTING OVER \$500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL STREETS	19,783.38	91,487.29	249,000.00	157,512.71	36.7
<u>CLASS "C" ROADS</u>					
10-61-105 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-61-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-61-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-61-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-61-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-61-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-61-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-61-230 TRAVEL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-61-256 FUEL EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-61-410 SPECIAL HIGHWAY SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-61-411 SNOW REMOVAL SUPPLIES	4,485.93	4,485.93	.00	(4,485.93)	.0
10-61-425 SLURRY SEAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-61-730 STREET OVERLAY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL CLASS "C" ROADS	4,485.93	4,485.93	.00	(4,485.93)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>PARKS</u>					
10-70-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	4,214.11	24,988.81	49,000.00	24,011.19	51.0
10-70-120 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	.00	3,040.25	14,000.00	10,959.75	21.7
10-70-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	792.96	4,572.29	10,900.00	6,327.71	42.0
10-70-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	311.55	2,102.36	5,200.00	3,097.64	40.4
10-70-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	102.61	751.22	2,000.00	1,248.78	37.6
10-70-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.0
10-70-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	1,660.56	5,410.85	22,000.00	16,589.15	24.6
10-70-137 EMPLOYEE TESTING	.00	105.95	.00	(105.95)	.0
10-70-140 UNIFORMS	216.59	1,049.93	1,600.00	550.07	65.6
10-70-230 TRAVEL & SEMINARS	.00	52.00	1,800.00	1,748.00	2.9
10-70-250 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES & MAINT.	616.45	7,891.16	9,000.00	1,108.84	87.7
10-70-255 VEHICLE LEASE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-70-256 FUEL EXPENSE	.00	2,378.97	4,000.00	1,621.03	59.5
10-70-260 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	.00	.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	.0
10-70-261 GROUNDS SUPPLIES & MAINTENANCE	912.13	17,126.33	19,000.00	1,873.67	90.1
10-70-265 TRAILS: SUPPLIES AND MAINTENAN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-70-270 UTILITIES	92.85	3,203.18	8,000.00	4,796.82	40.0
10-70-280 TELEPHONE	44.00	44.00	.00	(44.00)	.0
10-70-312 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. - ENGINR	3,348.50	7,111.00	4,000.00	(3,111.00)	177.8
10-70-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	52.20	238.50	600.00	361.50	39.8
10-70-430 TREES	.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	.0
10-70-435 SAFETY INCENTIVE PROGRAM	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-70-550 BANKING CHARGES	15.11	86.18	400.00	313.82	21.6
10-70-625 UTA PARK AND RIDE	43.20	259.14	15,500.00	15,240.86	1.7
10-70-730 IMPROVEMENTS OTHER THAN BUILD.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-70-740 EQUIPMENT PURCHASES	348.50	7,517.50	40,000.00	32,482.50	18.8
10-70-745 EQUIPMENT COSTING OVER \$500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-70-901 FARMERS MARKET	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL PARKS	12,771.32	87,929.62	223,000.00	135,070.38	39.4
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
10-80-800 TRANSFER TO STORM SEWER FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-80-841 TRANS. TO RECREATION FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-80-910 TRANSFER TO CAP. PROJ. FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
10-80-925 TRANSFER TO COUNTRY FAIR DAYS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	181,368.59	1,054,600.10	2,471,000.00	1,416,399.90	42.7
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	(138,938.13)	(317,465.76)	.00	317,465.76	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

RECREATION FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>RECREATION REVENUE</u>					
20-34-720 RENTAL - ACTIVITY CENTER	884.00	4,986.00	8,000.00	3,014.00	62.3
20-34-751 MEMBERSHIP FEES	1,553.00	9,886.00	18,000.00	8,114.00	54.9
20-34-752 COMPETITION LEAGUE FEES	.00	4,615.00	17,000.00	12,385.00	27.2
20-34-753 MISC REVENUE	442.00	1,109.00	.00	(1,109.00)	.0
20-34-754 COMPETITION BASEBALL	.00	(50.00)	.00	50.00	.0
20-34-755 BASKETBALL	528.00	13,663.50	14,000.00	336.50	97.6
20-34-756 BASEBALL & SOFTBALL	.00	.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	.0
20-34-757 SOCCER	.00	4,155.00	8,000.00	3,845.00	51.9
20-34-758 FLAG FOOTBALL	.00	4,641.25	4,000.00	(641.25)	116.0
20-34-759 VOLLEYBALL	.00	1,065.00	2,000.00	935.00	53.3
20-34-811 SALES TAX BOND PMT-RESTRICTED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-34-841 GRAVEL PIT FEES	.00	50,873.87	50,000.00	(873.87)	101.8
TOTAL RECREATION REVENUE	3,407.00	94,944.62	128,500.00	33,555.38	73.9
<u>SOURCE 36</u>					
20-36-895 RENTAL OF UNIFORMS AND EQUIP	.00	.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	.0
20-36-897 KNIGHT'S FOOTBALL REGISTRATION	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-36-898 KNIGHT'S FOOTBALL SALES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-36-899 BIGGEST LOSER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 36	.00	.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	.0
<u>SOURCE 37</u>					
20-37-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 37	.00	.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	.0
<u>CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS</u>					
20-39-091 TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJECTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-39-470 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	.00	.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	.0
20-39-800 TRANSFER FROM IMPACT FEE FUND	.00	.00	66,000.00	66,000.00	.0
20-39-900 CONTRIBUTION FROM FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	67,000.00	67,000.00	.0
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS	.00	.00	173,000.00	173,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	3,407.00	94,944.62	305,000.00	210,055.38	31.1

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

RECREATION FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>RECREATION EXPENDITURES</u>					
20-71-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	5,645.20	25,318.93	52,000.00	26,681.07	48.7
20-71-120 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	3,327.13	16,415.35	51,000.00	34,584.65	32.2
20-71-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	736.16	4,616.22	11,000.00	6,383.78	42.0
20-71-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	699.19	3,217.70	7,800.00	4,582.30	41.3
20-71-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	185.83	931.58	2,400.00	1,468.42	38.8
20-71-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	.0
20-71-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	707.40	4,092.40	9,300.00	5,207.60	44.0
20-71-137 EMPLOYEE TESTING	17.95	185.80	.00	(185.80)	.0
20-71-210 BOOKS/SUBSCRIPTIONS/MEMBERSHIP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-230 TRAVEL	.00	13.87	1,500.00	1,486.13	.9
20-71-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES AND EXPENSE	.00	228.07	1,000.00	771.93	22.8
20-71-241 MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	155.06	648.67	2,000.00	1,351.33	32.4
20-71-250 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES & MAINT.	.00	630.88	1,000.00	369.12	63.1
20-71-256 FUEL EXPENSE	33.19	157.66	100.00	(57.66)	157.7
20-71-262 GENERAL GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS	.00	329.64	4,000.00	3,670.36	8.2
20-71-270 UTILITIES	11.60	3,587.85	6,000.00	2,412.15	59.8
20-71-280 TELEPHONE	298.62	1,481.67	3,500.00	2,018.33	42.3
20-71-331 CITY PROMOTION	325.70	392.20	1,500.00	1,107.80	26.2
20-71-340 PROGRAM OFFICIALS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	52.20	238.50	600.00	361.50	39.8
20-71-370 PROFESSIONAL/TECHNICAL SERVICE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-480 BASKETBALL	476.25	2,852.03	11,500.00	8,647.97	24.8
20-71-481 BASEBALL & SOFTBALL	.00	318.42	7,000.00	6,681.58	4.6
20-71-482 SOCCER	110.63	2,104.94	4,500.00	2,395.06	46.8
20-71-483 FLAG FOOTBALL	77.74	1,966.59	3,300.00	1,333.41	59.6
20-71-484 VOLLEYBALL	.00	935.23	2,000.00	1,064.77	46.8
20-71-485 SUMMER FUN	1,600.00	1,663.37	2,000.00	336.63	83.2
20-71-486 SR LUNCHEON	100.85	225.01	1,500.00	1,274.99	15.0
20-71-487 KNIGHT'S FOOTBALL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-488 COMPETITION BASKETBALL	513.25	1,921.00	9,000.00	7,079.00	21.3
20-71-489 COMPETITION BASEBALL	.00	.00	300.00	300.00	.0
20-71-490 BIGGEST LOSER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-494 YOUTH CITY COUNCIL	197.54	197.54	.00	(197.54)	.0
20-71-510 INSURANCE & SURETY BONDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-530 INTEREST EXPENSE	.00	18,283.32	24,700.00	6,416.68	74.0
20-71-550 BANKING CHARGES	15.11	123.75	800.00	676.25	15.5
20-71-610 MISCELLANEOUS	.00	228.16	800.00	571.84	28.5
20-71-620 MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-625 CASH OVER AND SHORT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-740 EQUIPMENT PURCHASES	.00	21.35	1,000.00	978.65	2.1
20-71-745 EQUIPMENT COSTING OVER \$500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-811 SALES TAX REV BOND - PRINCIPAL	.00	.00	64,900.00	64,900.00	.0
20-71-900 BUDGETED INCREASE IN FUND BAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
20-71-915 TRANSFER TO ADMIN. SERVICES	.00	.00	15,500.00	15,500.00	.0
TOTAL RECREATION EXPENDITURES	15,286.60	93,327.70	305,000.00	211,672.30	30.6

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

RECREATION FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	15,286.60	93,327.70	305,000.00	211,672.30	30.6
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	(11,879.60)	1,616.92	.00	(1,616.92)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

SEWER IMPACT FEE FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>REVENUE</u>					
21-37-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
21-37-200 SEWER IMPACT FEES	5,866.00	131,398.40	150,000.00	18,601.60	87.6
TOTAL REVENUE	5,866.00	131,398.40	150,000.00	18,601.60	87.6
<u>CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS</u>					
21-39-500 CONTRIBUTION FROM FUND BAL	.00	.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	.0
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS	.00	.00	100,000.00	100,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	5,866.00	131,398.40	250,000.00	118,601.60	52.6

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

SEWER IMPACT FEE FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
21-40-490 SEWER IMPACT FEE PROJECTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 80</u>					
21-80-800 TRASFERS	.00	.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 80	.00	.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	.0
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	5,866.00	131,398.40	.00	(131,398.40)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

STORM SEWER IMPACT FEE FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>REVENUE</u>					
22-37-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
22-37-200 STORM SEWER IMPACT FEE	.00	20,016.50	40,000.00	19,983.50	50.0
TOTAL REVENUE	.00	20,016.50	40,000.00	19,983.50	50.0
<u>CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS</u>					
22-39-500 CONTRIBUTION FROM FUND BAL	.00	.00	82,000.00	82,000.00	.0
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS	.00	.00	82,000.00	82,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	.00	20,016.50	122,000.00	101,983.50	16.4

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

STORM SEWER IMPACT FEE FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
22-40-690 PROJECTS	.00	.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	.0
22-40-699 STORM SEWER IMPACT FEE PROJECT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
22-40-799 FACILITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 80</u>					
22-80-800 TFR TO STORM SEWER FUND	.00	.00	115,000.00	115,000.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 80	.00	.00	115,000.00	115,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	122,000.00	122,000.00	.0
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	.00	20,016.50	.00	(20,016.50)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

PARK IMPACT FEE FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>REVENUE</u>					
23-37-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.0
23-37-200 PARK IMPACT FEE	4,148.51	88,870.40	80,000.00	(8,870.40)	111.1
TOTAL REVENUE	4,148.51	88,870.40	81,000.00	(7,870.40)	109.7
<u>CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS</u>					
23-39-500 CONTRIBUTION FROM FUND BAL	.00	.00	79,000.00	79,000.00	.0
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS	.00	.00	79,000.00	79,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	4,148.51	88,870.40	160,000.00	71,129.60	55.5

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

PARK IMPACT FEE FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
23-40-250 EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
23-40-760 PROJECTS	.00	.00	160,000.00	160,000.00	.0
23-40-800 PARK FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	160,000.00	160,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	160,000.00	160,000.00	.0
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	4,148.51	88,870.40	.00	(88,870.40)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

ROAD IMPACT FEE FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>REVENUE</u>					
24-37-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
24-37-200 ROAD IMPACT FEE	1,378.00	29,902.60	40,000.00	10,097.40	74.8
TOTAL REVENUE	1,378.00	29,902.60	40,000.00	10,097.40	74.8
<u>CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS</u>					
24-39-500 CONTRIBUTION FROM FUND BAL	.00	.00	210,000.00	210,000.00	.0
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS	.00	.00	210,000.00	210,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	1,378.00	29,902.60	250,000.00	220,097.40	12.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

ROAD IMPACT FEE FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
24-40-760 PROJECTS	.00	.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	.0
24-40-799 FACILITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
24-40-800 ROAD FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	.0
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	1,378.00	29,902.60	.00	(29,902.60)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

COUNTRY FAIR DAYS FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>COUNTRY FAIR DAYS REVENUE</u>					
25-34-800	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-850	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-900	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-901	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-902	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-903	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-904	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-905	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-906	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-907	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-908	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-909	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-910	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-911	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-912	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-919	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-921	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-922	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-923	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-34-924	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>TOTAL COUNTRY FAIR DAYS REVENUE</u>					
	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>SOURCE 37</u>					
25-37-100	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>TOTAL SOURCE 37</u>					
	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS</u>					
25-39-470	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-39-500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS</u>					
	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>TOTAL FUND REVENUE</u>					
	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

COUNTRY FAIR DAYS FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>COUNTRY FAIR DAYS EXPENDITURES</u>					
25-72-500 MONDAY DINNER & MAKE A DEAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-501 GOLF TOURNAMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-502 3 ON 3 BASKETBALL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-503 BABY CONTEST & LITTLE MISS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-504 KID-K FUN RUN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-505 RICHARD BOUCHARD MEMORIAL RUN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-506 RODEO	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-507 PARADE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-508 ADULT ANYTHING GOES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-509 YOUTH ANYTHING GOES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-510 FIREWORKS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-511 ENTERTAINMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-512 EQUIPMENT RENTALS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-513 SHIRTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-515 PROMO PRINTING/MAILING SUPPLIE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-516 FOOD WAGON	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-517 MISC SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-518 EQUIPMENT PURCHASES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-519 SOUTH WEBER IDOL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-520 EATING CONTEST	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-521 CAR SHOW	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-522 DUTCH OVEN	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-523 BOOTHS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-524 SWIM PARTY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-525 ICE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-526 MAKE A DEAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-527 TENT RENTAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-528 OL TIMERS BASEBALL GAME	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-529 PICKLE BALL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
25-72-600 BUDGETED INCREASE IN FUND BAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL COUNTRY FAIR DAYS EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

WATER IMPACT FEE FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>REVENUE</u>					
26-37-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.0
26-37-200 WATER IMPACT FEES	2,410.00	54,009.00	80,000.00	25,991.00	67.5
TOTAL REVENUE	2,410.00	54,009.00	81,000.00	26,991.00	66.7
<u>CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS</u>					
26-39-500 CONTRIBUTION FROM FUND BAL	.00	.00	69,000.00	69,000.00	.0
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS	.00	.00	69,000.00	69,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	2,410.00	54,009.00	150,000.00	95,991.00	36.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

WATER IMPACT FEE FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>DEPARTMENT 40</u>					
26-40-690 PROJECTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
26-40-760 WATER IMPACT FEE PROJECTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
26-40-799 FACILITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 40	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>TRANSFERS</u>					
26-80-800 TRANSFERS	.00	.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	.0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	.00	.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	.0
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	2,410.00	54,009.00	.00	(54,009.00)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

RECREATION IMPACT FEE FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<hr/>					
27-34-200 RECREATION IMPACT FEES	1,668.00	28,356.00	65,000.00	36,644.00	43.6
TOTAL SOURCE 34	1,668.00	28,356.00	65,000.00	36,644.00	43.6
<hr/>					
<u>REVENUE</u>					
27-37-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.0
<hr/>					
<u>CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS</u>					
27-39-470 TRANSFER FROM RECREATION FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
27-39-500 CONTRIBUTION FROM FUND BAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<hr/>					
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	1,668.00	28,356.00	66,000.00	37,644.00	43.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

RECREATION IMPACT FEE FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
27-40-760 PROJECTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
27-40-799 FACILITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 80</u>					
27-80-800 TRANSFERS	.00	.00	66,000.00	66,000.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 80	.00	.00	66,000.00	66,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	66,000.00	66,000.00	.0
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	1,668.00	28,356.00	.00	(28,356.00)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

PUBLIC SAFETY IMPACT FEE FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
29-34-200 PUBLIC SAFETY IMPACT FEES	252.00	5,468.40	10,000.00	4,531.60	54.7
TOTAL SOURCE 34	252.00	5,468.40	10,000.00	4,531.60	54.7
<u>REVENUE</u>					
29-37-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS</u>					
29-39-470 TRANS FROM CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
29-39-500 CONTRIBUTION FROM FUND BAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS & TRANSFERS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	252.00	5,468.40	10,000.00	4,531.60	54.7

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

PUBLIC SAFETY IMPACT FEE FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
29-40-760 PROJECTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
29-40-799 FACILITIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 80</u>					
29-80-800 TRANSFERS	.00	.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 80	.00	.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	.0
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	252.00	5,468.40	.00	(5,468.40)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
45-31-300 SALES TAX	.00	.00	21,000.00	21,000.00	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 31	.00	.00	21,000.00	21,000.00	.0
<u>INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE</u>					
45-33-400 STATE GRANTS	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.0
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE	.00	.00	42,000.00	42,000.00	.0
<u>CHARGES FOR SERVICES</u>					
45-34-435 DONATIONS - CMP RAIL ROAD	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-34-440 CONTRIBUTIONS	.00	.00	571,000.00	571,000.00	.0
45-34-445 CONTRIBUTIONS - RESTRICTED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	.00	.00	571,000.00	571,000.00	.0
<u>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u>					
45-36-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	.0
45-36-110 SALE OF PROPERTY	.00	1,890.00	.00	(1,890.00)	.0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	.00	1,890.00	6,000.00	4,110.00	31.5
<u>CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS</u>					
45-39-380 FUND SURPLUS-UNRESTRICTED	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-39-385 SAFETY VEHICLE FUND - RESTRICT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-39-389 FUND BALANCE TO BE APPROPRIATE	.00	.00	750,000.00	750,000.00	.0
45-39-390 TRANS FROM GENERAL FUND - SAFE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-39-450 BOND FORFEITURE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-39-470 TRANSFER FROM GENERAL FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-39-500 CONTRIBUTION FROM FUND BAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-39-800 TRANSFER FROM IMPACT FEES	.00	.00	410,000.00	410,000.00	.0
45-39-810 TRANSFER FROM CLASS "C"	.00	.00	300,000.00	300,000.00	.0
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	.00	.00	1,460,000.00	1,460,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	.00	1,890.00	2,100,000.00	2,098,110.00	.1

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
45-40-700 SHOP EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-40-730 CHERRY FARMS RESTROOM	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-40-740 GENERAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-40-745 EQUIPMENT COSTING OVER \$500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-40-760 STREET OVERLAY/RESTORE CURB-G	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-40-780 FIRETRUCK ANNUAL PAYMENT	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-40-790 SNOW PLOW TRUCK LEASE OR PURCH	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-40-830 TRNSFR- PARK PMT 8782020	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 43</u>					
45-43-740 ADMIN - PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT	.00	10,950.00	.00	(10,950.00)	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 43	.00	10,950.00	.00	(10,950.00)	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 57</u>					
45-57-740 FIRE - PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT	.00	270,008.56	233,000.00	(37,008.56)	115.9
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 57	.00	270,008.56	233,000.00	(37,008.56)	115.9
<u>DEPARTMENT 60</u>					
45-60-710 STREETS - LAND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-60-720 STREETS - BUILDINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-60-730 STREETS-IMP OTHER THAN BLDG	7,702.08	46,495.14	1,177,000.00	1,130,504.86	4.0
45-60-740 STREETS - PURCHASE OF EQUIP.	.00	.00	300,000.00	300,000.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 60	7,702.08	46,495.14	1,477,000.00	1,430,504.86	3.2
<u>DEPARTMENT 70</u>					
45-70-710 PARKS - LAND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-70-730 PARKS - IMPROV OTHER THAN BLDG	399.00	7,661.75	190,000.00	182,338.25	4.0
45-70-740 PARKS - PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT	.00	95,244.50	200,000.00	104,755.50	47.6
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 70	399.00	102,906.25	390,000.00	287,093.75	26.4

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>DEPARTMENT 90</u>					
45-90-850 TRANSFER TO TRANS. UTIL. FUND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
45-90-900 TRANSFER TO FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 90	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	8,101.08	430,359.95	2,100,000.00	1,669,640.05	20.5
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	(8,101.08)	(428,469.95)	.00	428,469.95	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

WATER UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u>					
51-36-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	12,000.00	12,000.00	.0
51-36-300 MISC UTILITY REVENUE	400.00	1,725.00	.00	(1,725.00)	.0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	400.00	1,725.00	12,000.00	10,275.00	14.4
<u>WATER UTILITIES REVENUE</u>					
51-37-100 WATER SALES	127,590.82	742,036.18	1,580,000.00	837,963.82	47.0
51-37-105 WATER CONNECTION FEE	530.00	9,275.00	15,000.00	5,725.00	61.8
51-37-130 PENALTIES	3,195.00	19,540.00	46,000.00	26,460.00	42.5
TOTAL WATER UTILITIES REVENUE	131,315.82	770,851.18	1,641,000.00	870,148.82	47.0
<u>SOURCE 38</u>					
51-38-820 CONTRIBUTIONS - WTR IMPACT FD	.00	.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	.0
51-38-900 SUNDRY REVENUES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-38-910 CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	.00	.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	.0
51-38-920 GAIN LOSS DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	.00	.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 38	.00	.00	190,000.00	190,000.00	.0
<u>CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS</u>					
51-39-500 CONTRIBUTION FROM FUND BAL	.00	.00	749,000.00	749,000.00	.0
51-39-511 TRANSFER FROM SEWER UTILITY	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	.00	.00	749,000.00	749,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	131,715.82	772,576.18	2,592,000.00	1,819,423.82	29.8

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

WATER UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
51-40-105 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-40-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	6,989.69	41,557.82	83,000.00	41,442.18	50.1
51-40-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	1,400.00	8,341.34	20,000.00	11,658.66	41.7
51-40-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	518.37	3,095.01	6,300.00	3,204.99	49.1
51-40-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	191.79	1,207.58	2,600.00	1,392.42	46.5
51-40-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	.0
51-40-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	2,025.34	8,974.31	37,000.00	28,025.69	24.3
51-40-137 EMPLOYEE TESTING	50.00	115.00	.00	(115.00)	.0
51-40-140 UNIFORMS	32.32	334.09	900.00	565.91	37.1
51-40-210 BOOKS/SUBSCRIPTIONS/MEMBERSHIP	1,160.00	1,160.00	1,500.00	340.00	77.3
51-40-230 TRAVEL	546.91	936.91	3,500.00	2,563.09	26.8
51-40-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSE	.00	354.40	1,900.00	1,545.60	18.7
51-40-245 EQUIPMENT COSTING OVER \$500	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-40-250 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES & MAINT.	116.03	3,461.73	25,000.00	21,538.27	13.9
51-40-255 VEHICLE LEASE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-40-256 FUEL EXPENSE	403.01	1,669.86	2,000.00	330.14	83.5
51-40-260 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	.00	.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	.0
51-40-262 GENERAL GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-40-270 WATER - POWER & PUMPING	609.96	3,493.67	24,000.00	20,506.33	14.6
51-40-280 TELEPHONE AND WIRELESS	212.20	821.27	2,000.00	1,178.73	41.1
51-40-311 PROFESSIONAL TECHNICAL	.00	.00	2,300.00	2,300.00	.0
51-40-312 PROFESSIONAL/TECHNICAL-ENGIN	1,501.00	14,777.00	70,000.00	55,223.00	21.1
51-40-315 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. - AUDITOR	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-40-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	1,156.60	2,834.50	7,000.00	4,165.50	40.5
51-40-370 UTILITY BILLING	869.25	5,412.46	11,000.00	5,587.54	49.2
51-40-480 SPECIAL WATER SUPPLIES	.00	20.77	5,000.00	4,979.23	.4
51-40-481 WATER PURCHASES	276,675.58	276,675.58	295,000.00	18,324.42	93.8
51-40-483 EMERGENCY LEAKS & REPAIRS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-40-485 FIRE HYDRANT UPDATE	.00	.00	50,000.00	50,000.00	.0
51-40-490 WATER O & M CHARGE	7,605.70	27,911.53	74,000.00	46,088.47	37.7
51-40-530 INTEREST EXPENSE	.00	58,827.18	120,600.00	61,772.82	48.8
51-40-550 BANKING CHARGES	105.73	1,559.60	7,000.00	5,440.40	22.3
51-40-650 DEPRECIATION	.00	.00	235,000.00	235,000.00	.0
51-40-720 METER REPLACEMENTS	.00	39,847.50	50,000.00	10,152.50	79.7
51-40-730 CAPITAL OUTLAY - IMPROV	5,396.25	17,835.00	680,000.00	662,165.00	2.6
51-40-740 EQUIPMENT	.00	70,750.00	95,000.00	24,250.00	74.5
51-40-750 CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES	.00	.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	.0
51-40-811 BOND PRINCIPAL	.00	.00	95,000.00	95,000.00	.0
51-40-900 TRANSFER TO FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
51-40-915 TRANSFER TO ADMIN SERVICES	.00	.00	59,200.00	59,200.00	.0
51-40-950 CONTRI. TO FUND BALANCE - RSRV	.00	.00	470,000.00	470,000.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	307,565.73	591,974.11	2,592,000.00	2,000,025.89	22.8

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

WATER UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>DEPARTMENT 80</u>					
51-80-512 CONTRIBUTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 80	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	307,565.73	591,974.11	2,592,000.00	2,000,025.89	22.8
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	(175,849.91)	180,602.07	.00	(180,602.07)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

SEWER UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u>					
52-36-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	.0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	.00	.00	13,000.00	13,000.00	.0
<u>SEWER UTILITIES REVENUE</u>					
52-37-130 PENALTIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-37-300 SEWER SALES	75,594.60	452,188.78	870,000.00	417,811.22	52.0
52-37-360 CWDIS 5% RETAINAGE	233.30	5,015.95	7,000.00	1,984.05	71.7
52-37-400 CWSID SEWER CONN FEES PAYABLE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-37-500 SEWER IMPACT FEES-REST BOND	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL SEWER UTILITIES REVENUE	75,827.90	457,204.73	877,000.00	419,795.27	52.1
<u>SOURCE 38</u>					
52-38-820 TFR FROM SEWER IMPACT FEES	.00	.00	250,000.00	250,000.00	.0
52-38-910 CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	.00	.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	.0
52-38-920 GAIN LOSS SALE OF ASSETS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 38	.00	.00	268,000.00	268,000.00	.0
<u>SOURCE 39</u>					
52-39-500 CONTRIBUTION FROM FUND BAL	.00	.00	720,800.00	720,800.00	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 39	.00	.00	720,800.00	720,800.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	75,827.90	457,204.73	1,878,800.00	1,421,595.27	24.3

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

SEWER UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
52-40-105 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-40-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	3,242.17	22,052.50	34,000.00	11,947.50	64.9
52-40-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	655.63	4,454.53	8,000.00	3,545.47	55.7
52-40-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	240.37	1,647.51	3,000.00	1,352.49	54.9
52-40-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	70.73	549.23	1,000.00	450.77	54.9
52-40-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	500.00	500.00	.0
52-40-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	564.24	2,796.33	11,500.00	8,703.67	24.3
52-40-140 UNIFORMS	16.15	166.95	900.00	733.05	18.6
52-40-210 BOOKS/SUBSCRIPTIONS/MEMBERSHIP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-40-230 TRAVEL	.00	225.00	2,000.00	1,775.00	11.3
52-40-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSE	.00	354.40	1,000.00	645.60	35.4
52-40-250 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES & MAINT.	52.96	2,561.14	5,000.00	2,438.86	51.2
52-40-255 VEHICLE LEASE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-40-260 BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-40-270 SEWER - POWER & PUMPING	.00	96.96	500.00	403.04	19.4
52-40-312 PROFESSIONAL/TECHNICAL-ENGIN	334.50	2,333.50	6,000.00	3,666.50	38.9
52-40-315 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. - AUDITOR	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-40-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	156.60	715.50	2,000.00	1,284.50	35.8
52-40-370 UTILITY BILLING	606.10	3,782.36	7,000.00	3,217.64	54.0
52-40-483 EMERGENCY R & R SEWER	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-40-490 SEWER O & M CHARGE	626.48	991.67	25,000.00	24,008.33	4.0
52-40-491 SEWER TREATMENT FEE	(52.96)	227,748.00	460,000.00	232,252.00	49.5
52-40-492 CONNECTION FEE - CWSID	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-40-530 INTEREST EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
52-40-550 BANKING CHARGES	60.43	1,022.63	4,000.00	2,977.37	25.6
52-40-650 DEPRECIATION	.00	.00	103,000.00	103,000.00	.0
52-40-690 PROJECTS	.00	3,142.50	958,000.00	954,857.50	.3
52-40-915 TRANSFER TO ADMIN SERVICES	.00	.00	40,400.00	40,400.00	.0
52-40-950 CONTRI. TO FUND BALANCE - RSRV	.00	.00	206,000.00	206,000.00	.0
52-40-990 TRANSFER TO FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	6,573.40	274,640.71	1,878,800.00	1,604,159.29	14.6
<u>TRANSFERS AND CONTRIBUTIONS</u>					
52-80-512 CONTRIBUTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	6,573.40	274,640.71	1,878,800.00	1,604,159.29	14.6
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	69,254.50	182,564.02	.00	(182,564.02)	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

SANITATION UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u>					
53-36-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	.0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	.00	.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	.0
<u>SANITATION UTILITIES REVENUE</u>					
53-37-130 PENALTIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-37-700 SANITATION FEES	29,945.39	177,952.37	350,000.00	172,047.63	50.8
TOTAL SANITATION UTILITIES REVENUE	29,945.39	177,952.37	350,000.00	172,047.63	50.8
<u>SOURCE 38</u>					
53-38-920 GAIN LOSS SALE OF ASSETS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 38	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>SOURCE 39</u>					
53-39-500 CONTRIBUTION FROM FUND BAL	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 39	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	29,945.39	177,952.37	353,000.00	175,047.63	50.4

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

SANITATION UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
53-40-105	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-110	679.90	5,422.29	9,000.00	3,577.71	60.3
53-40-130	133.62	1,080.58	3,000.00	1,919.42	36.0
53-40-131	50.04	404.22	700.00	295.78	57.8
53-40-133	19.36	160.87	300.00	139.13	53.6
53-40-134	.00	.00	200.00	200.00	.0
53-40-135	210.58	830.23	4,000.00	3,169.77	20.8
53-40-140	.00	.00	900.00	900.00	.0
53-40-240	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-250	.00	5,788.33	10,000.00	4,211.67	57.9
53-40-251	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-255	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-350	156.60	715.50	2,300.00	1,584.50	31.1
53-40-370	273.98	1,649.52	5,000.00	3,350.48	33.0
53-40-492	10,102.62	119,652.96	284,500.00	164,847.04	42.1
53-40-550	30.21	456.93	1,800.00	1,343.07	25.4
53-40-650	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
53-40-915	.00	.00	26,500.00	26,500.00	.0
53-40-990	.00	.00	4,800.00	4,800.00	.0
	<u>11,656.91</u>	<u>136,161.43</u>	<u>353,000.00</u>	<u>216,838.57</u>	<u>38.6</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES					
	<u>11,656.91</u>	<u>136,161.43</u>	<u>353,000.00</u>	<u>216,838.57</u>	<u>38.6</u>
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES					
	<u>18,288.48</u>	<u>41,790.94</u>	<u>.00</u>	<u>(41,790.94)</u>	<u>.0</u>
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES					

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

STORM SEWER UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u>					
54-36-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	.0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	.0
<u>STORM SEWER UTILITIES REVENUE</u>					
54-37-130 PENALTIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
54-37-450 STORM SEWER REVENUE	14,918.67	88,689.08	175,000.00	86,310.92	50.7
TOTAL STORM SEWER UTILITIES REVENUE	14,918.67	88,689.08	175,000.00	86,310.92	50.7
<u>SOURCE 38</u>					
54-38-600 TFR FROM STORM SWR IMPACT FEE	.00	.00	115,000.00	115,000.00	.0
54-38-900 SUNDRY REVENUES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
54-38-910 CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	.00	.00	140,000.00	140,000.00	.0
54-38-920 GAIN LOSS SALE OF ASSETS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 38	.00	.00	255,000.00	255,000.00	.0
<u>SOURCE 39</u>					
54-39-500 CONTRIBUTION FROM FUND BAL	.00	.00	83,000.00	83,000.00	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 39	.00	.00	83,000.00	83,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	14,918.67	88,689.08	518,000.00	429,310.92	17.1

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

STORM SEWER UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
54-40-105 PART-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
54-40-110 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE SALARIES	2,015.69	12,296.39	26,000.00	13,703.61	47.3
54-40-130 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - RETIREMENT	403.24	2,449.78	7,000.00	4,550.22	35.0
54-40-131 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT-EMPLOYER FICA	147.73	907.24	2,000.00	1,092.76	45.4
54-40-133 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - WORK. COMP.	51.22	337.72	1,000.00	662.28	33.8
54-40-134 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - UI	.00	.00	400.00	400.00	.0
54-40-135 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT - HEALTH INS.	647.00	3,347.77	10,400.00	7,052.23	32.2
54-40-140 UNIFORMS	16.15	166.95	400.00	233.05	41.7
54-40-230 TRAVEL & TRAINING	.00	.00	500.00	500.00	.0
54-40-240 OFFICE SUPPLIES & EXPENSE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
54-40-250 EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES & MAINT.	.00	100.00	1,500.00	1,400.00	6.7
54-40-255 VEHICLE LEASE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
54-40-256 FUEL EXPENSE	179.27	389.78	400.00	10.22	97.5
54-40-270 STORM SEWER - POWER & PUMPING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
54-40-280 STORM SEWER - POWER & PUMPING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
54-40-312 PROFESSIONAL/TECHNICAL-ENGIN	.00	7,446.00	11,000.00	3,554.00	67.7
54-40-315 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. - AUDITOR	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
54-40-331 PROMOTION-STORM WATER	.00	1,155.00	1,500.00	345.00	77.0
54-40-350 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE	156.60	715.50	2,100.00	1,384.50	34.1
54-40-370 UTILITY BILLING	132.58	827.36	2,100.00	1,272.64	39.4
54-40-493 STORM SEWER O & M	2,746.48	4,049.44	20,000.00	15,950.56	20.3
54-40-550 BANKING CHARGES	15.11	225.40	1,200.00	974.60	18.8
54-40-650 DEPRECIATION	.00	.00	115,000.00	115,000.00	.0
54-40-690 PROJECTS	112,167.95	123,068.35	295,000.00	171,931.65	41.7
54-40-915 TRANSFER TO ADMIN SERVICES	.00	.00	20,500.00	20,500.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	118,679.02	157,482.68	518,000.00	360,517.32	30.4
<u>DEPARTMENT 80</u>					
54-80-512 CONTRIBUTIONS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 80	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	118,679.02	157,482.68	518,000.00	360,517.32	30.4
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	(103,760.35)	(68,793.60)	.00	68,793.60	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

PENALTIES UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u>					
55-36-100 INTEREST EARNINGS	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>SOURCE 37</u>					
55-37-130 PENALTIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 37	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

TRANSPORTATION UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
56-31-305	.00	13,408.65	62,000.00	48,591.35	21.6
TRANSPORTATION - LOCAL OPTION					
TOTAL SOURCE 31	.00	13,408.65	62,000.00	48,591.35	21.6
<u>SOURCE 33</u>					
56-33-560	.00	.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	.0
CLASS "C" ROAD ALLOTMENT					
TOTAL SOURCE 33	.00	.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	.0
<u>SOURCE 34</u>					
56-34-270	.00	.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	.0
DEVELOPER PMTS FOR IMPROV.					
TOTAL SOURCE 34	.00	.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	.0
<u>SOURCE 36</u>					
56-36-100	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.0
INTEREST EARNINGS					
TOTAL SOURCE 36	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.0
<u>SOURCE 37</u>					
56-37-800	21,527.20	127,941.10	252,000.00	124,058.90	50.8
TRANSPORATION UTILITY FEE					
TOTAL SOURCE 37	21,527.20	127,941.10	252,000.00	124,058.90	50.8
<u>CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS</u>					
56-39-091	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJECTS					
56-39-500	.00	.00	755,000.00	755,000.00	.0
CONTRIBUTION FROM FUND BALANCE					
56-39-910	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TRANSFER FROM CLASS "C" RES.					
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	.00	.00	755,000.00	755,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	21,527.20	141,349.75	1,370,000.00	1,228,650.25	10.3

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

TRANSPORTATION UTILITY FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
56-76-312 PROFESSIONAL & TECH. - ENGINR	28.50	6,080.25	18,000.00	11,919.75	33.8
56-76-410 SPEICAL HIGHWAY SUPPLIES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
56-76-422 CROSSWALK/STREET PAINTING	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
56-76-424 CURB AND GUTTER RESTORATION	.00	4,073.00	50,000.00	45,927.00	8.2
56-76-425 STREET SEALING	106,948.86	106,948.86	250,000.00	143,051.14	42.8
56-76-730 STREET PROJECTS	189,909.02	189,909.02	495,000.00	305,090.98	38.4
56-76-910 TRANSFER OF CLASS "C" TO C.P.	.00	.00	300,000.00	300,000.00	.0
56-76-990 CONTRIBUTION TO FUND BALANCE	.00	.00	257,000.00	257,000.00	.0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	296,886.38	307,011.13	1,370,000.00	1,062,988.87	22.4
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	296,886.38	307,011.13	1,370,000.00	1,062,988.87	22.4
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	(275,359.18)	(165,661.38)	.00	165,661.38	.0

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET
 FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2018

GENERAL LONG-TERM DEBT

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
95-43-130 GENERAL GOV'T PENSION EXP	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 43	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 57</u>					
95-57-130 PUBLIC SAFETY PENSION EXP.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 57	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 60</u>					
95-60-130 PUBLIC WORKS PENSION EXP.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 60	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 70</u>					
95-70-130 PARKS PENSION EXP.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 70	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 71</u>					
95-71-130 RECREATION PENSION EXP.	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 71	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0

Report Criteria:

Report type: GL detail

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
01/31/19	39436	AD Wear	01/01/19	Uniform	1057140	24.75	AD Wear
01/31/19	39436	AD Wear	01/01/19	Uniform	1057140	49.50	AD Wear
01/31/19	39436	AD Wear	01/01/19	Uniform	1057140	98.99	AD Wear
01/31/19	39436	AD Wear	01/01/19	Uniform	1057140	21.52	AD Wear
Total 39436:						194.76	
01/10/19	39336	Ahlstrom, Douglas J.	12/31/18	Legal Services - Dec 2018	1043313	1,800.00	Ahlstrom, Douglas J.
Total 39336:						1,800.00	
01/10/19	39337	AIRGAS USA LLC	12/26/18	Repair Parts for Snow Plow	1061411	40.57	AIRGAS USA LLC
Total 39337:						40.57	
01/31/19	39437	All Star Fire Equipment	01/29/19	Wildland Gear	1057450	4,098.10	All Star Fire Equipment
Total 39437:						4,098.10	
01/24/19	39398	ALLRED, CHRISTOPHER F	01/04/19	Prosecution Services - Dec 2018	1043313	600.00	ALLRED, CHRISTOPHER F
Total 39398:						600.00	
01/03/19	39313	APCO INC.	12/03/18	SCADA Maintenance	5140490	172.50	APCO INC.
Total 39313:						172.50	
01/10/19	39338	APPARATUS EQUIPMENT & SERVICE	01/04/19	Lights for Truck	1057250	640.00	APPARATUS EQUIPMENT & SERVICE
Total 39338:						640.00	
01/17/19	39370	AT&T MOBILITY	12/31/18	Telecom Service - Dec 2018	1057280	457.56	AT&T MOBILITY
01/17/19	39370	AT&T MOBILITY	12/31/18	Telecom Service - Dec 2018	1058250	26.48	AT&T MOBILITY
01/17/19	39370	AT&T MOBILITY	12/31/18	Telecom Service - Dec 2018	1060250	72.96	AT&T MOBILITY
01/17/19	39370	AT&T MOBILITY	12/31/18	Telecom Service - Dec 2018	1070250	26.48	AT&T MOBILITY
01/17/19	39370	AT&T MOBILITY	12/31/18	Telecom Service - Dec 2018	5140490	117.68	AT&T MOBILITY
01/17/19	39370	AT&T MOBILITY	12/31/18	Telecom Service - Dec 2018	5240490	26.48	AT&T MOBILITY

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
01/17/19	39370	AT&T MOBILITY	12/31/18	Telecom Service - Dec 2018	5440493	26.48	AT&T MOBILITY
Total 39370:						754.12	
01/24/19	39399	Bailey, Max L.	01/01/19	Referee- Basketball	2071480	75.00	Bailey, Max L.
Total 39399:						75.00	
01/17/19	39371	Birt, Hudson	01/11/19	Referee - Basketball	2071488	148.50	Birt, Hudson
Total 39371:						148.50	
01/24/19	39400	Birt, Hudson	01/24/19	Referee - Basketball	2071480	16.50	Birt, Hudson
01/24/19	39400	Birt, Hudson	01/24/19	Referee - Comp Basketball	2071488	99.00	Birt, Hudson
Total 39400:						115.50	
01/17/19	39372	BIRT, LARRY	01/11/19	Referee - Basketball	2071488	153.00	BIRT, LARRY
Total 39372:						153.00	
01/24/19	39401	BIRT, LARRY	01/24/19	Referee - Comp Basketball	2071488	108.00	BIRT, LARRY
Total 39401:						108.00	
01/17/19	39373	Birt, Parks	01/11/19	Referee - Basketball	2071488	105.00	Birt, Parks
Total 39373:						105.00	
01/24/19	39402	Birt, Parks	01/24/19	Referee - Basketball	2071480	15.00	Birt, Parks
01/24/19	39402	Birt, Parks	01/24/19	Referee- Comp Basketball	2071488	90.00	Birt, Parks
Total 39402:						105.00	
01/10/19	39339	BLOMQUIST HALE CONSULTING INC.	01/02/19	EAP Services - Jan 2019	1043135	185.00	BLOMQUIST HALE CONSULTING INC.
Total 39339:						185.00	
01/10/19	39340	BLUE STAKES OF UTAH	12/31/18	Blue Stakes - Dec 2018	5140250	116.03	BLUE STAKES OF UTAH

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 39340:						116.03	
01/31/19	39438	BOLT AND NUT SUPPLY	01/22/19	Nuts & Bolts	1060250	47.19	BOLT AND NUT SUPPLY
Total 39438:						47.19	
01/31/19	39439	Brewer, Thomas	01/25/19	Refund of Completion Bond SWC171128171	1021340	500.00	Brewer, Thomas
Total 39439:						500.00	
01/31/19	39440	BREWER, WHITNEY	01/30/19	Overpayment on Final Bill Acct 4002906	0111750	108.07	BREWER, WHITNEY
Total 39440:						108.07	
01/03/19	39314	BROWN, CURTIS	12/01/18	Aquatic Center Rental	2071485	1,600.00	BROWN, CURTIS
Total 39314:						1,600.00	
01/17/19	39374	Browning, Colby	01/02/19	Referee - Basketball	2071488	20.00	Browning, Colby
01/17/19	39374	Browning, Colby	01/02/19	Referee - Basketball	2071480	20.00	Browning, Colby
Total 39374:						40.00	
01/10/19	39341	CENTRAL WEBER SEWER IMPR DIST.	12/31/18	2018 4th Quarter Impact Fees	5221365	58,325.00	CENTRAL WEBER SEWER IMPR DIST.
Total 39341:						58,325.00	
01/03/19	39315	CENTURYLINK	12/01/18	SCADA Data Line - Nov 2018	5140490	54.35	CENTURYLINK
Total 39315:						54.35	
01/31/19	39441	CENTURYLINK	01/10/19	SCADA Data Line	5140490	53.33	CENTURYLINK
Total 39441:						53.33	
01/24/19	39403	CHEMTECH-FORD LABORATORIES	01/01/19	Water System Sample Testing	5140490	480.00	CHEMTECH-FORD LABORATORIES
Total 39403:						480.00	

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
01/17/19	39375	CHRISTENSEN, KEITH	01/17/19	St George Fire School Per Diem	1057230	137.50	CHRISTENSEN, KEITH
Total 39375:						137.50	
01/24/19	39404	CHRISTENSEN, KEITH	01/22/19	Reimbursement for FAC Boot Camp Stereo	2071740	159.21	CHRISTENSEN, KEITH
Total 39404:						159.21	
01/10/19	39342	CINTAS CORPORATION	12/27/18	Eye Wash Station - Shops Dec 2018	5140490	125.48	CINTAS CORPORATION
Total 39342:						125.48	
01/17/19	39376	CINTAS CORPORATION	01/08/19	First Aid Shops - Jan 2019	1060250	13.75	CINTAS CORPORATION
01/17/19	39376	CINTAS CORPORATION	01/10/19	First Aid - FAC	2071241	43.22	CINTAS CORPORATION
Total 39376:						56.97	
01/10/19	39343	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180	12/27/18	MATS/TOWELS - 12/27/2018	1043262	12.85	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180
01/10/19	39343	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180	12/27/18	PW Uniforms - 12/27/2018	5240140	5.49	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180
01/10/19	39343	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180	12/27/18	PW Uniforms - 12/27/2018	5140140	10.99	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180
01/10/19	39343	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180	12/27/18	PW Uniforms - 12/27/2018	5440140	5.49	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180
01/10/19	39343	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180	12/27/18	PW Uniforms - 12/27/2018	1060140	10.99	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180
01/10/19	39343	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180	12/27/18	PW Uniforms - 12/27/2018	1070140	21.98	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180
01/10/19	39343	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180	12/27/18	PW Uniforms - 12/27/2018	1058140	11.01	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180
Total 39343:						78.80	
01/31/19	39442	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180	01/03/19	MATS/TOWELS - 01/03/2019	1043262	12.85	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180
01/31/19	39442	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180	01/03/19	PW Uniforms - 01/03/2019	5240140	7.77	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180
01/31/19	39442	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180	01/03/19	PW Uniforms - 01/03/2019	5140140	15.56	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180
01/31/19	39442	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180	01/03/19	PW Uniforms - 01/03/2019	5440140	7.77	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180
01/31/19	39442	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180	01/03/19	PW Uniforms - 01/03/2019	1060140	15.56	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180
01/31/19	39442	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180	01/03/19	PW Uniforms - 01/03/2019	1070140	31.10	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180
01/31/19	39442	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180	01/03/19	PW Uniforms - 01/03/2019	1058140	15.56	CINTAS CORPORATION LOC 180
Total 39442:						106.17	
01/10/19	39344	COLONIAL FLAG SPECIALTY CO INC	12/20/18	Flag Rotation - Memorial Park	1070261	254.20	COLONIAL FLAG SPECIALTY CO INC
01/10/19	39344	COLONIAL FLAG SPECIALTY CO INC	12/21/18	Flag Rotation - City Hall	1043262	37.00	COLONIAL FLAG SPECIALTY CO INC
01/10/19	39344	COLONIAL FLAG SPECIALTY CO INC	12/27/18	Flag Rotation - Memorial Park Credit	1070261	127.20	COLONIAL FLAG SPECIALTY CO INC

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 39344:						164.00	
01/24/19	39405	COLONIAL FLAG SPECIALTY CO INC	01/14/19	Flag Rotation - Memorial Park	1070261	127.00	COLONIAL FLAG SPECIALTY CO INC
Total 39405:						127.00	
01/03/19	39316	CORE & MAIN LP	12/14/18	Water meters (6)	5140490	2,249.94	CORE & MAIN LP
Total 39316:						2,249.94	
01/03/19	39317	CROWN TROPHY	12/01/18	Medals for Season	2071483	77.74	CROWN TROPHY
01/03/19	39317	CROWN TROPHY	12/01/18	Medals for Season	2071482	110.63	CROWN TROPHY
Total 39317:						188.37	
01/24/19	39406	CROWN TROPHY	01/01/19	Ribbons for Community Events	2071331	30.00	CROWN TROPHY
Total 39406:						30.00	
01/31/19	39443	CROWN TSHIRTS	01/17/19	City Logo added to Sweatshirt	1043140	16.50	CROWN TSHIRTS
Total 39443:						16.50	
01/24/19	39407	DAVIS COUNTY GOVERNMENT	01/02/19	Bailiff Service - Dec 2018	1042317	151.00	DAVIS COUNTY GOVERNMENT
01/24/19	39407	DAVIS COUNTY GOVERNMENT	01/02/19	Sheriff Services - Dec 2018	1054310	11,247.67	DAVIS COUNTY GOVERNMENT
01/24/19	39407	DAVIS COUNTY GOVERNMENT	01/02/19	Fire Dispatch - Dec 2018	1057370	589.25	DAVIS COUNTY GOVERNMENT
01/24/19	39407	DAVIS COUNTY GOVERNMENT	01/03/19	Animal Control - Dec 2018	1054311	1,599.72	DAVIS COUNTY GOVERNMENT
Total 39407:						13,587.64	
01/22/19	10803232	DE LAGE LANDEN	12/22/18	COPIER MAINT AGREEMENT - SHARP	1042240	21.47	DE LAGE LANDEN
01/22/19	10803232	DE LAGE LANDEN	12/22/18	COPIER MAINT AGREEMENT - SHARP	1043240	50.10	DE LAGE LANDEN
01/22/19	10803232	DE LAGE LANDEN	12/22/18	COPIER MAINT AGREEMENT - SHARP	5140240	35.79	DE LAGE LANDEN
01/22/19	10803232	DE LAGE LANDEN	12/22/18	COPIER MAINT AGREEMENT - SHARP	5240240	35.78	DE LAGE LANDEN
Total 108032321:						143.14	
01/10/19	39345	Eriks North America, Inc.	01/04/19	Fire Hose Adapter	1057450	96.05	Eriks North America, Inc.
01/10/19	39345	Eriks North America, Inc.	01/04/19	Hose Fittings	1057450	19.68	Eriks North America, Inc.

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 39345:						76.37	
01/24/19	39408	Eriks North America, Inc.	01/22/19	Pressure Washer Gun & Wand	1060250	151.30	Eriks North America, Inc.
Total 39408:						151.30	
01/24/19	39409	EXECUTECH	01/01/19	IT Services- Dec 2018	1043308	733.00	EXECUTECH
01/24/19	39409	EXECUTECH	01/01/19	Antivirus, Backup, Email	1043350	948.40	EXECUTECH
Total 39409:						1,681.40	
01/10/19	39346	FREEDOM MAILING SERVICES INC.	12/28/18	Utility Billing - Dec 2018	5140370	476.33	FREEDOM MAILING SERVICES INC.
01/10/19	39346	FREEDOM MAILING SERVICES INC.	12/28/18	Utility Billing - Dec 2018	5240370	331.36	FREEDOM MAILING SERVICES INC.
01/10/19	39346	FREEDOM MAILING SERVICES INC.	12/28/18	Utility Billing - Dec 2018	5340370	155.33	FREEDOM MAILING SERVICES INC.
01/10/19	39346	FREEDOM MAILING SERVICES INC.	12/28/18	Utility Billing - Dec 2018	5440370	72.48	FREEDOM MAILING SERVICES INC.
Total 39346:						1,035.50	
01/17/19	39377	FRONTIER CORPORATION USA	12/31/18	Wetland Deleneation- Dec 2018	1070740	348.50	FRONTIER CORPORATION USA
Total 39377:						348.50	
01/31/19	39444	GARDNER ENGINEERING, AES	01/30/19	Refund of Completion Bond SWC170602076	1021340	200.00	GARDNER ENGINEERING, AES
Total 39444:						200.00	
01/31/19	39445	GRAINGER	01/04/19	Hose Reel	1057260	81.49	GRAINGER
Total 39445:						81.49	
01/03/19	39318	GREEN CASTLE	12/17/18	Park & Ride Snow Removal Dec. 12	1060411	940.00	GREEN CASTLE
Total 39318:						940.00	
01/10/19	39347	GREEN CASTLE	12/28/18	Park & Ride Snow Removal - Dec 22 - Dec 24	1060411	1,510.00	GREEN CASTLE
Total 39347:						1,510.00	
01/24/19	39410	GREEN CASTLE	01/21/19	Park & Ride Snow Removal - Jan 6- Jan 11 201	1070625	2,420.00	GREEN CASTLE

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 39410:						2,420.00	
01/31/19	39446	Greenhalgh, Kevin	01/28/19	Repayment for CDL License	1070137	150.00	Greenhalgh, Kevin
Total 39446:						150.00	
01/31/19	39447	Hennessy, Teri	01/30/19	Overpayment on Final Bill Acct 1062001	0111750	17.31	Hennessy, Teri
Total 39447:						17.31	
01/03/19	39319	Henry Schein, Inc.	12/13/18	Stretcher	1057450	495.00	Henry Schein, Inc.
Total 39319:						495.00	
01/31/19	39448	Henry Walker Construction LLC	01/30/19	Overpayment on Final Bill Acct 1282500	0111750	42.57	Henry Walker Construction LLC
Total 39448:						42.57	
01/24/19	39411	Hughes, Richard	01/23/19	Cash Bail Refund for Case# 181400056	1021350	2,710.00	Hughes, Richard
Total 39411:						2,710.00	
01/10/19	39348	ImageTrend, Inc.	12/31/18	Dispatching/Reports	1057370	4,500.00	ImageTrend, Inc.
Total 39348:						4,500.00	
01/10/19	39349	INFOBYTES, INC.	12/25/18	Website Hosting - Dec 2018	1043308	234.14	INFOBYTES, INC.
Total 39349:						234.14	
01/31/19	39449	INFOBYTES, INC.	01/25/19	Website - Jan 2019	1043308	234.14	INFOBYTES, INC.
Total 39449:						234.14	
01/31/19	39450	INTERMOUNTAIN WIND & SOLAR	01/25/19	Refund of Completion Bond SWC171013146	1021340	200.00	INTERMOUNTAIN WIND & SOLAR
Total 39450:						200.00	
01/31/19	39451	INTERWEST SUPPLY CO.	01/24/19	Snow Plow Blades	1060411	2,850.60	INTERWEST SUPPLY CO.

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 39451:						2,850.60	
01/03/19	39320	JACKSON SPORTS	12/01/18	T-Shirts for League Winners	2071488	100.00	JACKSON SPORTS
Total 39320:						100.00	
01/10/19	39350	JOHNSON ELECTRIC	12/20/18	Street Light Repair	1060271	1,056.29	JOHNSON ELECTRIC
Total 39350:						1,056.29	
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	Engineering Services- Misc.	1058312	1,541.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	Engineering Services- Misc.	1060312	1,197.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	Certificate of Occupancy Inspections	1058312	836.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	STP Design- South Bench Drive Connection to	4560730	18.25	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	STP Design- South Bench Drive Intersection	4560730	18.25	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	US-89 Improvements & Widening	1060312	57.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	South Bench Drive- ROW Acquisition	4560730	992.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	South Bench Drive- Final Design	4560730	2,616.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	2018 Street Maintenance Projects	5676312	28.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	UDOT SR-60 Mill & Overlay Project	4560730	370.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	Spaulding Drive Vacation	1060312	900.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	2019 SR-60 Sidewalk Project (By 475 East)	4560730	2,530.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	WRRP- Bridge Replacement	5140730	4,919.25	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	WRRP- Easement Preparation & Acquisition	5140730	477.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	Waterline Replacement- Job Corps	5140312	57.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	SR-60 Drainage At Skyhaven Cove Project	5440690	940.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	Sewer Model	5240312	159.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	Canyon Meadows Park - Wetlands	4570730	399.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	Open Space Master Plan	1070312	1,586.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	2019 TAP Application	1070312	1,686.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	Canyon Meadows Park- Phase 3 Master Plan	1070312	76.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	Various Projects	1058319	5,083.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	GIS - Utility Maps - General	5140312	1,444.00	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	GIS - Street Signs	5240312	175.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
01/17/19	39378	JONES AND ASSOCIATES	12/31/18	GIS- Utility- Sewer	1060312	38.50	JONES AND ASSOCIATES
Total 39378:						28,146.25	
01/17/19	39379	Judkins, Jacob	01/17/19	St George Fire School Per Diem	1057230	192.50	Judkins, Jacob

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 39379:						192.50	
01/31/19	39452	Keddington & Christensen, LLC	12/31/18	Audit Services	1043309	10,000.00	Keddington & Christensen, LLC
Total 39452:						10,000.00	
01/17/19	39380	KETTS, RONEY	01/17/19	St George Fire School Per Diem	1057230	247.50	KETTS, RONEY
Total 39380:						247.50	
01/03/19	39321	Kirk Mobile Repair Inc	12/19/18	Batteries for E1	1057250	567.59	Kirk Mobile Repair Inc
Total 39321:						567.59	
01/31/19	39453	L N CURTIS	01/07/19	Hose Adapter	1057450	282.30	L N CURTIS
01/31/19	39453	L N CURTIS	01/16/19	Turnouts (5)	1057450	9,625.00	L N CURTIS
Total 39453:						9,907.30	
01/10/19	39351	LEGACY EQUIPMENT COMPANY	12/27/18	Snow Plow Truck Repair	1061411	251.64	LEGACY EQUIPMENT COMPANY
Total 39351:						251.64	
01/24/19	39412	LES OLSEN COMPANY	01/17/19	Quarterly Copier Maintenance	1043251	206.90	LES OLSON COMPANY
Total 39412:						206.90	
01/31/19	39454	LES SCHWAB TIRE CENTER	01/28/19	Backhoe Tire	5140490	331.99	LES SCHWAB TIRE CENTER
Total 39454:						331.99	
01/03/19	39322	Life Continuity Solutions Inc.	01/01/18	Refund of Completion Bond SWC181112181	1021340	200.00	Life Continuity Solutions Inc.
01/03/19	39322	Life Continuity Solutions Inc.	V 01/01/18	Refund of Completion Bond SWC181112181	1021340	200.00	Life Continuity Solutions Inc.
Total 39322:						400.00	
01/10/19	39352	Life Continuity Solutions Inc.	01/01/19	Refund of Completion Bond SWC181112181	1021340	200.00	Life Continuity Solutions Inc.

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 39352:						200.00	
01/10/19	39353	LOWES PROX	12/01/18	Drawer Liner	1060250	113.88	LOWES PROX
01/10/19	39353	LOWES PROX	12/07/18	Padlocks	5140490	17.09	LOWES PROX
01/10/19	39353	LOWES PROX	12/11/18	Pumphouse Heaters	5140490	75.96	LOWES PROX
Total 39353:						206.93	
01/31/19	39455	Lync Construction	01/30/19	Overpayment on Final Bill Acct 4000260	0111750	40.43	Lync Construction
Total 39455:						40.43	
01/24/19	39413	Martinez, Danielle	01/23/19	Cash Bail Refund for Case# 181400050	1021350	1,435.00	Martinez, Danielle
Total 39413:						1,435.00	
01/24/19	39414	Mel Fowers Heating and Cooling Inc	01/03/19	Shop HVAC Repair	1060260	118.50	Mel Fowers Heating and Cooling Inc
Total 39414:						118.50	
01/17/19	39381	Mitchell, Dustin	01/08/19	Referee- Basketball	2071480	22.50	Mitchell, Dustin
Total 39381:						22.50	
01/24/19	39415	Mitchell, Dustin	01/15/19	Referee- Basketball	2071480	37.50	Mitchell, Dustin
Total 39415:						37.50	
01/10/19	39354	Morton Salt	12/19/18	Salt	1061411	1,018.79	Morton Salt
01/10/19	39354	Morton Salt	12/20/18	Salt	1061411	1,137.97	Morton Salt
01/10/19	39354	Morton Salt	12/27/18	Salt	1061411	1,015.72	Morton Salt
01/10/19	39354	Morton Salt	12/28/18	Salt	1061411	1,021.24	Morton Salt
Total 39354:						4,193.72	
01/17/19	39382	Morton Salt	01/07/19	Salt	1061411	3,117.01	Morton Salt
Total 39382:						3,117.01	

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
01/24/19	39416	Morton Salt	01/17/19	Road Salt	1061411	2,142.35	Morton Salt
Total 39416:						2,142.35	
01/31/19	39456	Morton Salt	01/01/19	Salt	1060411	3,217.81	Morton Salt
01/31/19	39456	Morton Salt	01/24/19	Salt	1060411	1,112.54	Morton Salt
Total 39456:						4,330.35	
01/03/19	39323	MOUNT OLYMPUS	01/01/18	Water Cooler at City Hall	1043262	33.20	MOUNT OLYMPUS
01/03/19	39323	MOUNT OLYMPUS	V 01/01/18	Water Cooler at City Hall	1043262	33.20	MOUNT OLYMPUS
Total 39323:						66.40	
01/10/19	39355	MOUNT OLYMPUS	01/01/19	Water Cooler for City Hall	1043262	33.20	MOUNT OLYMPUS
Total 39355:						33.20	
01/24/19	39417	NILSON HOMES	01/23/19	Refund of Completion Bond - SWC180530101	1021340	500.00	NILSON HOMES
Total 39417:						500.00	
01/10/19	39356	OFFICE DEPOT	12/18/18	Shredder	1043240	236.94	OFFICE DEPOT
01/10/19	39356	OFFICE DEPOT	12/21/18	Batteries	1043240	26.02	OFFICE DEPOT
01/10/19	39356	OFFICE DEPOT	12/28/18	Staples & Pens	1043240	16.82	OFFICE DEPOT
01/10/19	39356	OFFICE DEPOT	12/28/18	Post it Notes	1043240	4.10	OFFICE DEPOT
01/10/19	39356	OFFICE DEPOT	01/02/19	Scanned Stamps (2)	1043240	9.86	OFFICE DEPOT
Total 39356:						293.74	
01/24/19	39418	OFFICE DEPOT	01/09/19	Calendars	1043240	26.76	OFFICE DEPOT
01/24/19	39418	OFFICE DEPOT	01/09/19	Paper	1043240	28.72	OFFICE DEPOT
Total 39418:						55.48	
01/31/19	39457	OFFICE DEPOT	01/18/19	Pens (4doz)	1043240	23.74	OFFICE DEPOT
01/31/19	39457	OFFICE DEPOT	01/18/19	Pens	1043240	6.42	OFFICE DEPOT
Total 39457:						30.16	

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
01/17/19	39383	Olsen, Eli	01/08/19	Referee- Basketball	2071480	30.00	Olsen, Eli
Total 39383:						30.00	
01/24/19	39419	Olsen, Eli	01/15/19	Referee- Basketball	2071480	60.00	Olsen, Eli
Total 39419:						60.00	
01/24/19	39420	OREILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	01/01/19	Tire Guage PW	5140250	10.63	OREILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.
01/24/19	39420	OREILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	01/03/19	PW Wiper fluid and squeege	5140250	71.98	OREILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.
Total 39420:						82.61	
01/03/19	39324	Ovation Development	12/27/18	Refund of Completion Bond SWC180212031	1021340	500.00	Ovation Development
Total 39324:						500.00	
01/17/19	39384	Ovation Development	01/10/19	Refund of Completion Bond SWC180212024	1021340	500.00	Ovation Development
01/17/19	39384	Ovation Development	01/16/19	Refund of Completion Bond SWC180212027	1021340	500.00	Ovation Development
Total 39384:						1,000.00	
01/31/19	39458	Ovation Development	01/29/19	Refund of Completion Bond SWC180212030	1021340	500.00	Ovation Development
Total 39458:						500.00	
01/17/19	39385	PEHP LTD PAYMENTS	01/10/19	LTD Premium - 12/23/2018-01/06/2019	1043135	124.09	PEHP LTD PAYMENTS
Total 39385:						124.09	
01/31/19	39459	PEHP LTD PAYMENTS	01/07/19	LTD Premium - 01/07/19 - 01/20/19	1043135	116.07	PEHP LTD PAYMENTS
Total 39459:						116.07	
01/31/19	39460	PerfecTemp Heating & Air LLC	01/11/19	Heater	1057260	784.00	PerfecTemp Heating & Air LLC
01/31/19	39460	PerfecTemp Heating & Air LLC	01/11/19	Heater	1057260	570.00	PerfecTemp Heating & Air LLC
Total 39460:						1,354.00	
01/10/19	39357	Plumbing Professionals Inc.	12/26/18	Hose Bib	1057450	668.00	Plumbing Professionals Inc.

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 39357:						668.00	
01/10/19	39358	PRAXAIR	12/21/18	Oxygen	1057450	115.13	PRAXAIR
Total 39358:						115.13	
01/03/19	39325	PROTECT YOUTH SPORTS	12/31/18	New Employee Background Check	2071137	17.95	PROTECT YOUTH SPORTS
Total 39325:						17.95	
01/31/19	39461	Pure Water Partners	01/09/19	Ice Machine Lease - January 2018	1057260	300.90	Pure Water Partners
Total 39461:						300.90	
01/17/19	39386	Ray Creek Development LLC	01/16/19	Overpayment of Final PC Fee	1015800	4,182.40	Ray Creek Development LLC
Total 39386:						4,182.40	
01/17/19	39387	Revco Leasing Company	01/01/19	Plotter Lease - Jan 2019	1058250	260.37	Revco Leasing Company
Total 39387:						260.37	
01/10/19	39359	ROBINSON WASTE SERVICES INC	01/01/19	Garbage Collection - Park & Ride Jan 2019	1070625	42.94	ROBINSON WASTE SERVICES INC
Total 39359:						42.94	
01/17/19	39388	ROBINSON WASTE SERVICES INC	12/31/18	Garbage Collection - Dec 2018	5340492	10,102.62	ROBINSON WASTE SERVICES INC
Total 39388:						10,102.62	
01/03/19	39326	ROPER BUILDINGS	01/02/18	Refund of Completion Bond SWC161229183	1021340	500.00	ROPER BUILDINGS
01/03/19	39326	ROPER BUILDINGS	V 01/02/18	Refund of Completion Bond SWC161229183	1021340	500.00	ROPER BUILDINGS
Total 39326:						1,000.00	
01/10/19	39360	ROPER BUILDINGS	01/02/19	Refund of Completion Bond SWC161229183	1021340	500.00	ROPER BUILDINGS
Total 39360:						500.00	

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
01/24/19	39421	Rosier, Zachary	01/24/19	Referee-Basketball	2071480	90.00	Rosier, Zachary
Total 39421:						90.00	
01/17/19	39389	Rothlisberger, Bryce	01/17/19	St George Fire School Per Diem	1057230	137.50	Rothlisberger, Bryce
01/29/19	39389	Rothlisberger, Bryce	V 01/17/19	St George Fire School Per Diem	1057230	137.50	Rothlisberger, Bryce
Total 39389:						275.00	
01/17/19	39390	Shaffer, Jacob C.	01/08/19	Referee- Basketball	2071480	30.00	Shaffer, Jacob C.
Total 39390:						30.00	
01/24/19	39422	Shaffer, Jacob C.	01/15/19	Referee- Basketball	2071480	48.75	Shaffer, Jacob C.
Total 39422:						48.75	
01/24/19	39423	Shepard, Trey	01/23/19	Cash Bail Refund for Case# 185400581	1021350	1,650.40	Shepard, Trey
Total 39423:						1,650.40	
01/17/19	39391	SLIPPERY ROCK CONSTRUCTION	01/17/19	Storm Drain Repair 1900 East Canyon View	5440493	1,725.00	SLIPPERY ROCK CONSTRUCTION
Total 39391:						1,725.00	
01/03/19	39327	SMITH AND EDWARDS COMPANY	12/19/18	Steel Toe Boots for Kevin	1070140	151.95	SMITH AND EDWARDS COMPANY
Total 39327:						151.95	
01/10/19	39361	SMITH AND EDWARDS COMPANY	12/20/18	City Logoed Shirts	1043140	66.48	SMITH AND EDWARDS COMPANY
Total 39361:						66.48	
01/24/19	39424	SMITH AND EDWARDS COMPANY	01/17/19	Overalls- Kevin	1070140	104.49	SMITH AND EDWARDS COMPANY
Total 39424:						104.49	
01/03/19	39328	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONS	12/13/18	Storm Drain Cleaning	5440493	390.00	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCT

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 39328:						390.00	
01/10/19	39362	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONS	12/31/18	Daniel Drive	5676730	131,077.63	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCT
01/10/19	39362	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONS	12/31/18	1375 East	5676730	49,264.89	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCT
01/10/19	39362	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONS	12/31/18	Daniel Drive	5676730	7,614.25	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCT
01/10/19	39362	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONS	12/31/18	Chip & Seal	5676425	106,948.86	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCT
01/10/19	39362	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONS	12/31/18	1375 East	5676730	1,952.25	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCT
Total 39362:						296,857.88	
01/31/19	39462	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONS	01/23/19	Pot Hole Patch	1060250	317.58	STAKER PARSON MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCT
Total 39462:						317.58	
01/10/19	39363	STANDARD EXAMINER	01/10/19	1 Year Subscription Renewal	1043210	247.00	STANDARD EXAMINER
Total 39363:						247.00	
01/17/19	39392	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD	12/31/18	Amb-1 - Fuel	1057256	116.58	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD
01/17/19	39392	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD	12/31/18	E-1 Fuel	1057256	142.58	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD
01/17/19	39392	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD	12/31/18	SQ1 - Fuel	1057256	120.33	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD
01/17/19	39392	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD	12/31/18	PW1 - Zach	1060256	135.58	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD
01/17/19	39392	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD	12/31/18	PW2 - Mark J	5140256	222.53	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD
01/17/19	39392	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD	12/31/18	PW3 - Bryan	5140256	180.48	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD
01/17/19	39392	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD	12/31/18	PW4 - Kevin	1060256	121.62	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD
01/17/19	39392	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD	12/31/18	PW5 - Jason	5440256	179.27	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD
01/17/19	39392	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD	12/31/18	PW6 - Ranger	2071256	33.19	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD
01/17/19	39392	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD	12/31/18	PW8- 2016 Dump/Plow	1060411	309.54	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD
01/17/19	39392	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD	12/31/18	PW9- 2017 F-550	1060411	127.12	STATE OF UTAH GASCARD
Total 39392:						1,688.82	
01/10/19	39364	STATE OF UTAH-D.O.P.L.	12/31/18	State Surcharge October - December 2018	1022950	626.70	STATE OF UTAH-D.O.P.L.
Total 39364:						626.70	
01/10/19	39365	T J TRAILERS	12/11/18	Trailer Repair	1070250	14.52	T J TRAILERS

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
		Total 39365:				14.52	
01/17/19	39393	TOLMAN, DEREK	01/17/19	St George Fire School Per Diem	1057230	247.50	TOLMAN, DEREK
		Total 39393:				247.50	
01/31/19	39463	Turners Demolition Co.	01/29/19	Refund of Completion Bond DEMO18-02 7482	1021340	500.00	Turners Demolition Co.
		Total 39463:				500.00	
01/03/19	39329	TWIN D INC	12/13/18	Sewer Cleaning @ Cottonwood Lift Station	5240490	600.00	TWIN D INC
01/03/19	39329	TWIN D INC	12/13/18	Storm Drain Cleaning on Lincoln Ln	5440493	2,200.00	TWIN D INC
		Total 39329:				2,800.00	
01/31/19	39464	TWIN D INC	01/17/19	7775 E Storm Drain Plug	5440493	400.00	TWIN D INC
		Total 39464:				400.00	
01/10/19	39366	Tyler, Andrew or Stacey	01/07/19	Overpayment on Final Bill Acct 10801001	0111750	101.15	Tyler, Andrew or Stacey
		Total 39366:				101.15	
01/24/19	39425	ULINE	01/02/19	ICE MELT	1060411	1,267.29	ULINE
		Total 39425:				1,267.29	
01/03/19	39330	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	12/28/18	Towels and Rugs for FAC	2071241	62.68	UNIFIRST CORPORATION
		Total 39330:				62.68	
01/17/19	39394	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	12/14/18	FAC Towels	2071241	29.70	UNIFIRST CORPORATION
01/17/19	39394	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	01/11/19	FAC Towels	2071241	29.70	UNIFIRST CORPORATION
		Total 39394:				59.40	
01/31/19	39465	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	01/25/19	Towels & Rugs for FAC	2071241	66.32	UNIFIRST CORPORATION

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
Total 39465:						66.32	
01/10/19	39367	UPPERCASE PRINTING INK	12/31/18	Newsletter - Dec 2018	5140370	91.23	UPPERCASE PRINTING INK
01/10/19	39367	UPPERCASE PRINTING INK	12/31/18	Newsletter - Dec 2018	5240370	64.87	UPPERCASE PRINTING INK
01/10/19	39367	UPPERCASE PRINTING INK	12/31/18	Newsletter - Dec 2018	5340370	20.27	UPPERCASE PRINTING INK
01/10/19	39367	UPPERCASE PRINTING INK	12/31/18	Newsletter - Dec 2018	5440370	14.19	UPPERCASE PRINTING INK
Total 39367:						190.56	
01/17/19	39395	US BANK	12/24/18	Admin Fee - Water Bond	5140490	1,500.00	US BANK
Total 39395:						1,500.00	
01/10/19	39368	UTAH DEPT WORKFORCE SERVICES	12/01/18	Monthly Unemployment Charge	1022410	17.33	UTAH DEPT WORKFORCE SERVICES
Total 39368:						17.33	
01/03/19	39331	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST	12/01/18	Worker Comp 2018 Rebate	1022250	2,042.00-	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST
01/03/19	39331	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST	12/01/18	Workers Comp Monthly Premium	1022250	1,134.44	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST
01/03/19	39331	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST	12/12/18	Workers Comp Monthly Premium	1022250	1,150.99	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST
Total 39331:						243.43	
01/24/19	39426	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST	01/11/19	Workers Comp Monthly Premium	1022250	1,150.99	UTAH LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TRUST
Total 39426:						1,150.99	
01/03/19	39332	UTAH STATE TREASURER	12/31/18	Court Surcharge Remittance - Dec 2018	1035100	3,844.07	UTAH STATE TREASURER
Total 39332:						3,844.07	
01/31/19	39466	Valbridge Property Advisors	01/22/19	South Bench Easement Appraisal 4	4560730	2,350.00	Valbridge Property Advisors
01/31/19	39466	Valbridge Property Advisors	01/22/19	South Bench Easement Appraisal 2	4560730	2,350.00	Valbridge Property Advisors
01/31/19	39466	Valbridge Property Advisors	01/22/19	South Bench Dr Easement Appraisal 3	4560730	2,350.00	Valbridge Property Advisors
01/31/19	39466	Valbridge Property Advisors	01/22/19	South Bench Easement Appraisal	4560730	2,350.00	Valbridge Property Advisors
Total 39466:						9,400.00	
01/03/19	39333	VANGUARD CLEANING SYSTEMS OF U	01/01/19	Janitorial service - Jan 2019	1043262	245.00	VANGUARD CLEANING SYSTEMS OF U

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
		Total 39333:				245.00	
01/24/19	39427	VERIZON WIRELESS	01/08/19	Public Works Air Card - Jan 2019	5140280	60.21	VERIZON WIRELESS
		Total 39427:				60.21	
01/17/19	39396	Ward, Ridge	01/08/19	Referee - Basketball	2071480	22.50	Ward, Ridge
		Total 39396:				22.50	
01/24/19	39428	Ward, Ridge	01/15/19	Referee - Basketball	2071480	105.00	Ward, Ridge
		Total 39428:				105.00	
01/24/19	39429	WASATCH INTEGRATED WASTE MGMT	01/01/19	Waste Disposal - Dec 2018	5340492	14,747.20	WASATCH INTEGRATED WASTE MGMT
		Total 39429:				14,747.20	
01/03/19	39334	Weaver, Gary	01/02/19	Refund of Completion Bond SWC180605104	1021340	500.00	Weaver, Gary
		Total 39334:				500.00	
01/10/19	39369	WEBER BASIN WATER	12/31/18	2018 4th Quarter Impact Fees, 25 Permits	5121357	109,075.00	WEBER BASIN WATER
		Total 39369:				109,075.00	
01/31/19	39467	WHITEHEAD ELECTRIC INC	01/09/19	Lights for Shop	1060260	262.31	WHITEHEAD ELECTRIC INC
		Total 39467:				262.31	
01/17/19	39397	Wilcoxon Enterprises	01/15/19	Overpayment of Final PC Fee	1015800	2,677.60	Wilcoxon Enterprises
		Total 39397:				2,677.60	
01/24/19	39430	Williams, Jacob	01/08/19	Referee- Basketball	2071480	60.00	Williams, Jacob
		Total 39430:				60.00	
01/24/19	39431	WORKFORCE QA	01/01/19	DOT & Pre-Employment Drug Test	2071137	38.00	WORKFORCE QA

Chk. Date	Check #	Payee	Inv. Date	Description	GL Account	G/L Amt	Merchant Name
01/24/19	39431	WORKFORCE QA	01/01/19	DOT & Pre-Employment Drug Test	5140137	88.00	WORKFORCE QA
01/24/19	39431	WORKFORCE QA	01/01/19	DOT & Pre-Employment Drug Test	1058137	113.00	WORKFORCE QA
Total 39431:						239.00	
01/31/19	39468	Yesco LLC	01/30/19	Refund of Completion Bond SWC170803105	1021340	50.00	Yesco LLC
Total 39468:						50.00	
01/24/19	39432	YOUNG AUTOMOTIVE GROUP	01/01/19	2013 DuraMax Truck Repair & Service	5140250	388.50	YOUNG AUTOMOTIVE GROUP
Total 39432:						388.50	
01/03/19	39335	Zoll Medical Corporation	12/12/18	Medical Supplies	1057450	1,025.00	Zoll Medical Corporation
Total 39335:						1,025.00	
Grand Totals:						652,448.98	

Approval Date: _____

Mayor _____

City Recorder: _____

SOUTH WEBER CITY COUNCIL 2019 RETREAT

DATE OF MEETING: 19 January 2019

TIME COMMENCED: 8:37 a.m.

LOCATION: Davis County Offices (room 131A) at 51 S Main in Farmington.

PRESENT: MAYOR:

Jo Sjoblom

COUNCILMEMBERS:

Blair Halverson

Kent Hyer

Angie Petty

Merv Taylor

Wayne Winsor

PLANNING COMMISSIONERS:

Rob Osborne

Tim Grubb

West Johnson

Debi Pitts

Taylor Walton

CITY MANAGER:

Dave Larson

CITY RECORDER:

Mark McRae (excused)

CITY TREASURER:

Paul Laprevote

PLANNING COORDINATOR:

Lisa Smith

PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR:

Mark Larsen

FIRE CHIEF:

Derek Tolman

RECREATION DIRECTOR:

Curtis Brown

FIRE MARSHAL:

Chris Tremea

Transcriber: Minutes transcribed by Michelle Clark

VISITORS:

8:30 – 8:45 am **Welcome & Opening Remarks – Mayor Sjoblom:** Mayor Sjoblom discussed the balance between staff and council and the exhilaration for what is coming up. She stated this is a wonderful place to be, and thanked everyone for all they have done for the city.

8:45 – 9:30 am **2018 Year in Review – City Staff:** Dave Larson said each department head was asked to take a few minutes to review 2018.

City Council: The following is a list of items in which the City Council has accomplished in 2018:

- New Agenda Format
- Buffer Overlay Zone
- Parks & Recreation Community Survey
- Hiring of New City Manager
- Agreement with South Weber Model Railroad Club
- Transportation Study
- Water Rate Adjustment
- Dog Park Opened & Closed
- Digital Sign
- Short Term Rental Public Comment Period & Open House
- Country Fair Days organization
- Cook Property Development Agreement
- Review of Street Light Policy
- Sewer System Capacity Study

Public Works/Parks: Dave Larson reviewed the following items accomplished by the Public Works/Parks Department for 2018:

- We have over 800 sewer manholes we checked all of them, this is part of the trust incentive program.
- We have over 700 water valves in the city that we exercised and inspected.
- We have added over 400 water meters to the city system.
- In our meter replacement program, we replaced 200 meters.
- We replaced 6 out of date fire hydrants.
- We repaired and repack culinary water pumps. We change the oil in the pump motors, check and grease the barring, pull the old packing and replace it with new.
- We pulled check and rebuilt one of our sewer pumps. We have 2 sewer pumps that we pull and check each year.
- We cleaned all the wax out of the lift station.
- So far we have installed over 8 ton of pothole patch. This may not sound like much until you realize it goes in 2 to 10 shovels full at a time.
- We walked all water lines to check for leaks. All the water line that are not in the road I have staff walk each year to look for any signs of leaks.
- We have moved to paperless inspections in the building department.
- We have added 6 subdivisions.
- We have added 91 lots this year.
- We issued 195 building permits with a total valuation of \$29,933,482.
- We did updates on most of the city maps.
- We put together the budget for sewer, water, storm sewer, streets, street lights, planning and zoning, and parks.
- I think some of the most important things are what we did not do:
 - We had no lost time accidents in public works.
 - We had no bad water samples.
 - We had no sewer plugs or backups.
 - We had no storm drain property damage claims.

Security Check Up by Administrative Office of the Courts

Suggestions:

- One-way window screening
- Parking stall bollards
- Prohibition of purses or bags
- Exit strategy in place
- Clearly marked employee only areas
- All persons entering checked
- Seating area barriers

Lisa Smith reviewed what the **Administrative Office** has accomplished in 2018 which is as follows:

- 694 Citations Filed
- Building Permit Revision
- No more Paper Inspections
- Street Coordinates sent to Davis County Dispatch
- Created Conditional Use Permit Template
- Several Subdivisions Approved (91 building lots)

Fire Chief Derek Tolman reviewed what the **South Weber Fire Department** has completed in 2018. He reported that the city now has an ambulance service. The Fire Department purchased a new engine, has 24/7/365 staffing, and is Advanced Emergency Medical Technician A-EMT licensed. Chief Tolman stated he has a well trained staff with many years of career experience. He said they are responding and taking care of more calls at a higher level. He reported that they ran over 300 calls again this year. He said we are leading the county for positive changes in EMS. We are providing leadership and training to better the community. Some of the challenges include:

- Part-time personnel running a full service Fire Department creates challenges.
- Administrative work load is larger and more complex. Ambulance paperwork and constantly changing laws and regulations.
- 2 handed staffing causes issues when personnel or their kids are sick. Most of these shifts end up being worked by an officer.
- Staffing holidays has largely been being covered by just a few people. Putting strain on their families and personal lives.
- Paramedic service for the county is being re-evaluated and is forcing us to look at what our alternatives are should the DCSO program go away in coming years.

Chief Tolman reviewed projects for the coming year which include:

- Station needs a new roof
- Civic building plans for the future
- Wildland plan of action
- Addressing staffing during sick call and holidays
- Maintain a progressive approach to how we operate.

Curtis Brown, Recreation Director, reviewed 2018 for the **Recreation Department**. Highlights include:

JANUARY - MARCH

- Comp Basketball – 2 Leagues
 - 14 Teams
 - 112 Participants
 - 56 Games played
- Rec Boys Basketball (grades 3-9)
 - 21 Teams
 - 168 Participants
 - 130 Games played
- Spring Soccer Registration
- Senior Lunch
- Daddy Daughter Date
 - 60 Participants
- Co-Ed T-Ball, Coach Pitch, Machine Pitch, Registration – Boys Baseball, Girls Softball

APRIL - JUNE

- Spring Soccer
 - 29 Teams
 - 230 Participants
 - 121 Games played
- Senior Lunch
- End of School Swim Party
 - 600 Participants
- Spring Comp Baseball
 - 5 Teams
 - 55 Participants
 - 20 Games played
- Co-ed T ball
 - 9 Teams
 - 85 Participants
 - 36 Games played
- Coach Pitch
 - 7 Teams
 - 70 Participants
 - 28 Games played
- Machine Pitch
 - 2 Teams
 - 25 Participants
 - 14 Games played
- Baseball (grades 3-9)
 - 5 Teams
 - 63 Participants
 - 40 Games played
- Softball (grades 3-9)
 - 3 Teams
 - 36 Participants
 - 25 Games played

JULY - SEPTEMBER

- Field Rental
 - Comp Baseball 3 teams
 - Comp Soccer 1 team
- Fall Sports Registration
 - Co-ed K-2nd Basketball
 - Girls Basketball
 - Co-ed Volleyball
 - Co-ed Flag Football
 - Fall Soccer
- Fall Comp Basketball
 - 2 Leagues
 - 13 Teams
 - 104 Participants
 - 52 Games played
- Country Fair Days
 - Chair-person 3-on-3 Basketball
 - 25 Teams
 - 75 Participants
 - Swim Party
 - 800 Participants
 - Old Timers Game
 - Field prep with Public Works

OCTOBER – DECEMBER

- Senior Lunch
- Mothers & Sons Halloween Bash
 - 50 Participants
- Breakfast with Santa
 - 250 Participants
- Winter Comp Basketball
 - 2 Leagues
 - 16 Teams
 - 128 Participants
 - 64 Games played
- Fall Soccer
 - 20 Teams
 - 137 Participants
 - 78 Games played
- Co-ed K-2nd Grade Basketball
 - 14 Teams
 - 101 Participants
 - 87 Games played
- Girls Basketball
 - 7 Teams
 - 53 Participants
 - 48 Games played
- Co-ed Volleyball
 - 4 Teams
 - 28 Participants

- 29 Games played
- Co-ed Flag Football
 - 12 Teams
 - 94 Participants
 - 74 Games played
- Totals
 - Sports Program Participants 1,822
 - Games Played 633

2019 Goals

- Canyon Meadows 2nd Diamond
- Transform Central Park baseball diamond infield to dirt
- Develop Senior Citizen Workshops
- Implement clinics for every sport the SW Rec offers

Paul Laprevote, City Treasurer reviewed 2018 for Mark McRae who was excused today for being ill. He said four new employees have been trained, water rates restructured (183 final bills, 282 new signups, increase of 99 total accounts). The city is currently focusing on going paperless. Right now the business license documents are now digital. He reported that 54 subdivisions have been scanned as well as digital recorded plats from Davis County. He said all invoices have been digitized since July, online GL coding and digital authorization later this month, subdivision development is now digital. The tablets for City Council bookmarks have been added to the weekly packet, and the Public Works Department is now using tablets in the field. He said the budget process and council committees have improved. He reported that Country Fair Days became its own non-profit and separated financially from the city. He said the city has a large interest in whatever the Country Fair Days committee needs. He reported the city had a clean audit and there were no findings. He said the employees have received new premise badges, two new HVAC in City Chambers, and building lighting has been converted to LED. The city now has a new train club agreement, Vietnam Veterans Day Proclamation, and conducted a mixed use field trip.

Brandon Jones, City Engineer, reported the following:

WATER

- Water Utility Rate Study (w/ Zion's Public Finance)
- Westside Reservoir Study
- Westside Reservoir Rehabilitation Projects
 - New Bridge over the D&W Canal
 - Easements

SEWER

- Cottonwood Cove Sewer Upsize Project
- Capacity studies – East end Land Use

STORM DRAIN

- SR-60 Drainage at Skyhaven Cove

STREET STUDIES

- Old Fort Road → South Bench Drive (Planning)
- South Bench Drive → Functional Classification
- South Bench Drive → Funding Requests
 - Davis County Prop 1 and WFRM

- Transportation CFP and IFFP
- Streetlight Study
- Safety Sidewalk Applications
 - Small application → Drainage Project & Large C&G and Sidewalk Project

STREET PROJECTS

- Street Maintenance Projects
 - Daniel Drive and 1375 East Overlays, and various other locations for Chip & Seal
- 6650 South Street Closure
- South Bench Drive – Phase 1
 - Property & Easement Acquisition, Design and Coordination with RMP, Developers, Home Owners

OTHER

- Public Works Facility Master Plan
- Canyon Meadows Park – Wetlands
- Significant GIS Mapping (Water, Sewer, Storm Drain, Streetlights)

UDOT

- US-89; Farmington to I-84 Project
- US-89 & I-84 Interchange Study
- SR-60 Mill & Overlay Project
- SR-60 Drainage at Skyhaven Cove

DEVELOPMENTS

- Old Maple Farms 1, 2, & 3
- Riverside Place 1, 2, & 3
- Hidden Valley Meadows 1, 2, & 3
- Freedom Landing 1 & 2
- Harvest Park (Cook property)
- Ray Creek Estates
- Sun Rays
- Country Lane Assisted Living
- Riverside RV Park
- Winterton Towing

Brandon said UDOT has been active with US-89 (Farmington to I-84 Project), US-89 & I-84 Interchange Study, SR-60 Mill & Overlay Project, SR-60 Drainage at Skyhaven Cove.

9:30 – 10:30 am

Confirm Vision & Develop Strategic Directives – City Council, Planning Commission & City Staff: Dave Larson led an activity in which everyone was asked to write down on a post-it note what South Weber City is known for and then what we want it to be known for. Areas included: Community, Recreation, Family Friendly, Safe, Wind, Values, and Tradition. Discussion took place about the need for outdoor activities, trails, etc. Council Member Winsor stated we need to be resolve and resolute as to how we move forward because the outlook of recreation and outdoor use is different verses commercial development. Brandon Jones, City Engineer, feels that is why the city needs good planning. Commissioner Osborne discussed the fact that everyone in South Weber is related. Council Member Winsor stated South Weber City is a hub for

outdoor activity because of its location. He said we need to look at how we can support those activities. Commissioner Johnson feels South Weber City needs to market and brand itself. Brandon said the city hasn't put into place any kind of tax incentive for certain types of development. It was stated the city needs someone experienced in economic development. Council Member Hyer discussed strategic thinking for the short term and long term. He feels some areas need to be safe guarded for commercial development even though right now the move is towards housing development. Brandon said there are two approaches to Doug Stephen's property. He suggested a proactive approach would be to market the Stephen's property for him. Barry Burton discussed types of tax incentives through a CRA (Community Reinvestment Area). Chief Tolman stated the State Liquor Store is looking for a location in north Davis County. Commissioner Osborne suggested making sure we are thinking about getting the right type of business that will sustain for several years. Types of businesses could be: bike shop, ski shop, fly shop, ATV shop, etc. Dave summarized in that there is a fabric of this community that we want to maintain through any type of future planning and development. He said we want to maintain a great place to live and raise a family, and we need to target some type of branding for outdoor recreation gateway or hub. He said that is somewhat a direction and vision of what we have centered on with this conversation. He said we need to make sure we are well planned and diligent in thinking beforehand to make this happen. Commissioner Walton suggested reaching out to other cities that are located at the mouth of a canyon.

10:30 – 10:45 am

BREAK

10:45 – 12:00 pm

Identify & Discuss Potential Projects – City Council, Planning

Commission & City Staff: Discussion took place regarding potential projects: Public Works Facility, Gig Speed Internet, Update General Plan, City Hall, Canyon Meadow Ball Diamond, Finish Parks, Dog Park, Pickle ball Park, Bike Lanes, Trail Systems, Property Tax, South Bench Drive, 1900 to Layton, Police Service Decision, Marketing Plan, Reserve Funds, Annexation/County Lines, Layton Connecting, Economic Development Plan, Business Welfare Plan, Define Commercial Desires, Staffing (PW, FD, Admin, Planner), Compensation Plan, City Codes Updated, Website Redesign, Post-gravel Pit Development, CIP Review with budget, Fleet Management Plan, Library, County/State options in South Weber, Relocate Park-n-Ride, Connect with Silicon Slopes, Tie in with HAFB with development, South Bench Drive tie in to HAFB north gate, Bonding/Debt/Grants, Internship Program, Staff Training, Resolve Lester Drive, Wetlands/Environmental Issues, Different Programs (Fly Fish, Concealed Permits, Hunter Safety), Shooting Range, Financial/Future Planning, Updated City History, Expand Commercial Zoning & Overlay, Sustainability (wind, solar), Ladder Truck, Paramedic, Creative Services, Emergency Preparedness Plans, Potential Relocation of EOC, Senior

Citizen Center, Business Incubator, Entrepreneur Center, Community center.

Dave asked those in attendance put a check mark next to their top five projects.

Top Five Priorities:

New Public Works Facility
Update the General Plan
Complete the Trail System
Make a connection with Layton City through South Bench Drive and/or 1900 East
Develop an Economic Plan

Already Working On:

Dog Park
Police Service Decision
City Codes Update
CIP Review
Paramedic
Fireworks Zone
South Bench Drive – Phase 1
Website Redesign
Wetlands/Environmental Issues

Discussion took place regarding property tax increase. Brandon reviewed the proposed Site plan for a new Public Work Facility. He estimated it is probably 5 to 5.5 million for this type of facility. He said they would need five to eight acres.

12:00 – 12:30 pm LUNCH

12:30 – 2:00 pm *Prioritize Potential Projects – City Council, Planning Commission & City Staff:* Paul Laprevote discussed the reserved funds and how he will be sending the council a quarterly report. Dave went back to prioritizing projects and asked everyone to review items on the list that may need to be added. Mayor Sjoblom said parks are not top priority but there are funds that can be used towards those things. Council Member Winsor said there are committees put together for budgeting purposes. Dave explained the funding for trails. Barry said impact fees have to be used for capital facilities and not maintenance. Brandon said parks impact fees is a level of service. Council Member Hyer said if impact fees need to be spent by a certain time, what is the procedure to make sure there is time to complete. Brandon said we are already doing that, but probably haven't identified the amount of funding to the council like we should. Council Member Hyer feels knowing that type of information would help in getting those projects done. Council Member Winsor said we need a plan as to what the funds are and where and when they are going to be spent. He also feels there needs to be a reporting plan to the public on where those funds are going. Commissioner Osborne asked about getting ecclesiastical leaders

involved with running the emergency preparedness plan. Chief Tolman said the city needs to manage it to be able to qualify for the funds. Council Member Winsor asked if a committee needs to be formed. It was stated there is a Public Safety Committee.

Secondary Priorities:

- High Speed Internet
- Canyon Meadows Ball Diamond, Pickle ball Park, Finish Parks
- Resolve Lester Drive
- Emergency Preparedness Plan
- 1900 East to Layton City
- Annexation/County Lines
- Staffing (PW, FD, Admin., Planner, Internship)
- Website Redesign
- CIP Review & Funding Stream
- Financial/Future Planning
- Different Recreation Programs (Fly Fish, Concealed Weapons, Hunters Safety)

Council Member Petty suggested the Mayor form an Economic Development Committee with a member of the Planning Commission, Council, etc. Dave will put together a document listing the projects, steps, and action.

Council Member Halverson moved to adjourn the meeting at 1:06 p.m. Council Member Hyer seconded. All were in favor. The motion carried.

APPROVED: _____ Date
Mayor: Jo Sjoblom

Transcriber: Michelle Clark

Attest: _____
City Recorder: Mark McRae

SOUTH WEBER CITY CITY COUNCIL MEETING

DATE OF MEETING: 22 January 2019

TIME COMMENCED: 6:00 p.m.

LOCATION: South Weber City Office at 1600 East South Weber Drive, South Weber, UT

PRESENT: MAYOR:

Jo Sjoblom

COUNCILMEMBERS:

Blair Halverson
Kent Hyer
Angie Petty
Merv Taylor
Wayne Winsor

FINANCE DIRECTOR:

Mark McRae

CITY PLANNER:

Barry Burton

CITY ENGINEER:

Brandon Jones

CITY MANAGER:

Dave Larson

Transcriber: Minutes transcribed by Michelle Clark

ATTENDEES: Debbie Archer, Stanley R. Cook, James D. Cook, Mark Staples, Tim Grubb, Nate Reeve, and Troop #633.

Mayor Sjoblom called the meeting to order and welcomed those in attendance including Troop #633.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Zach Morris from Troop #633

PRAYER: Mayor Sjoblom

CONFLICT OF INTEREST: None

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA:

- Approval of 20 I 8 December Check Register
- Approval of CC 08 January 2019 Meeting Minutes

Council Member Winsor moved to approve the consent agenda as written. Council Member Petty seconded the motion. Mayor Sjoblom called for the vote. Council Members Halverson, Hyer, Petty, Taylor, and Winsor voted yes. The motion carried.

PUBLIC COMMENTS: Mayor Sjoblom said anyone who would like to participate in public comment may come to the pulpit, state name and address, and keep comments to three minutes.

RESOLUTION 19-03: Appointment to the South Weber City Planning Commission

Mayor Sjoblom stated one of her duties as Mayor is to make appointments to Planning Commission when they have expired. She met with Planning Commission Chairperson, Rob Osborne, as well as Tim Grubb. She feels Tim Grubb will be an asset to the Planning Commission and is her motivation for this appointment. Council Member Hyer said when Wayne Winsor was appointed to City Council that left a position open on the Planning Commission. He asked if applications were taken for the open position. It was stated applications were taken at that time. Council Member Halverson feels Tim Grubb has done a great job on the Planning Commission and brings a good balance. He supports the Mayor's decision. Council Member Winsor asked Mr. Grubb is he is up for another five years. Mr. Grubb said he is. Mayor Sjoblom pointed out that Mr. Grubb is currently serving on the County Planning Commission. Council Member Petty feels it would be appropriate to open this position up for applications and would be a disservice if we didn't allow other people a chance.

Council Member Halverson moved to approve Resolution 19-03 and appoint Tim Grubb to the South Weber City Planning Commission effective 1of February 2019 through 31 January 2024. Council Member Winsor seconded the motion. Mayor Sjoblom called for the vote. Council Members Halverson, Hyer, and Winsor voted yes. Council Member Taylor and Petty voted no. The motion carried 3 to 2.

RESOLUTION 19-04: Appointment of the Deputy City Recorder

Mayor Sjoblom stated part of the City Recorder's job is to attest city official signatures. In the absence of the City Recorder, the city's rules and policies make no designation of a person who can function in this capacity. Shelbie Cook assists Mark McRae with many of the recorder duties and does an excellent job. When appointed Deputy Recorder, she can legally function in his absence, or attest his signature as Finance Director. There is no proposed change in her compensation.

Council Member Petty moved to approve Resolution 19-04 and appoint Shelbie Cook as Deputy City Recorder. Council Member Hyer seconded the motion. Mayor Sjoblom called for the vote. Council Members Halverson, Hyer, Petty, Taylor, and Winsor voted yes. The motion carried.

RESOLUTION 19-05: Amendment to the Consolidated Fee Schedule: CHAPTER 13:

IMPACT FEES, SECT. 7: Mayor Sjoblom stated in a 2017 City Council meeting, the Impact Fee Analysis for Culinary Water was adopted by the council. The new fees were previously adopted by ordinance. Because of the current wording of the city's code and the wording of the Consolidated Fee Schedule, the Fee Schedule must also be changed by resolution when those new impact fees become effective.

The following changes need to be made to the Consolidated Fee Schedule:

1. Residential 1" from \$1,205 to \$1235
2. Commercial 1 ½" \$1,852
3. Commercial 2" \$2,470
4. Commercial 3" \$7,904

5. Commercial 4” \$12,350

Impact Fee Analysis was adopted 2/28/2017 with a new fee amount becoming effective the beginning of each calendar year.

Council Member Hyer moved to approve Resolution 19-05 – Amendment to the Consolidated Fee Schedule, Chapter 13 Impact Fees, Section 7. Council Member Winsor seconded the motion. Mayor Sjoblom called for the vote. Council Members Halverson, Hyer, Petty, Taylor, and Winsor voted yes. The motion carried.

RESOLUTION 19-06: South Weber Valley Estates - Public Improvements Final

Acceptance: Jones & Associates have completed an inspection of the improvements in the above-mentioned subdivision and found them to be completed satisfactorily and to meet minimum requirements of South Weber City standards in accordance with engineering subdivision plans and site improvements previously approved. They now recommend granting Final Acceptance of this subdivision and its improvements.

Council Member Winsor moved to approve Resolution 19-06 for South Weber Valley Estates – public improvements final acceptance. Council Member Halverson seconded the motion. Mayor Sjoblom called for the vote. Council Members Halverson, Hyer, Petty, Taylor, and Winsor voted yes. The motion carried.

Harvest Park Phase I - Approval Official Plat & Improvement Plans: Mayor Sjoblom reviewed Brandon Jones memo.

Brandon Jones, City Engineer’s, memo of 17 January 2019 is as follows:

Our office has completed a review of the Final Plat and Improvement Plans for the Harvest Park Subdivision Phase 1, dated January 17, 2019, and the Road Dedication Plat for Canyon Meadow Drive, dated January 3, 2019.

We recommend approval and offer the following comments for your information.

GENERAL

1. The plats and improvement plans are consistent with the approved Development Agreement.
2. Approval letters have been received from the Fire Department and South Weber Irrigation Company.
3. The Detention Basin will be constructed to its full capacity with Phase 1; but the sod, sprinklers and fencing, as specified in the Development Agreement, will not be installed until Phase 2. Therefore, the use of the detention basin as a dog park will not be available until the construction of Phase 2 is completed.

PLAT

4. No comments.

ROAD DEDICATION PLAT

5. No comments.

IMPROVEMENT PLANS

6. No comments.

Dave Larson reported that the developer proposed putting the grass and fence for the detention basin (Dog Park) in Phase 2. Dave and Brandon met with the developer and the grass, irrigation, and fence will be in Phase 1 in negotiation is to adjust the payment schedule of South Bench Drive. He stated it was decided the fee schedule will be amended from 30 days to 60 days from preconstruction for first 50% and then 120 days from the substantial completion of South Bench Drive. This will allow flexibility for the developer. Mark Staples, of Nilson Homes said the trail will be installed in Phase 1. He thanked the Planning Commission and City Council in working through a really nice project. Dave said the motion will need to include the amended timeline. Mark McRae is comfortable with this fee schedule.

Council Member Petty moved to Harvest Park Phase 1 – Approval of Official Plat & Improvement Plans with the amendment to the development agreement fee schedule from 30 days to 60 days from preconstruction meeting and then 50% after substantial completion from 30 days to 120 days for South Bench Drive in exchange for sod, sprinklers, fencing, and trail to be installed with Phase 1. Also, approval of the transportation plat. Council Member Taylor seconded the motion. Mayor Sjoblom called for the vote. Council Members Halverson, Hyer, Petty, Taylor, and Winsor voted yes. The motion carried.

NEW BUSINESS: Mayor Sjoblom asked for volunteers for the Economic Development Committee. Council Member Winsor and Hyer volunteered.

REPORTS:

Mayor Sjoblom: She stated the 3rd quarter sales tax has been approved and will begin 1 July 2019. Wasatch Integrated Waste will be constructing a recycle area where the burn plant was located. The fee will be increased by \$2. She then read a letter from a citizen who received critical care from the Fire Department in the city.

Council Member Taylor: He thanked the Public Works Department for the recent snow removal.

Council Member Halverson: He thanked those involved with the recent City Council retreat.

Council Member Hyer: He thanked the Fire Department and the opportunity the council has had to work with them. Elected Official Day at the Legislature is next week. He said members of the Youth Council usually attend. He will not be able to attend this year. Dave will send out a link for whoever may want to attend.

Council Member Petty: She thanked those involved with the City Council Retreat.

Council Member Winsor: He attended the Mosquito Abatement District Meeting. He said there is a proposed bill from Senator Fillmore. He said they discussed spray treatment. He said if individuals have beehives, they can contact them and request not to spray. He said they have openings for seasonal employees.

Brandon Jones, City Engineer: He gave an update of the Hwy 89 and I-84 study. He said the study was to be completed at the end of the year, but the scope has changed. They have three

different concepts. He said all of them have major challenges with the Weber River, gravel pits, railroad, and access to Uintah, etc.

Mark McRae, City Recorder: He said if there is any information from committee meetings, they can be forwarded to him or Dave for the city newsletter.

Council Member Hyer and Taylor were excused at 6:50 p.m.

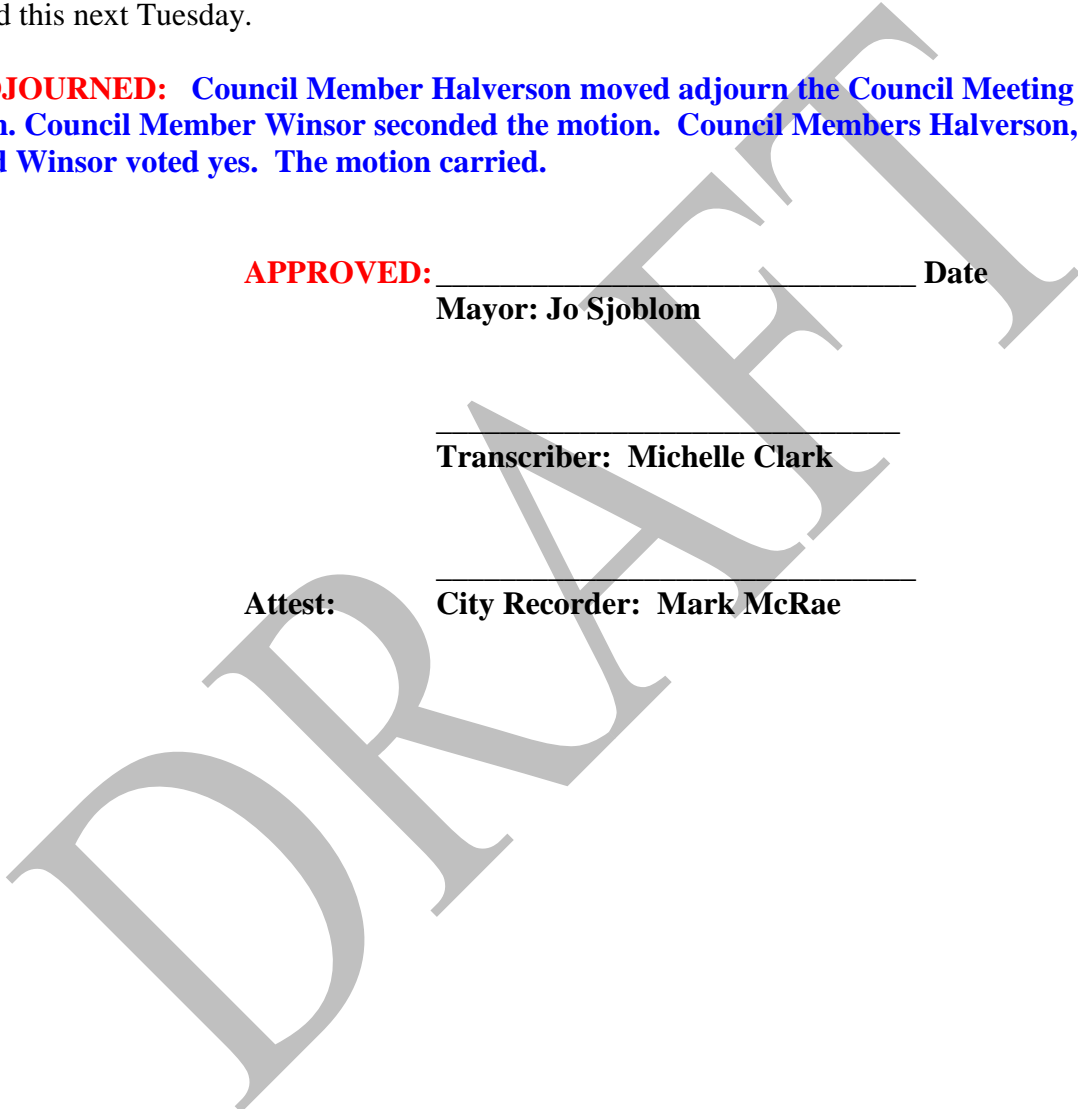
Tim Grubb, Planning Commission: He reported there will be a Planning Commission meeting held this next Tuesday.

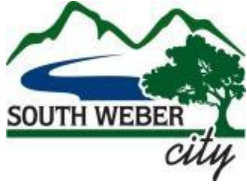
ADJOURNED: Council Member Halverson moved adjourn the Council Meeting at 6:51 p.m. Council Member Winsor seconded the motion. Council Members Halverson, Petty, and Winsor voted yes. The motion carried.

APPROVED: _____ **Date**
Mayor: Jo Sjoblom

Transcriber: Michelle Clark

Attest: _____
City Recorder: Mark McRae





Council Meeting Date: February 12, 2019

Name: David Larson

Agenda Item: #5a

Objective: Restoration Advisory Board Presentation on Operable Units in South Weber City

Background: Dr. Chuck Holbert presented historical data on the changing nature of the Operable Units at a recent Restoration Advisory Board Meeting. Blair Halverson and David Larson were in attendance for the presentation and felt that the information would be very beneficial to the entire Council and South Weber City residents. We've asked that a similar presentation to the one given to that group be presented here tonight.

Summary: Restoration Advisory Board Presentation on Operable Units in South Weber City

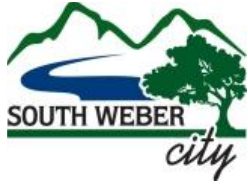
Committee Recommendation: na

Planning Commission Recommendation: na

Staff Recommendation: na

Attachments: na

Budget Amendment: na



Council Meeting Date: February 12, 2019

Name: Mark McRae, Finance Director

Agenda Item: #6

Objective: Presentation and acceptance of South Weber City Financial Statements for 2018 and Independent Auditors' Report

Background: At the end of each fiscal year, management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the city's financial statements in accordance with accounting principles; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements.

The South Weber City Council has contracted the services of Keddington & Christensen, LLC to perform an independent audit of the statements and report their findings to the City Council. This audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

Summary: Keddington & Christensen have completed their auditing procedures and are here to present the report of their findings along with the financial statements for acceptance by the City Council.

Committee Recommendation: NA

Planning Commission Recommendation: NA

Staff Recommendation: Acceptance of audit report and financial statements

Attachments: South Weber City Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2018

Budget Amendment: NA

SOUTH WEBER CITY

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

Together With Independent Auditor's Report

SOUTH WEBER CITY TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Financial Section:	
Independent Auditor’s Report	1
Management’s Discussion and Analysis	3
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	9
Statement of Activities	11
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	12
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	13
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds.....	14
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	15
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	16
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds.....	17
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds.....	18
Notes to Financial Statements	19
Required Supplemental Information:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund	35
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Special Revenue Fund – Recreation Fund.....	36
Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Pension Liability – Utah Retirement Systems	37
Schedule of Contributions – Utah Retirement Systems	38
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information.....	39

**SOUTH WEBER CITY
TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)**

	<u>Page</u>
Supplementary Information	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	40
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	41
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Major Capital Projects Fund.....	42
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Nonmajor Park Impact Fee Fund	43
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Nonmajor Road Impact Fee Fund	44
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Nonmajor Country Fair Days Fund	45
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Nonmajor Recreation Impact Fee Fund	46
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Nonmajor Public Safety Impact Fee Fund	47
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Nonmajor Transportation Fund	48
Supplemental Reports	
Independent Auditor’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	49
Independent Auditor’s Report on Compliance and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance as Required by the <i>State Compliance Audit Guide</i>	51

FINANCIAL SECTION



KEDDINGTON & CHRISTENSEN, CPAS
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Gary K. Keddington, CPA
Phyl R. Warnock, CPA
Marcus K. Arbuckle, CPA
Steven M. Rowley, CPA

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Honorable Mayor and
Members of City Council
South Weber City
South Weber City, Utah

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of South Weber City, Utah (the City) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of South Weber City, Utah as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and schedules relating to the City's pension obligations as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in the appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued a report dated December 28, 2018, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Keddington & Christensen, LLC

December 28, 2018
Salt Lake City, Utah

**SOUTH WEBER CITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018**

South Weber City's (the City) management presents to the readers of its financial statements this narrative information. It contains an overview and analysis of the financial position and results of operations as of and for the twelve months ended June 30, 2018. As management of the City, we encourage readers to consider information contained in this discussion.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The City created a new Transportation Fee special revenue fund. The purpose of the City's new transportation fee is to maintain the City's roads. Additionally, funds received from transportation tax and B&C road monies are expected to be reported there as well as those three sources of revenues are to be used for essentially the same purposes.

The assets of South Weber City exceeded its liabilities at the end of the current fiscal year by \$29,898,230 (net position). Of this amount, \$6,719,867 (unrestricted position) is available to meet ongoing obligations of citizens and creditors. Net position increased by \$2,742,973 from the prior year.

The City's Governmental activities reported a combined ending net position of \$14,486,393. Of that amount, \$2,371,933 is available for spending at the discretion of the City (unrestricted and undesignated fund balance).

The unassigned fund balance of the general fund at June 30, 2018, totaled \$520,091 and is 25% of the general fund total revenues for the year.

Total principal balance of debt for South Weber City decreased \$298,000 due to principal payments on bonds, as well as a net decrease in principal balance as a result of the issuance of the Series 2017 Water Revenue Refunding bonds.

During the year, several projects were completed by the City. In addition, several developments were completed as well, upon which the related infrastructure was contributed to the City. Capital assets were added in the water, sewer, and storm sewer funds, as well as the general fixed assets of the City.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis serves as an introduction to South Weber City's basic financial statements: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains information in addition to the basic financial statements that will help the reader gain a more in-depth understanding of the City.

Government-wide financial statements give readers a broad overview of the entire City's financial position, and changes in financial position, similar to consolidated financial statements in a private sector business. These statements consist of the statement of net position and the statement of activities.

The statement of net position shows South Weber City's assets, liabilities and deferred outflows and inflows of resources, with the difference shown as net position. Increases or decreases over time in net position gives an indicator as to whether the financial condition of South Weber City is improving or declining.

The statement of activities shows the changes to net position that occurred during the most recent fiscal year. These changes are recorded on an accrual basis when the underlying event that causes the change occurs, regardless of when the cash transaction takes place.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish between activities that are largely supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenue and those whose operations are entirely or largely financed by user charges and fees. The governmental activities for South Weber City include general government, streets, parks, recreation, and other departments. The business-type activities include water, garbage, storm sewer, and sewer operations.

The government-wide financial statements include only the financial statements of South Weber City. The City does not have any component units. The government-wide financial statements are found immediately following this discussion and analysis.

**SOUTH WEBER CITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Continued)
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Fund financial statements are a set of closely related accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or purposes. South Weber City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the City's funds can be categorized into one of two categories: governmental funds and proprietary funds.

Governmental funds account for essentially the same activities as the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements, but with a narrower focus. Governmental funds concentrate on near-term inflows and outflows of financial resources and the balances of spendable resources available to the government at the end of the fiscal year. This information can be useful in evaluating the government's short-term financing requirements.

Comparing similar information presented in the government-wide statements for the governmental activities with that presented in governmental funds statements can provide useful information because of the different focus of the two approaches. With the long-term focus of the government-wide statements, a reader may be able to better understand the long-term effects of the near term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenue, expenditures, and changes in fund balance show reconciliation between the governmental funds statements to the governmental activities in the government-wide statements to aid in the comparison.

South Weber City uses three major government funds, which are the general fund, special revenue recreation fund, and capital projects fund. The information on these funds is shown separately. The City has six nonmajor funds which are the park impact special revenue, road impact special revenue, Country Fair Days special revenue, recreation impact special revenue, public safety impact special revenue, and transportation fee special revenue funds. The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for all its governmental funds. Budgetary comparison schedules have been provided to demonstrate compliance with these budgets.

Within the proprietary funds are the enterprise funds. The enterprise funds report the same functions as the business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The enterprise funds maintained by South Weber City are the water, sewer, garbage, and storm sewer utility.

Proprietary funds present the same information as in the government-wide statements, but in more detail. All of the proprietary funds are considered to be major funds of South Weber City.

Notes to the financial statements contain additional information important to a complete understanding of the information contained in the government-wide and fund financial statements. Notes to the financial statements are located after the statements for major funds as listed in the table of contents.

OTHER INFORMATION

Other information is contained in this report immediately following the notes to the financial statements and required supplementary information as listed in the table of contents.

**SOUTH WEBER CITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Continued)
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018**

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

South Weber City Comparative Summary of Net Position							
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Activities		Total % Change From Prior Year
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Current and other assets	\$ 4,707,878	\$ 4,211,080	\$ 5,126,435	\$ 4,645,363	\$ 9,834,313	\$ 8,856,443	11.0%
Capital assets	11,779,821	10,461,924	13,667,529	12,898,562	25,447,350	23,360,486	8.9%
Total assets	16,487,699	14,673,004	18,793,964	17,543,925	35,281,663	32,216,929	9.5%
Total deferred outflows of resources	158,938	166,644	146,830	67,957	305,768	234,601	30.3%
Long-term liabilities outstanding	1,021,620	1,179,192	3,177,886	3,186,245	4,199,506	4,365,437	-3.8%
Other liabilities	697,910	285,743	292,525	259,487	990,435	545,230	81.7%
Total liabilities	1,719,530	1,464,935	3,470,411	3,445,732	5,189,941	4,910,667	5.7%
Total deferred inflows of resources	440,714	362,644	58,546	22,962	499,260	385,606	29.5%
Net position:							
Net investment in capital assets	10,961,216	9,564,363	10,583,867	9,843,756	21,545,083	19,408,119	11.0%
Restricted	1,153,244	859,401	480,036	143,279	1,633,280	1,002,680	62.9%
Unrestricted	2,371,933	2,588,305	4,347,934	4,156,153	6,719,867	6,744,458	-0.4%
Total net position	\$ 14,486,393	\$ 13,012,069	\$ 15,411,837	\$ 14,143,188	\$ 29,898,230	\$ 27,155,257	10.1%

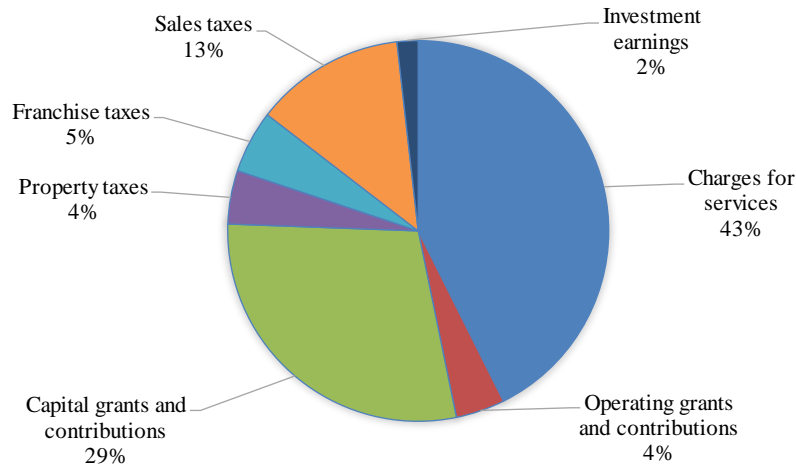
By far the largest component of South Weber City's net position (72%) is its investment in capital assets. This figure represents the City's investment in land and improvements, buildings, machinery and equipment, roads, streetlights, and bridges, less any related outstanding debt that was used to acquire these assets. South Weber City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens who live, work, pass through, or benefit in other ways from the City. By their nature, these assets are not available for future spending. Further, even though these capital assets are reported net of any related debt, resources needed to repay the debt must come from other sources, as the assets themselves cannot be used to satisfy the related obligations.

An additional part of net position, 5%, is assets that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be expended. The remaining 22% of net position can be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to its creditors and to citizens.

South Weber City Comparative Changes in Net Position							
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Activities		Total % Change From Prior Year
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Revenues:							
Program revenues:							
Charges for services	\$ 732,390	\$ 455,291	\$ 2,560,713	\$ 2,497,553	\$ 3,293,103	\$ 2,952,844	11.5%
Operating grants and contributions	322,431	287,828	-	-	322,431	287,828	12.0%
Capital grants and contributions	1,174,737	86,088	1,050,569	217,321	2,225,306	303,409	633.4%
General revenues:							
Property taxes	351,895	376,251	-	-	351,895	376,251	-6.5%
Franchise taxes	410,902	401,384	-	-	410,902	401,384	2.4%
Sales taxes	986,346	814,082	-	-	986,346	814,082	21.2%
Other revenue	13,612	75,543	-	-	13,612	75,543	-82.0%
Investment earnings	59,645	32,995	78,488	48,160	138,133	81,155	70.2%
Total revenues	\$ 4,051,958	\$ 2,529,462	\$ 3,689,770	\$ 2,763,034	\$ 7,741,728	\$ 5,292,496	46.3%

**SOUTH WEBER CITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Continued)
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018**

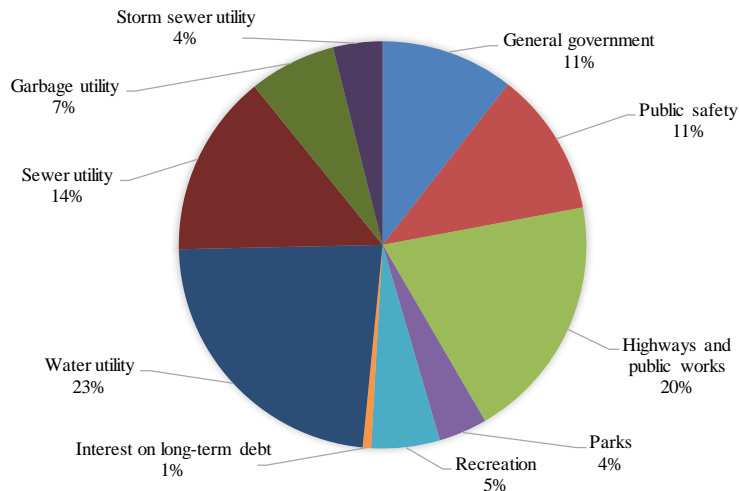
GOVERNMENT TOTAL REVENUES



**South Weber City
Comparative Changes in Net Position (Continued)**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Activities		Total % Change From Prior Year
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Expenses:							
General government	\$ 527,100	\$ 670,497	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 527,100	\$ 670,497	-21.4%
Public safety	575,260	352,632	-	-	575,260	352,632	63.1%
Highways and public works	977,892	880,401	-	-	977,892	880,401	11.1%
Parks	192,371	246,488	-	-	192,371	246,488	-22.0%
Recreation	271,692	257,012	-	-	271,692	257,012	5.7%
Interest on long-term debt	33,319	35,711	-	-	33,319	35,711	-6.7%
Water services	-	-	1,154,353	1,115,011	1,154,353	1,115,011	3.5%
Sewer services	-	-	725,901	685,708	725,901	685,708	5.9%
Garbage services	-	-	344,831	337,022	344,831	337,022	2.3%
Storm sewer services	-	-	196,036	176,667	196,036	176,667	11.0%
Total expenses	2,577,634	2,442,741	2,421,121	2,314,408	4,998,755	4,757,149	5.1%
Change in net position	1,474,324	86,721	1,268,649	448,626	2,742,973	535,347	412.4%
Net position - beginning	13,012,069	12,925,348	14,143,188	13,694,562	27,155,257	26,619,910	2.0%
Net position - end of year	\$ 14,486,393	\$ 13,012,069	\$ 15,411,837	\$ 14,143,188	\$ 29,898,230	\$ 27,155,257	10.1%

GOVERNMENT TOTAL EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES



**SOUTH WEBER CITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Continued)
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018**

GOVERNMENTAL AND BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES

Governmental activities net position increased by \$1,474,324 for the year ended June 30, 2018. The major reason for the increase resulted from assets contributed to the City from developers, and increases in charges for services.

Business-type activities contributed an increase of \$1,268,649 in net position. The most significant reason for this increase in business-type activities is contributed assets from developers, and charges from services for water, sewer, and garbage utilities.

The City received \$138,133 in investment earnings and \$631,764 in impact fees during the year between governmental and business-type activities.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF SOUTH WEBER CITY'S FUNDS

South Weber City's governmental funds provide information on the short-term resource inflows and outflows and account balances at the end of the fiscal year. The total fund balance is a measure of total available resources. The unrestricted portion of this total fund balance is a measure of the available spendable resources at June 30, 2018.

For the period ended June 30, 2018, the City's governmental funds reported combined fund balances in the amount of \$3,690,680. Of the total balance at year-end, \$520,091 is unassigned. The governmental funds also have portions of the fund balance restricted, committed and assigned for various reasons, class "C" road, and impact fee funds.

The special revenue recreation fund has a fund balance of \$339,040, a decrease of \$112,546 from the prior year due to projects undertaken during the fiscal year. The capital projects fund has a fund balance of \$1,547,589, a decrease of \$236,493 from the prior year, also due to projects during the year.

The General Fund is the main operating fund for South Weber City. At June 30, 2018, the general fund's unassigned fund balance was \$520,091. Total fund balance of the general fund for South Weber City increased by \$145,824. A useful measure of liquidity is to compare the unrestricted fund balance and the total fund balance to expenditures (including operating transfers out) for the year. Unassigned fund balance for governmental funds was 26% of total expenditures.

The City's proprietary funds statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail. Unrestricted net position of the City's major proprietary funds totaled \$4,347,934. Discussions about the finances of these funds are addressed in the City's business-type activities.

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The general fund budget had some significant budget changes in public safety that increased from the preliminary budget for the anticipation of hiring more fire fighters. Overall, the general fund was under budgeted expenditures by approximately \$174,954.

The special revenue recreation fund budget was not amended during the year, and actual expenditures were less than budgeted expenditures by \$33,242.

The capital projects fund budget was increased for additional planned projects, but ultimately the projects did not occur. This resulted in the actual expenditures in this fund to be \$225,173 less than the budgeted amounts.

The remaining special revenue funds budgeted expenditures did not see any significant increases besides transfers out to the general and capital projects funds as reimbursement of impact fee qualifying expenses in those funds.

**SOUTH WEBER CITY
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Continued)
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018**

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

South Weber City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities has a combined total of \$25,447,350 (net of \$12,495,896 accumulated depreciation) at June 30, 2018. Types of assets included in this category are land, buildings, improvements, vehicles, machinery, equipment, roads (including curb and gutter), street lights, traffic signals, water, waste water, and sewer. The City's investment in net capital assets equals nearly 72% of total assets.

Major capital asset activities are included in the following table:

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Activities		Total % Change From Prior Year
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Land and water rights	\$ 3,279,377	\$ 2,664,313	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,279,377	\$ 2,664,313	23.1%
Buildings	3,075,860	3,075,860	298,261	298,261	3,374,121	3,374,121	0.0%
Improvements other than buildings	12,102,460	11,166,313	17,856,727	16,908,990	29,959,187	28,075,303	6.7%
Vehicles	412,454	412,454	177,473	177,473	589,927	589,927	0.0%
Machinery and equipment	150,084	119,855	123,955	88,424	274,039	208,279	31.6%
Construction in process	234,619	-	231,976	-	466,595	-	100.0%
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(7,475,033)	(6,976,871)	(5,020,863)	(4,574,588)	(12,495,896)	(11,551,459)	8.2%
Net Book Value	\$ 11,779,821	\$ 10,461,924	\$ 13,667,529	\$ 12,898,560	\$ 25,447,350	\$ 23,360,484	8.9%

At June 30, 2018, South Weber City's total debt amounted to \$3,938,662 of which \$3,083,662 was incurred by the City's business-type activities and the remaining \$855,000 was incurred by the City's governmental units. The City's debt consists of revenue bonds and is secured by specific revenue sources (i.e. sales taxes and water).

Additional information on South Weber City's capital assets and debt can be found in Notes 4 and 6 in the notes to the City's basic financial statements.

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Activities		Total % Change From Prior Year
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Debt Outstanding							
Revenue Bonds	\$ 855,000	\$ 938,000	\$ 3,083,662	\$ 3,054,806	\$ 3,938,662	\$ 3,992,806	-1.4%
Total debt outstanding	\$ 855,000	\$ 938,000	\$ 3,083,662	\$ 3,054,806	\$ 3,938,662	\$ 3,992,806	-1.4%

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

As of October 2018, the state unemployment rate was 3.2%, unchanged from 3.2% the previous year. This is consistent with the nationwide decrease in unemployment rates as the economy begins to improve. Currently, South Weber City is experiencing moderate economic growth consistent with the rest of the nation. The City is expecting some additional subdivisions that could bring more property taxes into the City in future years since the land was previously farm property subject to the greenbelt provisions. The rates and fees for most services remained constant for fiscal year 2018 compared with fiscal year 2017. The water rates were studied this last year. A major change to the water rate structure and increase in fees went into effect July 1, 2018.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to give its readers a general overview of the South Weber City's finances. Questions regarding any information contained in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to South Weber City, 1600 East South Weber Drive, South Weber City, Utah 84405.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SOUTH WEBER CITY
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
June 30, 2018

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
Assets:			
Current Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,892,631	\$ 4,288,368	\$ 7,180,999
Receivables:			
Property, franchise, and excise taxes	583,080	-	583,080
Accounts receivable	10,997	223,026	234,023
Prepaid expenses	700	133,917	134,617
Restricted:			
Cash and cash equivalents	1,173,407	481,124	1,654,531
Receivables - Class "C" road funds	47,063	-	47,063
Capital assets not being depreciated:			
Land and water rights	3,279,377	-	3,279,377
Construction in process	234,619	231,976	466,595
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation:			
Buildings	2,011,852	186,412	2,198,264
Improvements other than buildings	6,085,756	13,172,060	19,257,816
Machinery and equipment	55,186	61,975	117,161
Vehicles	113,031	15,106	128,137
Total Assets	<u>16,487,699</u>	<u>18,793,964</u>	<u>35,281,663</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Deferred loss on refunding	36,395	80,845	117,240
Deferred outflows relating to pensions	122,543	65,985	188,528
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>158,938</u>	<u>146,830</u>	<u>305,768</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 16,646,637</u>	<u>\$ 18,940,794</u>	<u>\$ 35,587,431</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION (Continued)
June 30, 2018

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 176,857	\$ 162,500	\$ 339,357
Accrued liabilities	67,689	-	67,689
Accrued interest	12,697	10,050	22,747
Unearned revenue	373,441	118,887	492,328
Restricted liabilities:			
Developer and customer deposits	67,226	1,088	68,314
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Due within one year	107,172	108,026	215,198
Due in more than one year	779,782	2,997,348	3,777,130
Net pension liability	134,666	72,512	207,178
Total Liabilities	<u>1,719,530</u>	<u>3,470,411</u>	<u>5,189,941</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Deferred revenue - property taxes	331,985	-	331,985
Deferred inflows relating to pensions	108,729	58,546	167,275
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>440,714</u>	<u>58,546</u>	<u>499,260</u>
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	10,961,216	10,583,867	21,545,083
Restricted for:			
Impact fees	433,701	480,036	913,737
Roads	719,543	-	719,543
Unrestricted	2,371,933	4,347,934	6,719,867
Total Net Position	<u>14,486,393</u>	<u>15,411,837</u>	<u>29,898,230</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position	<u>\$ 16,646,637</u>	<u>\$ 18,940,794</u>	<u>\$ 35,587,431</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**SOUTH WEBER CITY
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018**

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Primary Government:							
Government Activities							
General government	\$ 527,100	\$ 466,853	\$ 1,079	\$ -	\$ (59,168)	\$ -	\$ (59,168)
Public safety	575,260	-	45,084	11,088	(519,088)	-	(519,088)
Highways and public works	977,892	125,524	262,218	959,550	369,400	-	369,400
Parks	192,371	2,666	-	130,707	(58,998)	-	(58,998)
Recreation	271,692	137,347	14,050	73,392	(46,903)	-	(46,903)
Interest on long-term debt	33,319	-	-	-	(33,319)	-	(33,319)
Total Governmental Activities	<u>2,577,634</u>	<u>732,390</u>	<u>322,431</u>	<u>1,174,737</u>	<u>(348,076)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(348,076)</u>
Business-type Activities							
Water utility	1,154,353	1,139,660	-	269,649	-	254,956	254,956
Sewer utility	725,901	895,589	-	398,564	-	568,252	568,252
Garbage utility	344,831	351,509	-	-	-	6,678	6,678
Storm sewer utility	196,036	173,955	-	382,356	-	360,275	360,275
Total Business-type Activities	<u>2,421,121</u>	<u>2,560,713</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,050,569</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,190,161</u>	<u>1,190,161</u>
Total Government	<u>\$ 4,998,755</u>	<u>\$ 3,293,103</u>	<u>\$ 322,431</u>	<u>\$ 2,225,306</u>	<u>(348,076)</u>	<u>1,190,161</u>	<u>842,085</u>
General Revenues:							
					351,895	-	351,895
					410,902	-	410,902
					986,346	-	986,346
					13,612	-	13,612
					59,645	78,488	138,133
					-	-	-
Total General Revenues and Transfers					<u>1,822,400</u>	<u>78,488</u>	<u>1,900,888</u>
Changes in Net Position					1,474,324	1,268,649	2,742,973
Net Position, Beginning					<u>13,012,069</u>	<u>14,143,188</u>	<u>27,155,257</u>
Net Position, Ending					<u>\$ 14,486,393</u>	<u>\$ 15,411,837</u>	<u>\$ 29,898,230</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
June 30, 2018

	General	Special Revenue Recreation Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Totals
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 774,232	\$ 340,656	\$ 1,657,625	\$ 120,118	\$ 2,892,631
Accounts receivable	-	-	700	10,997	11,697
Property, franchise, and excise tax receivable	561,090	-	-	-	561,090
Receivables, other	21,010	280	-	-	21,290
Prepays	-	700	-	-	700
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	739,706	-	-	433,701	1,173,407
Receivables - Class "C" road monies	47,063	-	-	-	47,063
Total Assets	\$ 2,143,101	\$ 341,636	\$ 1,658,325	\$ 564,816	\$ 4,707,878
Liabilities					
Accounts payable	\$ 97,797	\$ 2,466	\$ 76,195	\$ 399	\$ 176,857
Accrued liabilities	67,689	-	-	-	67,689
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	338,770	130	34,541	-	373,441
Restricted liabilities:					
Developer and customer deposits	67,226	-	-	-	67,226
Total Liabilities	571,482	2,596	110,736	399	685,213
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	331,985	-	-	-	331,985
Fund Balances					
Nonspendable					
Prepays	-	700	-	-	700
Restricted					
Class "C" roads	719,543	-	-	-	719,543
Impact fees	-	-	-	433,701	433,701
Assigned					
Capital projects	-	338,340	1,547,589	130,716	2,016,645
Unassigned	520,091	-	-	-	520,091
Total Fund Balances	1,239,634	339,040	1,547,589	564,417	3,690,680
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 2,143,101	\$ 341,636	\$ 1,658,325	\$ 564,816	\$ 4,707,878

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL
FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
June 30, 2018

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Total fund balance - governmental funds	\$ 3,690,680
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	11,779,821
Deferred outflows of resources relating to refunding are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	36,395
Long-term liabilities, including bond payable, and compensated absences are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not recorded in the funds.	(886,954)
Accrued interest expense is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not recorded in the funds.	(12,697)
Pension assets and liabilities along with the corresponding deferred inflows and outflows are not collectable or payable in the current period and therefore are not recorded in the funds.	(120,852)
 Net position - governmental activities	 <u>\$ 14,486,393</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCES – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

	General	Special Revenue Recreation Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Totals
Revenues					
General property taxes	\$ 351,895	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 351,895
Sales, use, and excise taxes	342,161	-	600,000	57,797	999,958
Franchise taxes	410,902	-	-	-	410,902
Impact fees	-	-	-	275,819	275,819
Licenses	367,729	-	-	-	367,729
Fines	90,577	-	-	-	90,577
Charges for services	107,304	113,850	-	163,071	384,225
Interest income	18,842	6,185	18,132	16,486	59,645
Intergovernmental	307,302	-	-	-	307,302
Contributions	-	-	79	-	79
Miscellaneous revenue	8,547	-	1,000	-	9,547
Total Revenues	2,005,259	120,035	619,211	513,173	3,257,678
Expenditures					
Current:					
General government	629,653	-	-	-	629,653
Public safety	542,083	-	-	-	542,083
Public works	544,466	-	-	64,993	609,459
Parks	170,162	-	-	-	170,162
Recreation	-	189,032	-	45,376	234,408
Capital expenditures	-	-	886,827	165	886,992
Debt service:					
Principal	23,240	59,760	-	-	83,000
Interest and fiscal charges	8,542	21,966	-	-	30,508
Total Expenditures	1,918,146	270,758	886,827	110,534	3,186,265
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	87,113	(150,723)	(267,616)	402,639	71,413
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfer in	104,711	38,177	31,123	-	174,011
Transfer out	(46,000)	-	-	(128,011)	(174,011)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	58,711	38,177	31,123	(128,011)	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	145,824	(112,546)	(236,493)	274,628	71,413
Fund Balance, Beginning	1,093,810	451,586	1,784,082	289,789	3,619,267
Fund Balance, Ending	\$ 1,239,634	\$ 339,040	\$ 1,547,589	\$ 564,417	\$ 3,690,680

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ 71,413
Governmental funds have reported capital outlays, past and present, as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.	(498,162)
Governmental funds report current capital outlays as expenditures. However, these expenditures are reported as capital assets in the statement of net position.	1,828,470
Government funds have proceeds from the sale of assets as revenue. However, in the activities it reports the gain or loss on the sale of assets.	(12,411)
Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.	83,000
The amortization of deferred outflows relating to bond refunding loss is not recorded in the governmental funds.	(4,044)
In the statement of activities, accrued interest on debt is recorded.	1,233
The accumulation of accrued leave does not require the use of current financial resources and therefore is not recorded as an expenditure in the Governmental Funds.	(2,801)
Changes in the pension asset and liability accounts are not recorded in the funds rather they recorded in the statement of activities	7,626
Change in net position - governmental activities	<u><u>\$ 1,474,324</u></u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION – PROPRIETARY FUNDS
June 30, 2018

	Water Utility Fund	Sewer Utility Fund	Garbage Utility Fund	Storm Sewer Utility Fund	Total Proprietary Funds
Assets:					
Current Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,583,364	\$ 2,000,132	\$ 390,023	\$ 314,849	\$ 4,288,368
Accounts receivable	101,406	74,618	31,397	15,605	223,026
Prepaid expenses	133,917	-	-	-	133,917
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	98,040	192,590	-	190,494	481,124
Total Current Assets	1,916,727	2,267,340	421,420	520,948	5,126,435
Noncurrent Assets:					
Property and equipment					
Construction in process	-	-	-	231,976	231,976
Buildings	298,261	-	-	-	298,261
Improvements, other than buildings	7,584,440	6,375,448	-	3,896,839	17,856,727
Machinery and equipment	123,955	-	-	-	123,955
Vehicles	177,473	-	-	-	177,473
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(2,083,531)	(1,730,695)	-	(1,206,637)	(5,020,863)
Total property and equipment	6,100,598	4,644,753	-	2,922,178	13,667,529
Total Assets	8,017,325	6,912,093	421,420	3,443,126	18,793,964
Deferred Outflows of Resources:					
Deferred loss on refunding	80,845	-	-	-	80,845
Deferred outflows relating to pensions	33,935	20,738	5,656	5,656	65,985
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	114,780	20,738	5,656	5,656	146,830
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 8,132,105	\$ 6,932,831	\$ 427,076	\$ 3,448,782	\$ 18,940,794
Liabilities:					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 41,314	\$ 81,275	\$ 39,710	\$ 201	\$ 162,500
Accrued interest	10,050	-	-	-	10,050
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	118,887	118,887
Restricted liabilities:					
Developer and customer deposits	1,088	-	-	-	1,088
Current portion of compensated absences	7,161	3,811	1,027	1,027	13,026
Current portion of bonds payable	95,000	-	-	-	95,000
Total Current Liabilities	154,613	85,086	40,737	120,115	400,551
Noncurrent Liabilities:					
Compensated absences	4,775	2,541	685	685	8,686
Bonds payable	2,988,662	-	-	-	2,988,662
Net pension liability	37,292	22,790	6,215	6,215	72,512
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	3,030,729	25,331	6,900	6,900	3,069,860
Total Liabilities	3,185,342	110,417	47,637	127,015	3,470,411
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Deferred inflows relating to pensions	30,110	18,400	5,018	5,018	58,546
Net Position:					
Net investment in capital assets	3,016,936	4,644,753	-	2,922,178	10,583,867
Restricted:					
Impact fees	96,952	192,590	-	190,494	480,036
Unrestricted	1,802,765	1,966,671	374,421	204,077	4,347,934
Total Net Position	4,916,653	6,804,014	374,421	3,316,749	15,411,837
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Net Position	\$ 8,132,105	\$ 6,932,831	\$ 427,076	\$ 3,448,782	\$ 18,940,794

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND NET POSITION – PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Water Utility Fund</u>	<u>Sewer Utility Fund</u>	<u>Garbage Utility Fund</u>	<u>Storm Sewer Utility Fund</u>	<u>Total Proprietary Funds</u>
Operating Revenues:					
Sales and charges for services	\$ 1,139,660	\$ 895,589	\$ 351,509	\$ 173,955	\$ 2,560,713
Total Operating Revenues	<u>1,139,660</u>	<u>895,589</u>	<u>351,509</u>	<u>173,955</u>	<u>2,560,713</u>
Operating Expenses:					
Personnel services	208,769	106,812	30,437	43,907	389,925
Supplies	505,404	18,881	309,548	11,520	845,353
Purchased services	120,666	475,649	4,846	18,885	620,046
Capital outlay	5,116	3,530	-	-	8,646
Depreciation and amortization	203,522	121,029	-	121,724	446,275
Total operating expenses	<u>1,043,477</u>	<u>725,901</u>	<u>344,831</u>	<u>196,036</u>	<u>2,310,245</u>
Operating income	<u>96,183</u>	<u>169,688</u>	<u>6,678</u>	<u>(22,081)</u>	<u>250,468</u>
Nonoperating revenue (expense):					
Interest income	26,964	34,368	6,513	10,643	78,488
Impact fee income	104,126	204,604	-	47,215	355,945
Interest expense	(110,876)	-	-	-	(110,876)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>20,214</u>	<u>238,972</u>	<u>6,513</u>	<u>57,858</u>	<u>323,557</u>
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	<u>116,397</u>	<u>408,660</u>	<u>13,191</u>	<u>35,777</u>	<u>574,025</u>
Capital Contributions:					
Grants and other contributions	165,523	193,960	-	335,141	694,624
Total Capital Contributions	<u>165,523</u>	<u>193,960</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>335,141</u>	<u>694,624</u>
Change in net position	281,920	602,620	13,191	370,918	1,268,649
Net position, beginning	<u>4,634,733</u>	<u>6,201,394</u>	<u>361,230</u>	<u>2,945,831</u>	<u>14,143,188</u>
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 4,916,653</u>	<u>\$ 6,804,014</u>	<u>\$ 374,421</u>	<u>\$ 3,316,749</u>	<u>\$ 15,411,837</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS – PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Water Utility Fund	Sewer Utility Fund	Garbage Utility Fund	Storm Sewer Utility Fund	Total Proprietary Funds
Cash Flows From Operating Activities					
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 1,141,543	\$ 887,191	\$ 352,395	\$ 268,863	\$ 2,649,992
Payments to suppliers and service providers	(658,672)	(521,689)	(313,958)	(46,323)	(1,540,642)
Payments to employees and related benefits	(208,211)	(107,027)	(30,496)	(43,850)	(389,584)
Net cash flows from operating activities	<u>274,660</u>	<u>258,475</u>	<u>7,941</u>	<u>178,690</u>	<u>719,766</u>
Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities					
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(125,417)	(17,222)	-	(377,979)	(520,618)
Principal paid on bonds and leases	(85,000)	-	-	-	(85,000)
Proceeds from bond issuance	3,186,217	-	-	-	3,186,217
Deposit to refunding escrow	(3,139,501)	-	-	-	(3,139,501)
Interest Paid	(126,090)	-	-	-	(126,090)
Impact fees received	104,126	204,604	-	47,215	355,945
Net cash flows from capital and related financing activities	<u>(185,665)</u>	<u>187,382</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(330,764)</u>	<u>(329,047)</u>
Cash Flows From Investing Activities					
Interest on deposits	26,964	34,368	6,514	10,643	78,489
Net cash flows from investing activities	<u>26,964</u>	<u>34,368</u>	<u>6,514</u>	<u>10,643</u>	<u>78,489</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) In Cash and Cash Equivalents	115,959	480,225	14,455	(141,431)	469,208
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning	1,565,445	1,712,497	375,568	646,774	4,300,284
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Ending	<u>\$ 1,681,404</u>	<u>\$ 2,192,722</u>	<u>\$ 390,023</u>	<u>\$ 505,343</u>	<u>\$ 4,769,492</u>
As reported in the Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,583,364	\$ 2,000,132	\$ 390,023	\$ 314,849	\$ 4,288,368
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	98,040	192,590	-	190,494	481,124
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>\$ 1,681,404</u>	<u>\$ 2,192,722</u>	<u>\$ 390,023</u>	<u>\$ 505,343</u>	<u>\$ 4,769,492</u>
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash flows from operating activities					
Operating income (loss)	\$ 96,183	\$ 169,688	\$ 6,678	\$ (22,081)	\$ 250,468
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash flows from operating activities:					
Depreciation expense	203,522	121,029	-	121,724	446,275
(Increase) Decrease in accounts receivables	1,883	(8,398)	886	451	(5,178)
(Increase) Decrease in prepaids	(6,687)	-	-	-	(6,687)
(Increase) Decrease in deferred outflows related to pension	1,014	620	169	169	1,972
Increase (Decrease) in accounts payable	(20,799)	(23,629)	436	(15,918)	(59,910)
Increase (Decrease) in unearned revenues	-	-	-	94,457	94,457
Increase (Decrease) in compensated absences	2,670	1,076	293	409	4,448
Increase (Decrease) in net pension liability	(21,427)	(13,094)	(3,571)	(3,571)	(41,663)
Increase (Decrease) in deferred inflows related to pension	18,301	11,183	3,050	3,050	35,584
Net cash flows from operating activities	<u>\$ 274,660</u>	<u>\$ 258,475</u>	<u>\$ 7,941</u>	<u>\$ 178,690</u>	<u>\$ 719,766</u>
Non-cash contribution of assets from developers	\$ 165,523	\$ 193,960	\$ -	\$ 335,141	\$ 694,624

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

South Weber City (City) was incorporated on August 1, 1936. The City operates under a mayor-council form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety, highways and streets, parks, recreation, planning and zoning, water, sewer, storm sewer, and general administrative. The financial statements of South Weber City have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The following is a summary of the more significant policies.

(A) The Reporting Entity

For financial reporting purposes, the reporting entity includes all funds, agencies, and authorities for which the City holds corporate powers, and all component units for which the City is financially accountable. GASB has established criteria to consider in determining financial accountability. The criteria are: appointment of a majority of the voting members of an organization's governing board and, either (1) the City has the ability to impose its will on the organization or, (2) there is potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits, or impose specific financial burdens on, the City. The City currently does not have any component units.

(B) Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The Statement of Net Positions presents the City's assets and liabilities, with the difference reported as net position. Net positions are restricted when constraints placed upon them are either externally imposed or are imposed by constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment is offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable within a specific function. Program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function; and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operation or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other revenues not meeting the definition of program revenues are reported as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

(C) Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The use of financial resources to acquire capital assets are reported as assets in the government-wide financial statements, whereas those financial resources are reported as expenditures in the governmental fund financial statements. Proceeds of long-term debt are recorded as a liability in the government-wide financial statements, whereas they are reported as another financing source in the governmental fund financial statements. Amounts paid to reduce long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements are reported as a reduction of the related liability, whereas the amounts paid are reported as expenditures in the governmental fund statements.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(C) Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (Continued)

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter (generally within sixty days) to pay liabilities of the current period. Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as under the accrual method of accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments are recorded when payment is due.

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, deferred inflows, revenues, fund balance, revenues, and expenditures or expenses as appropriate.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund - The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources of the City not accounted for by a separate, specialized fund.

Recreation Fund - Special Revenue Fund is used to account for the sports and recreation functions of the City.

Capital Projects Fund- The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources used for the acquisition or construction of major capital improvements (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

The City reports the following major enterprise funds:

Water Utility Fund - is used to account for the water services provided.

Sewer Utility Fund – is used to account for the sewer services provided.

Garbage Utility Fund – is used to account for the garbage services provided.

Storm Sewer Utility Fund – is used to account for the storm sewer services provided.

As a general rule the effect of inter-fund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments to the General Fund by the Enterprise Funds for providing administrative, billing, and repair services for such funds. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operation. The principal operating revenues of the enterprise funds are charges to customers of the system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(D) Budgets

Annual budgets are prepared and adopted before June 22 for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1, in accordance with the Uniform Fiscal Procedures Act for Utah Cities. State law requires budgeted revenues to equal budgeted expenditures, and legal control is exercised at the department level. Once a budget has been adopted, it remains in effect until it has been formally revised. Budgets for the general fund, special revenue, and capital projects funds are legally required, prepared and adopted on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Therefore, no reconciliation between budgetary schedules and the GAAP statements is required.

The Budgetary Comparison schedules presented in this section of the report are for the City's general fund and major special revenue funds. Original budgets represent the revenue estimates and spending authority authorized by the City Council prior to July 1. Final budgets represent the original budget amounts plus any amendments made to the budget during the year by the City Council through formal resolution. Final budgets do not include unexpended balances from the prior year because such balances automatically lapse to unreserved fund balance at the end of each year.

Utah State allows for any undesignated fund balances in excess of 5% of total revenue of the general fund to be utilized for budget purposes. The law also allows for the accumulation of a fund balance in the general fund in an amount equal to 25% of the total estimated revenue of the general fund. In the event that the fund balance, at the end of the fiscal year, is in excess of that allowed, the City has one year to determine an appropriate use and then the excess must be included as an available resource in the general fund budget.

(E) Taxes

In connection with budget adoption, an annual tax ordinance establishing the tax rate is adopted before June 22 and the City Recorder is to certify the tax rate to the County Auditor before June 22. Budgets for the general, special revenue, debt service and capital projects funds are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The above procedures are authorized by the Utah Code Sections 10-6-109 through 10-6-135.

All property taxes levied by the City are assessed and collected by Davis County. Taxes are attached as an enforceable lien as of January 1, are levied as of October 1, and are due November 30; any delinquent taxes are subject to a penalty. Unless the delinquent taxes and penalties are paid before January 15, a lien is attached to the property, and the amount of taxes and penalties bears interest from January 1 until paid. If after five years, delinquent taxes have not been paid, the County sells the property at a tax sale. Tax collections are remitted to the City from the County on a monthly basis.

(F) Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, buildings, property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items) are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$10,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

**SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(F) Capital Assets (Continued)

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Capital assets are carried at cost or estimated historical cost. Depreciation of these assets is computed by use of the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Buildings	30-40 years
Improvements, other than buildings	5-40 years
Machinery and equipment, including leased property under capital leases	5-20 years
Infrastructure roads, signals, lights, and bridges	25-40 years
Water and sewer lines	20-100 years
Vehicles	5-10 years

(G) Long-Term Obligation

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position.

(H) Equity Classifications

Equity is classified in the government-wide financial statements as net position and is displayed in three components:

- a. Net investment in capital assets - consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.
- b. Restricted net position - consists of net positions with constraints placed on the use either by (1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- c. Unrestricted net position - All other net position that do not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets."

In the fund financial statements; governmental fund equity is classified as fund balance. Fund balance is further classified as Nonspendable, Restricted, Committed, Assigned or Unassigned.

Nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form, or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted fund balance classifications are restricted by enabling legislation. Also reported if, (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed fund balance classification includes those funds that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the governments highest level of decision making authority, the City Council. Fund balance commitments can only be removed or changed by the same type of action (for example, resolution) of the City Council.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(H) Equity Classifications (Continued)

Assigned fund balance classifications include amounts that are constrained by the government's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. The City Council authorizes such assignments. Also includes all remaining amounts that are reported in governmental funds, other than the general fund that are not classified as nonspendable, restricted nor committed or in the General Fund, that are intended to be used for specific purposes.

Unassigned fund balance classification is the residual classification for the General Fund. This classification represents fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the General Fund.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted. It is the City's policy to use committed funds first then assigned funds and lastly use unassigned funds when all are available for use in satisfying the expenditure.

Proprietary Fund equity is classified the same as in the government-wide statements.

(I) Cash and Cash Equivalents

The City considers all cash and investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash and cash equivalents. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents are defined as the cash and cash equivalent accounts and the restricted cash and cash equivalents accounts.

Cash includes amounts in demand deposits as well as short-term investments with a maturity date of three months or less when acquired by the City.

(J) Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

(K) Deferred outflows/inflows of resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City reports deferred outflows of resources for the following items: deferred loss on refunding of debt, and items relating to the City's pension plans with the Utah Retirement Systems (URS).

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The governmental funds report unavailable revenue from one source: property taxes. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. In addition to this, the City reports deferred inflows of resources relating to the City's pension plans with the URS.

(L) Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Utah Retirement Systems Pension Plan (URS) and additions to/ deductions from URS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by URS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported fair value.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(M) Prepaid

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

NOTE 2 CASH AND INVESTMENTS

The City maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds. Cash includes amounts in demand deposits, a municipal money market account, and the Utah State Treasurer's investment pool (PTIF) which are considered demand deposits. All cash, demand deposits, money market accounts, and PTIF funds, are considered cash and cash equivalents.

Deposits and investments for the City are governed by the Utah Money Management Act (*Utah Code Annotated*, Title 51, Chapter 7, "the Act") and by rules of the Utah Money Management Council ("the Council"). Following are discussions of the City's exposure to various risks related to its cash management activities.

Custodial credit risk – deposits is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the City's deposits may not be recovered. The City's policy for managing custodial credit risk is to adhere to the Money Management Act. The Act requires all deposits of the City to be in a *qualified depository*, defined as any financial institution whose deposits are insured by an agency of the federal government and which has been certified by the Commissioner of Financial Institutions as meeting the requirements of the Act and adhering to the rules of the Money Management Council. As of June 30, 2018, \$694,628 of the City's bank balances of \$944,628 (excluding PTIF) was uninsured and uncollateralized.

Credit risk is the risk that the counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The City's policy for limiting the credit risk of investments is to comply with the Money Management Act. The Act requires investment transactions to be conducted only through qualified depositories, certified dealers, or directly with issuers of the investment securities. Permitted investments include deposits of qualified depositories; repurchase agreements; commercial paper that is classified as "first-tier" by two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations, one of which must be Moody's Investor Services or Standard & Poors; banker acceptances; obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. government sponsored enterprises; bonds and notes of political subdivisions of the State of Utah; fixed rate corporate obligations and variable rate securities rated "A" or higher by two nationally recognized statistical rating organizations as defined in the Act.

The City is authorized to invest in the Utah Public Treasurer's Investment Fund (PTIF) which is a voluntary external pooled investment fund managed by the Utah State Treasurer's Office and subject to the Act and Council requirements. The PTIF is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, is not rated, and deposits in the PTIF are not insured or otherwise guaranteed by the State of Utah. The PTIF operates and reports to participants on an amortized cost basis. The income, gains and losses, net of administration fees, of the PTIF are allocated based upon the participants' average daily balances.

The City measures and records its investments using fair value measurement guidelines established by generally accepted accounting principles. These guidelines recognize a three-tiered fair value hierarchy, as follows:

- *Level 1:* Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets.
- *Level 2:* Observable inputs other than quoted market prices.
- *Level 3:* Unobservable inputs.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the City had cash balances of \$7,998,343 deposited in the PTIF. The fair value of the PTIF is \$8,028,641. The City has elected to report the PTIF balances at cost as it approximates fair value.

**SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

NOTE 2 CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. The City's investment in the PTIF has no concentration of credit risk as the PTIF is an external investment pool managed by the Utah State Treasurer.

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates of debt investments will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The City has no formal policy regarding interest rate risk. The City manages its exposure to declines in fair value by investing mainly in the PTIF and by adhering to the Money Management Act. The Act requires that the remaining term to maturity may not exceed the period of availability of the funds to be invested. The Act further limits the remaining term to maturity of commercial paper to 270 days or less and fixed rate negotiable deposits and corporate obligations to 365 days or less.

Following are the City's cash on hand and on deposit at June 30, 2018:

	Carrying Amount
Cash on hand and on deposit:	
Cash on hand	\$ 1,702
Cash on deposit	835,485
Utah State Treasurer's investment pool accounts	7,998,343
Total cash on hand and deposit	\$ 8,835,530

NOTE 3 RESTRICTED ASSETS

Certain assets are restricted to use for the following purposes as of June 30, 2018:

Performance bonds	\$ 72,230
Class "C" road funds	715,627
Impact fees	913,737
Restricted assets	\$ 1,701,594

SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 4 CAPITAL ASSETS

A summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended June 30, 2018, is as follows:

	Balance June 30, 2017	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2018
Governmental Activities				
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 2,664,313	\$ 627,475	\$ (12,411)	\$ 3,279,377
Construction in process	-	234,619	-	234,619
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	2,664,313	862,094	(12,411)	3,513,996
Capital assets, being depreciated				
Buildings	3,075,860	-	-	3,075,860
Improvements other than buildings	11,166,313	936,147	-	12,102,460
Equipment	119,855	30,229	-	150,084
Vehicles	412,454	-	-	412,454
Total capital assets, being depreciated	14,774,482	966,376	-	15,740,858
Less accumulated depreciation for				
Buildings	(1,002,486)	(61,522)	-	(1,064,008)
Improvements other than buildings	(5,631,850)	(384,854)	-	(6,016,704)
Equipment	(73,072)	(21,826)	-	(94,898)
Vehicles	(269,463)	(29,960)	-	(299,423)
Total accumulated depreciation	(6,976,871)	(498,162)	-	(7,475,033)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	7,797,611	468,214	-	8,265,825
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$10,461,924	\$ 1,330,308	\$ (12,411)	\$11,779,821

The Business-type Activities property, plant and equipment consist of the following at June 30, 2018:

	Balance June 30, 2017	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2018
Business-type Activities				
Capital assets, not being depreciated				
Construction in process	\$ -	\$ 231,976	\$ -	\$ 231,976
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	-	231,976	-	231,976
Capital assets, being depreciated				
Buildings	298,261	-	-	298,261
Improvements other than buildings	16,908,990	947,737	-	17,856,727
Equipment	88,424	35,531	-	123,955
Vehicles	177,473	-	-	177,473
Total capital assets, being depreciated	17,473,148	983,268	-	18,456,416
Less accumulated depreciation for				
Buildings	(104,392)	(7,457)	-	(111,849)
Improvements other than buildings	(4,255,644)	(429,023)	-	(4,684,667)
Equipment	(56,635)	(5,345)	-	(61,980)
Vehicles	(157,917)	(4,450)	-	(162,367)
Total accumulated depreciation	(4,574,588)	(446,275)	-	(5,020,863)
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	12,898,560	536,993	-	13,435,553
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$12,898,560	\$ 768,969	\$ -	\$13,667,529

SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 4 CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs for the year ended June 30, 2018 as follows:

Governmental Activities	
General government	\$ 4,609
Public safety	24,246
Highways and public works	364,634
Parks	66,567
Recreation	<u>38,106</u>
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	<u>\$ 498,162</u>
Business-type Activities	
Water services	\$ 203,522
Sewer services	121,029
Storm sewer services	<u>121,724</u>
Total depreciation expense - business-type activities	<u>\$ 446,275</u>
Combined depreciation expense	<u>\$ 944,437</u>

NOTE 5 COMPENSATED ABSENCES

Accumulated unpaid vacation, compensatory leave pay and other employee benefit amounts are accrued when incurred in proprietary funds (using the accrual basis of accounting). In the governmental funds (using the modified accrual basis of accounting) only the unpaid amounts due to retired or terminated employees are recorded as liabilities. The total compensated absences liability is reported in the government wide financial statements as long-term debt in accordance with the Governmental Accounting Standards. Based on historical estimates, the City estimates that \$32,198 of the compensated absences balance will be due in the next year. The General fund typically liquidates the liability for compensated absences.

NOTE 6 LONG-TERM DEBT NOTE

The following is summary of long-term debt transactions of the City for the year ended June 30, 2018:

	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Reductions</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>	<u>Due within One Year</u>
Governmental Activities					
Sales Tax Revenue Bond, Series 2012	\$ 938,000	\$ -	\$ (83,000)	\$ 855,000	\$ 88,000
Total governmental bonds payable	938,000	-	(83,000)	855,000	88,000
Compensated absences	29,153	20,293	(17,492)	31,954	19,172
Net pension liability	<u>212,039</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(77,373)</u>	<u>134,666</u>	<u>-</u>
Total governmental long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 1,179,192</u>	<u>\$ 20,293</u>	<u>\$ (177,865)</u>	<u>\$ 1,021,620</u>	<u>\$ 107,172</u>

SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 6 LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due within One Year
Business-type Activities					
Water Revenue Refunding, Series 2017	\$ -	\$ 2,800,000	\$ (85,000)	2,715,000	\$ 95,000
Water Revenue Bond, Series 2010	2,930,000	-	(2,930,000)	-	-
Bond Premium, Series 2017	-	386,217	(17,555)	368,662	-
Bond Premium, Series 2010	124,806	-	(124,806)	-	-
Total business-type bonds payable	3,054,806	3,186,217	(3,157,361)	3,083,662	95,000
Compensated absences	17,264	14,806	(10,358)	21,712	13,026
Net pension liability	114,175	-	(41,663)	72,512	-
Total business-type long-term liabilities	\$ 3,186,245	\$ 3,201,023	\$ (3,209,382)	\$ 3,177,886	\$ 108,026

Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012

The Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 were issued in February 2012. Original issuance amount of \$1,312,000 and carry interest at 2.970%. Interest payments are due semi-annually in January and July, with principal payments due annually in January, and mature in January 2027. The Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 were issued to refund a portion of the Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2004.

The annual debt service requirements to maturity, including principal and interest, for the Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012, as of June 30, 2018 are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	Sales Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2019	\$ 88,000	\$ 25,394	\$ 113,394
2020	87,000	22,780	109,780
2021	91,000	20,196	111,196
2022	95,000	17,493	112,493
2023	93,000	14,672	107,672
2024-2027	401,000	30,027	431,027
Total	\$ 855,000	\$ 130,561	\$ 985,561

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010

The Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 were issued in August 2010. The \$3,445,000 revenue bonds carried interest ranging from 2.0% to 5.0%. Interest payments are due semi-annually in June and December, with principal payments due annually in June, and matures in June 2040. The proceeds of the bond were used to construct a culinary water storage reservoir, a pump station, and other related infrastructure. During the year, the City refunded the Series 2010 bonds by issuing Water Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2017. The proceeds of the Series 2017 bond were deposited into an escrow which shall be used to redeem the Series 2010 bonds on June 1, 2020.

The current balance of the Series 2010 Water Revenue Bonds defeased bonds outstanding is \$2,885,000. See next paragraph for additional information on the Series 2017 Water Revenue Refunding Bonds.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 6 LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Water Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

The Water Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2017 were issued in December 2017 to refund the Series 2010 Water Revenue Bonds. The \$2,800,000 refunding revenue bonds carry interest ranging from 2.0% to 5.0%. Interest payments are due semi-annually in June and December, with principal payments due annually in June, and matures in June 2039. The issuance of the Series 2017 bonds generated a premium of \$386,217. The bond proceeds, including the premium, together with funds from the debt service reserve account for the Series 2010 bonds were deposited into an escrow account which will be used to pay down the balance of the Series 2010 bonds, and ultimately retire those bonds when those bonds mature in June 2020. The advance refunding resulted in a deferred loss on refunding of \$84,695. The premium and deferred loss on refunding will be amortized over the life of the bonds. The advance refunding will provide a cash savings of \$415,872, and an economic gain of \$237,303.

The annual debt service requirements to maturity as of June 30, 2018 are as follows:

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2017</u>		
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2019	\$ 95,000	\$ 136,650	\$ 231,650
2020	95,000	134,250	229,250
2021	100,000	131,750	231,750
2022	100,000	127,500	227,500
2023	100,000	123,000	223,000
2024-2028	570,000	551,400	1,121,400
2029-2033	710,000	413,500	1,123,500
2034-2038	915,000	230,500	1,145,500
2039	30,000	20,000	50,000
Total	<u>\$ 2,715,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,868,550</u>	<u>\$ 4,583,550</u>

NOTE 7 CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS

The City has active construction projects as of June 30, 2018.

<u>Project</u>	<u>Contract Amount</u>	<u>Paid to Date</u>	<u>Commitment Outstanding</u>
2018 Street Maintenance Projects	\$ 275,985	\$ -	\$ 275,985
	\$ 275,985	\$ -	\$ 275,985

**SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

NOTE 8 TRANSFERS

During the year transfers were made which will not be repaid. Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2018 are as follows:

	Out	In
Governmental funds:		
General fund	\$ 46,000	\$ 104,711
Capital improvements fund	-	31,123
Recreation fund	-	38,177
Park impact fee fund	2,831	-
Road impact fee fund	24,011	-
Recreation impact fee fund	70,477	-
Public safety impact fee fund	30,692	-
Totals	\$ 174,011	\$ 174,011

The purpose of the interfund transfers is to meet the City's ongoing cash needs for capital projects and to provide for cash operations in the Recreation Fund.

NOTE 9 RETIREMENT PLAN

Plan Description

Eligible plan participants are provided with pensions through the Utah Retirement Systems. Utah Retirement Systems are comprised of the following Pension Trust Funds:

Defined Benefit Plans

- Public Employees Noncontributory Retirement System (Noncontributory System); is a multiple employer, cost sharing, public employee retirement system.
- Tier 2 Public Employees Contributory Retirement System (Tier 2 Public Employees System) is a multiple employer, cost sharing, public employee retirement system.

The Tier 2 Public Employees System became effective July 1, 2011. All eligible employees beginning on or after July 1, 2011, who have no previous service credit with any of the Utah Retirement Systems, are members of the Tier 2 Retirement System.

The Utah Retirement Systems (Systems) are established and governed by the respective sections of Title 49 of the Utah Code Annotated 1953, as amended. The System's defined benefit plans are amended statutorily by the State Legislature. The Utah State Retirement Office Act in Title 49 provides for the administration of the Systems under the direction of the Utah State Retirement Board, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The Systems are fiduciary funds defined as pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds. URS is a component unit of the State of Utah. Title 49 of the Utah Code grants the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms.

URS issues a publicly available financial report that can be obtained by writing Utah Retirement Systems, 560 E. 200 S. Salt Lake City, Utah 84102 or visiting the website: www.urs.org.

**SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

NOTE 9 RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

Benefits Provided

URS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Retirement benefits are as follows:

System	Final Average Salary	Years of Service required and/or age eligible for benefit	Benefit percent per year of service	COLA**
Noncontributory System	Highest 3 Years	30 years any age 25 years any age* 20 years age 60* 10 years age 62* 4 years age 65	2.0% per year all years	Up to 4%
Tier 2 Public Employees System	Highest 5 Years	35 years any age 20 years age 60* 10 years age 62* 4 years age 65	1.5% per year all years	Up to 2.5%

* With actuarial reductions.

** All post-retirement cost-of-living adjustments are non-compounding and are based on the original benefit except Judges, which is a compounding benefit. The cost-of-living adjustments are also limited to the actual Consumer Price Index (CPI) increase for the year, although unused CPI increases no met may be carried forward to subsequent years.

Contribution Rate Summary

As a condition of participation in the Systems, employers and/or employees are required to contribute certain percentages of salary and wages as authorized by statute and specified by the Utah State Retirement Board. Contributions are actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions (where applicable) is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded actuarial accrued liability. Contribution rates as of June 30, 2018 are as follows:

	<u>Employee Paid</u>	<u>Employer Contribution Rates</u>	<u>Employer Rate for 401(k) Plan</u>
Contributory System			
111 - Local Government Div - Tier 2	N/A	15.11%	1.58%
Noncontributory System			
15 - Local Government Div - Tier 1	N/A	18.47%	N/A
Tier 2 DC Only			
211 - Local Government	N/A	6.69%	10.00%

Tier 2 rates include a statutory required contribution to finance the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the Tier 1 plans.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 9 RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

For fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the employer and employee contributions to the Systems were as follows:

System	Employer Contributions	Employee Contributions
Noncontributory System	\$ 62,139	N/A
Tier 2 Public Employees System	32,651	-
Tier 2 DC Only System	2,760	N/A
Total Contributions	<u>\$ 97,550</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Contributions reported are the URS Board approved required contributions by System. Contributions in the Tier 2 Systems are used to finance the unfunded liabilities in the Tier 1 Systems.

Combined Pension Assets, Liabilities, Expense, and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources Relating to Pensions

At June 30, 2018, we reported a net pension asset of \$0 and a net pension liability of \$326,214.

	(Measurement Date): December 31, 2017				
	Net Pension Asset	Net Pension Liability	Proportionate Share	Proportionate Share December 31, 2016	Change (Decrease)
Noncontributory System	\$ -	\$ 205,564	0.0469185%	0.0504895%	-0.0035710%
Tier 2 Public Employees System	-	1,614	0.0183092%	0.0180146%	0.0002946%
Total Net Pension Asset / Liability	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 207,178</u>			

The net pension asset and liability was measured as of December 31, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset and liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2017 and rolled-forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The proportion of the net pension asset and liability is equal to the ratio of the employer's actual contributions to the Systems during the plan year over the total of all employer contributions to the System during the plan year.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, we recognized pension expense of \$85,773.

At June 30, 2018, we reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources relating to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 4,645	\$ 14,092
Changes in assumptions	76,010	4,966
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	44,763	118,558
Changes in proportion and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions	15,560	29,660
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>47,549</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 188,527</u>	<u>\$ 167,276</u>

SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 9 RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

\$47,549 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions results from contributions made by us prior to our fiscal year end, but subsequent to the measurement date of December 31, 2017.

These contributions will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the upcoming fiscal year. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<u>Year Ended December 31,</u>	<u>Net Deferred Outflows (inflows) of Resources</u>
2018	\$ 7,906
2019	10,504
2020	(20,340)
2021	(25,744)
2022	(352)
Thereafter	1,729

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2017, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.50 Percent
Salary Increases	3.25 – 9.75 percent, average, including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	6.95 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Mortality rates were developed from actual experience and mortality tables, based on gender, occupation and age, as appropriate, with adjustments for future improvement in mortality based on Scale AA, a model developed by the Society of Actuaries.

The actuarial assumptions used in the January 1, 2017, valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the five year period ending December 31, 2016.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class and is applied consistently to each defined benefit pension plan. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Real Return Arithmetic Basis	Long-Term expected portfolio real rate of return
Equity securities	40%	6.15%	2.46%
Debt securities	20%	0.40%	0.08%
Real assets	15%	5.75%	0.86%
Private equity	9%	9.95%	0.90%
Absolute return	16%	2.85%	0.46%
Cash and cash equivalents	0%	0.00%	0.00%
Totals	100%		4.75%
		Inflation	2.50%
		Expected arithmetic nominal return	7.25%

**SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

NOTE 9 RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

The 6.95% assumed investment rate of return is comprised of an inflation rate of 2.50%, a real return of 4.45% that is net of investment expense.

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.95 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from all participating employers will be made at contractually required rates that are actuarially determined and certified by the URS Board. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability. The discount rate does not use the Municipal Bond Index Rate. The discount rate was reduced to 6.95 percent from 7.20 percent from the prior measurement period.

Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 6.95 percent, as well as what the proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.95 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.95 percent) than the current rate:

<u>System</u>	<u>1% Decrease (5.95%)</u>	<u>Discount Rate (6.95%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (7.95%)</u>
Noncontributory System	\$ 555,942	\$ 205,564	\$ (85,758)
Tier 2 Public Employees System	19,007	1,614	(11,798)
Total	\$ 574,949	\$ 207,178	\$ (97,556)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued URS financial report.

Defined Contribution Savings Plans

The Defined Contribution Savings Plans are administered by the Utah Retirement Systems Board and are generally supplemental plans to the basic retirement benefits of the Retirement Systems, but may also be used as a primary retirement plan. These plans are voluntary tax-advantaged retirement savings programs authorized under sections 401(k), 457(b) and 408 of the Internal Revenue code. Detailed information regarding plan provisions is available in the separately issued URS financial report.

South Weber City participates in the following Defined Contribution Savings Plans with Utah Retirement Systems:

- 401(k) Plan
- Roth IRA Plan

SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

NOTE 9 RETIREMENT PLAN (Continued)

Employee and employer contributions to the Utah Retirement Defined Contribution Savings Plans for fiscal year ended June 30, were as follows:

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
401(k) Plan			
Employer Contributions	\$ 39,838	\$ 36,735	\$ 33,313
Employee Contributions	39,908	40,752	37,992
Roth IRA Plan			
Employer Contributions	N/A	N/A	N/A
Employee Contributions	1,313	4,323	3,636

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

SOUTH WEBER CITY
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL – GENERAL FUND
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u> <u>Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with</u> <u>final budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues				
General property taxes	\$ 370,000	\$ 370,000	\$ 351,895	\$ (18,105)
Sales, use, and excise taxes	785,000	785,000	342,161	(442,839)
Franchise taxes	390,000	390,000	410,902	20,902
Licenses	209,000	264,000	367,729	103,729
Fines	85,000	85,000	90,577	5,577
Charges for services	65,000	105,000	107,304	2,304
Interest income	10,000	10,000	18,842	8,842
Intergovernmental	102,500	142,500	307,302	164,802
Miscellaneous revenue	6,600	6,600	8,547	1,947
Total Revenues	<u>2,023,100</u>	<u>2,158,100</u>	<u>2,005,259</u>	<u>(152,841)</u>
Expenditures				
General government				
Administrative	632,600	532,600	461,899	70,701
Legislative	61,000	61,000	53,810	7,190
Judicial	105,300	125,300	113,944	11,356
Public works				
Building inspection	228,000	323,000	305,460	17,540
Streets	226,000	256,000	239,006	16,994
Public safety				
Police and animal control	175,000	175,000	158,289	16,711
Fire protection	304,600	401,600	383,794	17,806
Parks	177,500	187,500	170,162	17,338
Debt service:				
Interest	23,300	23,300	23,240	60
Principal	7,800	7,800	8,542	(742)
Total Expenditures	<u>1,941,100</u>	<u>2,093,100</u>	<u>1,918,146</u>	<u>174,954</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>82,000</u>	<u>65,000</u>	<u>87,113</u>	<u>22,113</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfer in	10,000	27,000	104,711	77,711
Transfer out	(92,000)	(92,000)	(46,000)	46,000
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(82,000)</u>	<u>(65,000)</u>	<u>58,711</u>	<u>123,711</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	145,824	<u>\$ 145,824</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning			<u>1,093,810</u>	
Fund Balance, Ending			<u>\$ 1,239,634</u>	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCES – BUDGET AND ACTUAL – RECREATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with final budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues				
Charges for services	\$ 136,000	\$ 136,000	\$ 113,850	\$ (22,150)
Interest income	3,000	3,000	6,185	3,185
Total Revenues	<u>139,000</u>	<u>139,000</u>	<u>120,035</u>	<u>(18,965)</u>
Expenditures				
Recreation	213,900	213,900	189,032	24,868
Debt service:				
Principal	69,800	69,800	59,760	10,040
Interest	20,300	20,300	21,966	(1,666)
Total Expenditures	<u>304,000</u>	<u>304,000</u>	<u>270,758</u>	<u>33,242</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(165,000)</u>	<u>(165,000)</u>	<u>(150,723)</u>	<u>14,277</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfer in	165,000	165,000	38,177	(126,823)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>165,000</u>	<u>165,000</u>	<u>38,177</u>	<u>(126,823)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(112,546)</u>	<u>\$ (112,546)</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning			<u>451,586</u>	
Fund Balance, Ending			<u>\$ 339,040</u>	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF
THE PENSION LIABILITY
UTAH RETIREMENT SYSTEMS
December 31, 2017
Last 10 Fiscal Years*

For the year ended December 31,	Proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	Covered- employee payroll	Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered- employee payroll	Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of its covered- employee payroll
Noncontributory Retirement System					
2017	0.0469185%	\$ 205,564	\$ 352,474	58.32%	91.9%
2016	0.0504895%	324,204	399,151	81.22%	87.3%
2015	0.0572056%	323,697	457,570	70.74%	87.8%
2014	0.0486916%	211,430	384,233	55.03%	90.2%
Tier 2 Public Employees Retirement System					
2017	0.0183092%	\$ 1,614	\$ 179,039	0.90%	97.4%
2016	0.0180146%	2,010	147,733	1.36%	95.1%
2015	0.0206238%	(45)	133,243	-0.03%	100.2%
2014	0.2582740%	(783)	126,524	-0.62%	103.5%

* This schedule will be built out prospectively to show a 10-year history.

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**SOUTH WEBERS CITY
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS
UTAH RETIREMENT SYSTEMS
Last 10 Fiscal Years***

As of fiscal year ended June 30,	Actuarial Determined Contributions	Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll
Noncontributory System					
2018	\$ 62,139	\$ 62,139	\$ -	\$ 336,430	18.47%
2017	63,880	63,880	-	345,860	18.47%
2016	85,487	85,487	-	467,173	18.30%
2015	76,280	76,280	-	429,160	17.77%
2014	71,335	71,335	-	413,474	17.25%
Tier 2 Public Employees System*					
2018	\$ 32,651	\$ 32,651	\$ -	\$ 216,091	15.11%
2017	22,503	22,503	-	150,925	14.91%
2016	21,380	21,380	-	143,386	14.91%
2015	17,885	17,885	-	103,673	17.25%
2014	14,123	14,123	-	76,308	18.51%
Tier 2 Public Employees DC Only System*					
2018	\$ 2,760	\$ 2,760	\$ -	\$ 41,251	6.69%
2017	4,040	4,040	-	60,469	6.68%
2016	949	949	-	92,255	1.03%
2015	534	534	-	87,277	0.61%
2014	-	-	-	83,188	0.00%

* Contributions in Tier 2 include an amortization rate to help fund the unfunded liabilities in the Tier 1 systems.

** This schedule will be built out prospectively to show a 10-year history. Contributions as a percentage of covered-payroll may be different than the board certified rate due to rounding and other administrative issues.

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
For fiscal year ended June 30, 2018

URS Pension Plan - Changes in Assumptions

As a result of an experience study conducted as of December 31, 2016, the Board adopted recommended changes to several economic and demographic assumptions that are used in the actuarial valuation. The assumption changes that had the largest impact on the Total Pension Liability (and actuarial accrued liability) include a decrease in the investment return assumption from 7.20% to 6.95%, a reduction in the price inflation assumption from 2.60% to 2.50% (which also resulted in a corresponding decrease in the cost-of-living-adjustment assumption for the funds with 4.00% annual COLA max), and the adoption of an updated retiree mortality table that is developed using URS's actual retiree mortality experience. There were changes to several other demographic assumptions, but those changes had a minimal impact on the Total Pension Liability (and actuarial accrued liability).

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

SOUTH WEBER CITY
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET – NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Park Impact Fee Fund	Road Impact Fee Fund	Country Fair Days Fund	Recreation Impact Fee Fund	Public Safety Impact Fee Fund	Transportation Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Assets:							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 270	\$ 3,348	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 116,500	\$ 120,118
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	178,704	237,824	-	17,173	-	-	433,701
Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	10,997	10,997
Total assets	<u>\$ 178,974</u>	<u>\$ 241,172</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 17,173</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 127,497</u>	<u>\$ 564,816</u>
Liabilities:							
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 399	\$ 399
Total liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	399	399
Fund Balances:							
Restricted:							
Impact fees	178,704	237,824	-	17,173	-	-	433,701
Assigned for capital improvements	270	3,348	-	-	-	127,098	130,716
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>178,974</u>	<u>241,172</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,173</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>127,098</u>	<u>564,417</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 178,974</u>	<u>\$ 241,172</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 17,173</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 127,497</u>	<u>\$ 564,816</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES –
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

	Park Impact Fee Fund	Road Impact Fee Fund	Country Fair Days Fund	Recreation Impact Fee Fund	Public Safety Impact Fee Fund	Transportation Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:							
Sales tax - local option	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 57,797	\$ 57,797
Impact fees	130,707	60,632	-	73,392	11,088	-	275,819
Charges for services	-	-	37,547	-	-	125,524	163,071
Interest income	1,743	4,035	29	1,581	328	8,770	16,486
Total Revenues	132,450	64,667	37,576	74,973	11,416	192,091	513,173
Expenditures:							
Public works	-	-	-	-	-	64,993	64,993
Recreation	-	-	45,376	-	-	-	45,376
Capital outlay	165	-	-	-	-	-	165
Total Expenditures	165	-	45,376	-	-	64,993	110,534
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	132,285	64,667	(7,800)	74,973	11,416	127,098	402,639
Other Sources (Uses)							
Transfers out	(2,831)	(24,011)	-	(70,477)	(30,692)	-	(128,011)
Total Other Sources (Uses)	(2,831)	(24,011)	-	(70,477)	(30,692)	-	(128,011)
Net Change in Fund Balance	129,454	40,656	(7,800)	4,496	(19,276)	127,098	274,628
Fund Balance, Beginning	49,520	200,516	7,800	12,677	19,276	-	289,789
Fund Balance, Ending	<u>\$ 178,974</u>	<u>\$ 241,172</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 17,173</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 127,098</u>	<u>\$ 564,417</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL – CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with final budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues				
Sales tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
Interest income	6,400	6,400	18,132	11,732
Contributions	-	-	79	79
Other revenue	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,000	(1,299,000)
Total Revenues	<u>1,306,400</u>	<u>1,306,400</u>	<u>619,211</u>	<u>(687,189)</u>
Expenditures				
Capital outlay	858,000	1,112,000	886,827	225,173
Total Expenditures	<u>858,000</u>	<u>1,112,000</u>	<u>886,827</u>	<u>225,173</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>448,400</u>	<u>194,400</u>	<u>(267,616)</u>	<u>(462,016)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfer in	17,000	17,000	31,123	14,123
Transfer out	(14,700)	(14,700)	-	14,700
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>2,300</u>	<u>2,300</u>	<u>31,123</u>	<u>28,823</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ 450,700</u>	<u>\$ 196,700</u>	<u>(236,493)</u>	<u>\$ (433,193)</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning			<u>1,784,082</u>	
Fund Balance, Ending			<u>\$ 1,547,589</u>	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL – NONMAJOR PARK IMPACT FEE FUND
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with final budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues				
Impact fees	\$ 34,000	\$ 34,000	\$ 130,707	\$ 96,707
Interest income	-	-	1,743	1,743
Total Revenues	<u>34,000</u>	<u>34,000</u>	<u>132,450</u>	<u>98,450</u>
Expenditures				
Capital outlay	-	-	165	(165)
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>(165)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>34,000</u>	<u>34,000</u>	<u>132,285</u>	<u>98,285</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfer out	-	-	(2,831)	(2,831)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,831)</u>	<u>(2,831)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ 34,000</u>	<u>\$ 34,000</u>	129,454	<u>\$ 95,454</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning			<u>49,520</u>	
Fund Balance, Ending			<u>\$ 178,974</u>	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL – NONMAJOR ROAD IMPACT FEE FUND
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with final budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues				
Impact fees	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 60,632	\$ 30,632
Interest income	1,000	1,000	4,035	3,035
Total Revenues	<u>31,000</u>	<u>31,000</u>	<u>64,667</u>	<u>33,667</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>31,000</u>	<u>31,000</u>	<u>64,667</u>	<u>33,667</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfer out	<u>(31,000)</u>	<u>(31,000)</u>	<u>(24,011)</u>	<u>6,989</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(31,000)</u>	<u>(31,000)</u>	<u>(24,011)</u>	<u>6,989</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	40,656	<u>\$ 40,656</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning			<u>200,516</u>	
Fund Balance, Ending			<u>\$ 241,172</u>	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL – NONMAJOR COUNTRY FAIR DAYS FUND
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with final budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues				
Charges for services	\$ 47,300	\$ 47,300	\$ 37,547	\$ (9,753)
Interest income	-	-	29	29
Total Revenues	<u>47,300</u>	<u>47,300</u>	<u>37,576</u>	<u>(9,724)</u>
Expenditures				
Recreation	<u>47,300</u>	<u>47,300</u>	<u>45,376</u>	<u>1,924</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>47,300</u>	<u>47,300</u>	<u>45,376</u>	<u>1,924</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(7,800)</u>	<u>(7,800)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(7,800)</u>	<u>\$ (7,800)</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning			<u>7,800</u>	
Fund Balance, Ending			<u>\$ -</u>	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL –
NONMAJOR RECREATION IMPACT FEE FUND
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with final budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues				
Impact fees	\$ 19,200	\$ 19,200	\$ 73,392	\$ 54,192
Interest income	-	-	1,581	1,581
Total Revenues	<u>19,200</u>	<u>19,200</u>	<u>74,973</u>	<u>55,773</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>19,200</u>	<u>19,200</u>	<u>74,973</u>	<u>55,773</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfer out	<u>(90,000)</u>	<u>(90,000)</u>	<u>(70,477)</u>	<u>19,523</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(90,000)</u>	<u>(90,000)</u>	<u>(70,477)</u>	<u>19,523</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (70,800)</u>	<u>\$ (70,800)</u>	4,496	<u>\$ 75,296</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning			<u>12,677</u>	
Fund Balance, Ending			<u>\$ 17,173</u>	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL –
NONMAJOR PUBLIC SAFETY IMPACT FEE FUND
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with final budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues				
Impact fees	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 11,088	\$ 1,088
Interest income	-	-	328	328
Total Revenues	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>11,416</u>	<u>1,416</u>
Expenditures				
Capital outlay	(23,200)	(35,200)	-	(35,200)
Total Expenditures	<u>(23,200)</u>	<u>(35,200)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(35,200)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>33,200</u>	<u>45,200</u>	<u>11,416</u>	<u>(33,784)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfer out	(45,100)	(57,100)	(30,692)	26,408
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(45,100)</u>	<u>(57,100)</u>	<u>(30,692)</u>	<u>26,408</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ (11,900)</u>	<u>\$ (11,900)</u>	(19,276)	<u>\$ (7,376)</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning			<u>19,276</u>	
Fund Balance, Ending			<u>\$ -</u>	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SOUTH WEBER CITY
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE – BUDGET AND ACTUAL –
NONMAJOR TRANSPORTATION FUND
For The Year Ended June 30, 2018

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with final budget</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues				
Sales tax - local option	\$ 62,000	\$ 62,000	\$ 57,797	\$ (4,203)
Intergovernmental	150,000	150,000	-	(150,000)
Charges for services - road fee	126,000	126,000	125,524	(476)
Interest income	-	-	8,770	8,770
Total Revenues	<u>338,000</u>	<u>338,000</u>	<u>192,091</u>	<u>(145,909)</u>
Expenditures				
Public safety	408,500	408,500	64,993	343,507
Total Expenditures	<u>408,500</u>	<u>408,500</u>	<u>64,993</u>	<u>343,507</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(70,500)</u>	<u>(70,500)</u>	<u>127,098</u>	<u>197,598</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfer in	654,700	654,700	-	(654,700)
Transfer out	(23,200)	(35,200)	-	35,200
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>631,500</u>	<u>619,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(619,500)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ 561,000</u>	<u>\$ 549,000</u>	127,098	<u>\$ (421,902)</u>
Fund Balance, Beginning			<u>-</u>	
Fund Balance, Ending			<u>\$ 127,098</u>	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORTS



KEDDINGTON & CHRISTENSEN, CPAS
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Gary K. Keddington, CPA
Phyl R. Warnock, CPA
Marcus K. Arbuckle, CPA
Steven M. Rowley, CPA

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL
OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND
OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE
WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
South Weber City
South Weber City, Utah

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of South Weber City, Utah (the City) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 28, 2018.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Keddington & Christensen, LLC

December 28, 2018
Salt Lake City, Utah



KEDDINGTON & CHRISTENSEN, CPAS
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Gary K. Keddington, CPA
Phyl R. Warnock, CPA
Marcus K. Arbuckle, CPA
Steven M. Rowley, CPA

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE AND
REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE AS
REQUIRED BY THE STATE COMPLIANCE AUDIT GUIDE**

Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
South Weber City
South Weber, Utah

Report on Compliance

We have audited South Weber City, Utah's (the City) compliance with the applicable state compliance requirements described in the *State Compliance Audit Guide*, issued by the Office of the State Auditor, that could have a direct and material effect on the City for the year ended June 30, 2018.

State compliance requirements were tested for the year ended June 30, 2018 in the following areas:

Budgetary Compliance	Open and Public Meetings Act
Fund Balance	Treasurer's Bond
Justice Courts	Enterprise Fund Transfers, Reimbursements, Loans, and Services
Utah Retirement Systems	
Restricted Taxes and Related Restricted Revenue	

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the state requirements referred to above.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the City's compliance based on our audit of the state compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *State Compliance Audit Guide*. Those standards and the *State Compliance Audit Guide* require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the state compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a state compliance requirement occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each state compliance requirement referred to above. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance with those requirements.

Opinion on Compliance

In our opinion, South Weber City, Utah complied, in all material respects, with the state compliance requirements referred to above for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the state compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the state compliance requirements referred to above to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance with those state compliance requirements and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the *State Compliance Audit Guide*, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or to detect and correct noncompliance with a state compliance requirement on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a state compliance requirement will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a state compliance requirement that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.


The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing based on requirements of the *State Compliance Audit Guide*. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Keddington & Christensen, LLC

December 28, 2018
Salt Lake City, Utah

MEMORANDUM

TO: South Weber City Mayor and Council

FROM: Brandon K. Jones, P.E.
South Weber City Engineer 

CC: David J. Larson – South Weber City Manager
Mark Larsen – South Weber City Public Works Director

RE: **CITY CODE AND CITY STANDARDS CHANGES**
Summary and Recommendation Memo

Date: January 31, 2019

BACKGROUND

When the current City Standards were approved in October 2017, there was discussion about which approach for streetlights was best; City owned vs. Rocky Mountain Power (RMP) owned. The City moved forward with the RMP owned approach in the Standards at the time, but requested that the City Staff look into the matter. Over the past several months the City Staff has analyzed the advantages and disadvantages of both approaches. The results were presented to the Municipal Utilities Committee on November 1, 2018, and then to the City Council on November 13, 2018. Based on the analysis, the City Staff, MUC, and City Council recommended moving forward with city-owned streetlights. The next step is to implement the streetlight changes to the City Code and the City Standards.

Also, since the last update to the City Standards, there have been a few other needed changes identified. A public hearing was held at the Planning Commission meeting on January 29, 2019, after which the Planning Commission recommended approval of the proposed changes to the City Council. The following summarize the proposed changes.

SUMMARY OF CHANGES – CITY CODE (See **Ordinance No. 19-02**)

Following are the proposed changes to the City Code:

11.04.020.J General Requirements

6. Street Lights: → Change “Power Company” to “City’s authorized Contractor.”

11.04.040.B

2. Collector Or Feeder Streets: → Change 76’ to 78’.

11.04.140 Street Lighting

- D. → Change “Power Company” to “City’s authorized Contractor.”

SUMMARY OF CHANGES – CITY STANDARDS (See **Ordinance No. 19-03**)

Following are the proposed changes to the City Standards (**text portion**):

1. Cover – The date would be changed from “October 2017” to “October 2017 (*Revision 1 – February 2019*)”
2. Title Page – Updated personnel
3. Section 4B. Licensing – Removed the table containing specific licenses for specific work and replaced it with generic language that contractors must comply with the Utah Administrative Code R156-55a (Utah Construction Trades Licensing Act Rule). This avoids inadvertently referencing the wrong required license, and does not need to be updated when licensing changes are made.
4. Section 4.03 Construction – B3 was added. This section designates that the City has the authority to require improvements to be replaced if their as-built condition is not in compliance with the approved improvement plans and these Standards.

Following are the proposed changes to the City Standards (**drawing portion**):

- All changes in the Drawings are highlighted with a cloud

5. Cover Sheet – Updated personnel and revision text to “October 2017 – *Rev. 1, February 2019*”
6. There are several sheets that have been updated based on comments received from the Division of Drinking Water. These revisions have been made in order to show greater compliance with the DDW rules, but should not be considered fundamental changes.
7. CS-02 – Added tolerance of 0.5% +/- on cross slope
8. CS-02 – Added requirement for the inspector to give written approval before pavement is installed
9. CS-03 – Old Fort Road was changed to South Bench Drive
10. CS-03 – The previous 70’ Old Fort Road cross section was removed and replaced with the current 78’ South Bench Drive cross section
11. CS-03 – The shoulder can be left as a shoulder, or designated as a dedicated bike lane
12. CS-04 – A general detail for a concrete utility collar was included, and all other collars reference this detail
13. CS-05 – If cutting the pavement on a road that has been paved or overlaid in the last 10 years, the patching requirements become much more in depth to help protect the life of the road.
14. CS-06 – Added notes for a better understanding of the requirements on curb and gutter and sidewalk
15. CS-07 – Added cul-de-sac streetlight and reference
16. CS-11 – Contractor is responsible to supply all meters 1 ½” or greater
17. CS-22 – This is the sheet that implements the new streetlight standards. As it will be the City’s responsibility to select and install the lights, we felt it was best to give general direction in the Standards, and not show specific lights.

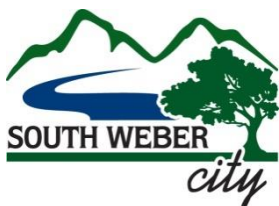
The City will be requesting proposals from various streetlight suppliers and through that process will select the exact streetlight that will be installed. This sheet establishes that there are three different styles of lights. Each will be used in different locations and with different spacing requirements, based on their intended use. Also listed are general requirements that the streetlights must comply with (e.g. LED, dark-sky compliant, aluminum bases painted black with a sanded aluminum city logo/text, etc.).

South Weber City Corporation

Development, Design, & Construction Standards



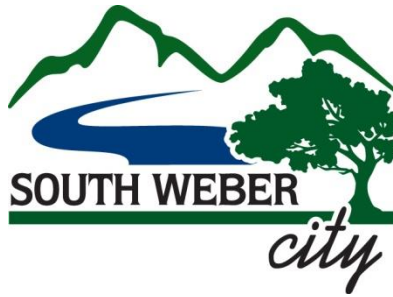
October 2017
(Revision 1 – February 2019)



Prepared by
JONES & ASSOCIATES
Consulting Engineers



DEVELOPMENT, DESIGN, AND
CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS
for
SOUTH WEBER CITY



SUBMITTED & RECOMMENDED:

APPROVED:

Brandon K. Jones, P.E.
City Engineer

Date

Jolene C. Sjoblom
Mayor

Date

David J. Larson
City Manager

Date

Barry Burton
City Planner

Date

Mark B. Larsen
Public Works Director

Date

Mark McRae
Attest, City Recorder

Date

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 GENERAL..... 1

 1.01 South Weber City Municipal Code Governs..... 1

 1.02 Conformance with Federal, State, and Local Laws 1

 1.03 Definitions 1

 1.04 Acronyms..... 2

 1.05 Modification Process..... 2

SECTION 2 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS 4

 2.01 Approval Procedure 4

 2.02 Developer Responsibilities 4

 2.03 Subdivision Standards 5

SECTION 3 DESIGN STANDARDS..... 6

 3.01 Required Improvements 6

 3.02 Improvement Plans 6

 3.03 Sanitary Sewer Design..... 7

 3.04 Water Design..... 7

 3.05 Street/Road Design 7

 3.06 Storm Drain Design 8

 3.07 Low Impact Development 8

SECTION 4 CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS..... 9

 4.01 General Policies 9

 4.02 Pre-Construction Conference..... 12

 4.03 Construction 12

SECTION 5 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS 15

 5.01 Technical Specifications for South Weber City 15

 5.02 Order of Precedence 15

SECTION 6 STANDARD DRAWINGS, PLANS, AND DETAILS..... 16

 6.01 Standard Drawings, Plans, and Details for South Weber City..... 16

 6.02 Order of Precedence 16

APPENDICES

 A STORM DRAIN AND DRAINAGE DESIGN STANDARDS

 B MODIFICATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO MANUAL OF STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

 C SOUTH WEBER CITY PUBLIC WORKS STANDARD DRAWINGS

SECTION 1 GENERAL

1.01 South Weber City Municipal Code Governs

Nothing in this document shall be construed to be contrary to South Weber City Municipal Code. Should a conflict exist between this document and the Ordinances, the Code shall govern.

1.02 Conformance with Federal, State, and Local Laws

Nothing in this document shall relieve the Developer, Engineer, or Contractor from abiding by any and all Federal, State, and local laws.

1.03 Definitions

- A. Contractor – The individual, firm, co-partnership, or corporation, and his, their, or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, or the lawful agent of any such individual firm, partnership, covenantor, or corporation, or his, their, or its surety under the contract bond, constituting one of the principals to the contract and undertaking to perform the Work.
- B. Drawings – The City-approved construction drawings, the South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings, and/or the Manual of Standard Drawings, as applicable.
- C. Developer – The person sponsoring construction of the improvements.
- D. Development – The subject subdivision, minor subdivision, or building.
- E. Improvements – See “Work.”
- F. Improvement Plans – See “Drawings.”
- G. Inspector – The authorized representative of the City or City Engineer assigned to make all necessary inspections of the Work performed or being performed, or of materials furnished or being furnished by the Contractor.
- H. Work – All types of work necessary to provide safe access and utility service to and within proposed subdivision or site, including, but not limited to, site grading, utility installation, and street construction. Work includes all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning.¹
- I. See also the South Weber City Municipal Code. Where definition conflicts arise between City Ordinance and this document, the definitions in this document shall take precedence when in reference to this document.

¹ From EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.

1.04 Acronyms

- A. BMP – Best Management Practice
- B. CFP – Capital Facilities Plan
- C. DDW – Division of Drinking Water
- D. DWQ – Division of Water Quality
- E. DWRi – Division of Water Rights
- F. FEMA – Federal Emergency Management Agency
- G. HOA – Homeowners’ Association
- H. LID – Low Impact Development
- I. RCP – Reinforced Concrete Pipe
- J. SWC – South Weber City
- K. UDEQ – Utah Department of Environmental Quality
- L. UDOT – Utah Department of Transportation
- M. UPDES – Utah Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
- N. USACE – United States Army Corps of Engineers

1.05 Modification Process

- A. Whenever, in the opinion of the City Public Works Department, the City Engineer, or the Superintendent having jurisdiction, a literal enforcement of these regulations may work an undue hardship or a literal enforcement of the provisions may be unnecessary to meet the goals and standards of the City, the City may modify those standards in the following manner:
- B. Modifications may be granted when there are practical difficulties involving carrying out the provisions of the Public Works Standards and Technical Specifications, and a panel consisting of the City Manager, City Planner, City Engineer, and the Public Works Director or their Representative determine that granting of a modification for an individual case will meet the goals and requirements of the City without unduly jeopardizing the public and the individual’s interest.
 - 1. The City shall first receive a written request for a modification to the standards from any interested party.
 - 2. Upon receipt of the request, the panel discussed above shall find that a special individual reason makes the strict letter of the standard impractical, and shall find the modification is in conformance with the intent and purpose of the standards and shall find that such modification does not in any way lessen the integrity of the standards.

3. When such findings of fact are made, the panel may grant such modification as it deems appropriate. The details of any action granted as modification by this panel shall be recorded and entered in the files of the City, with the specific reasons for the granting of said modification.

SECTION 2 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

2.01 Approval Procedure

See Title 11 – Subdivision Regulations of the South Weber City Municipal Code

2.02 Developer Responsibilities

- A. Required Improvements and Guarantees – see Title 11 of South Weber City Municipal Code.
- B. Permits and Approvals
 - 1. Developer is responsible for obtaining all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Improvements. Copies of all applications and approved permits shall be submitted to the City. Agencies/permits that may be required include, but are not limited to:
 - a. DDW Plan Approval (pre-construction)
 - b. DDW Operating Permit (post-construction)
 - c. UPDES NOI and NOT
 - d. DWRi Stream Alteration
 - e. DWRi Dam Safety
 - f. EPA 404 Wetlands
 - g. FEMA CLOMA and/or CLOMR
 - h. UDOT
 - i. Others as applicable
- C. Improvements
 - 1. The required improvements shall include all street improvements in front of all lots along all dedicated streets to a connection with existing improvements of the same kind or to the boundary or the subdivision nearest existing improvements. Design must provide for future extension to adjacent development and to be compatible with the contour of the ground for proper drainage. All water lines, sewer lines, and any other buried conduit shall be installed to the boundary lines of the subdivision. See Chapter 11.04 for more information.
 - 2. Upsizing based on CFPs – The Developer will be required to construct/install infrastructure sized in accordance with the City’s currently adopted CFPs. The City will be responsible for paying difference in cost between the master planned infrastructure size and the minimum infrastructure size required for the development.
 - 3. Seal Coat – See Municipal Code.
 - 4. Street Lighting – See Municipal Code.

5. Street Signage – See Municipal Code.
6. Survey of Existing Improvements – Developer shall reimburse City for City Engineer’s time spent surveying in locations of new improvements.

2.03 Subdivision Standards

- A. The general standards for subdivision layout and development are found in Title 11 – Subdivision Regulations.
- B. See also Section 3 – Design Standards and Section 4 – Construction Standards of this document.

SECTION 3 DESIGN STANDARDS

3.01 Required Improvements

- A. See Chapter 11.04 for information on the required improvements.
- B. See also Section 5 – Technical Specifications and Section 6 – Standard Drawings, Plans, and Details of this document for additional information.

3.02 Improvement Plans

- A. Complete and detailed, and signed and sealed (in accordance with Utah Code 58-22-602) construction plans and drawings of improvements shall be submitted to the City for the review by the City Engineer prior to receiving final plat approval and prior to commencing construction. Per Chapter 11.04, no construction shall begin until plans have been checked and approved by the City Engineer, and final approval is granted by the City Council.
- B. The following instructions are for the purpose of standardizing the preparation of drawings to obtain uniformity in appearance, clarity, size, and style. The plans and designs shall meet the standards defined in the specifications and drawings hereinafter outlined. The minimum information required on the drawings for improvements is as follows:
 - 1. All drawings and/or prints shall be clear and legible and conform to industry standard engineering and drafting practices.
 - 2. Drawings shall be legible and to a common scale when printed on 11"x17" paper.
 - 3. Both plan view and centerline profile must be shown. On subdivisions along steep cross slopes, profiles for each side of the street may be required to be shown.
 - 4. Plan and profiles shall indicate design and/or existing grades a minimum of 200 feet beyond the limits of the proposed project.
 - 5. All wet utilities (water, sewer, storm drain, irrigation) shall be shown in plan and profiles views.
- C. Each set of plans shall be accompanied by a separate sheet of details for special structures which are to be constructed and are not covered by the City Standards. All structures shall be designed in accordance with the minimum South Weber City Standards and approved by the City Engineer.
- D. Separate drawings of elements of the South Weber City Standards shall not be required to be redrawn and submitted with the construction drawings unless specific deviations from the standards are requested for approval; however, the construction drawings shall refer to the specific items of the Standards that are to be incorporated into the Work.
- E. The plan and profile construction plans shall be submitted in portable document format ("pdf"). Upon approval, the developer's engineer shall provide the City Engineer with electronic files of the final plat and improvement plans in AutoCAD or other City Engineer approved format. A hard copy of the approved construction plans bearing the signature of

the City Engineer shall be kept available at the construction site. Prior to final acceptance by the City, the developer, developer's representative, contractor, or project engineer shall submit to the City Engineer a set of "as built" drawings for permanent City file record.

3.03 Sanitary Sewer Design

- A. All design shall be in accordance with Utah Administrative Code R317.
- B. All terminating sewer mains shall end with a city standard manhole.
- C. Service lateral connection shall not be allowed in sewer manholes.
- D. All sewer shall be gravity unless otherwise approved by the City.
- E. Collection lines shall be located in public rights-of-way or private road rights-of-way. Collection lines shall not be located on private property (easements) without the express written permission from the City. If such case is granted, easement shall be a minimum of 20' and shall be dedicated to the City of South Weber.

3.04 Water Design

- A. All design shall be in accordance with Utah Administrative Code R309.
- B. Valves are required on all branches of tees and crosses. On unbroken lengths of water line, the maximum valve spacing is 1000-ft.
- C. At dead end lines, including temporary dead ends, provide fire hydrant at termination point.
- D. All fire lines shall meet public works standards, but shall remain privately owned and maintained.
- E. Fire hydrants are to be installed in locations as required by the fire code and approved by the Fire Marshal and City Engineer, with a minimum spacing of 500-ft.

3.05 Street/Road Design

- A. Design
 - 1. Streets shall be designed in accordance with these Standards, standard engineering practices, and AASHTO and MUTCD guidelines.
 - 2. No changes of grade in excess of 1.5% shall be permitted without a vertical curve.
 - 3. Sight triangles shall be shown at the request of the City Engineer.
 - 4. Cul-de-Sacs
 - a. Length - See Municipal Code and Standard Drawings.
 - 5. Temporary Turnarounds
 - a. When turnaround cannot be constructed outside of subdivision, it shall be located on a portion of the subdivision lots (as needed) with the developer placing in escrow

an amount of money sufficient to complete the street improvements to the subdivision boundary. These funds will be used at such time the street is extended.

- b. Drainage onto adjacent property must be by written approval (easement) of adjacent property owner.
- c. The lot on which the turnaround is constructed shall be restricted as follows:
 - (i) Platted as an “R” (restricted) lot.
 - (ii) This lot cannot be sold or building permits issued until the road is extended beyond the subdivision boundary, complete with curb, gutter, and sidewalk.

6. Landscaping

- a. When landscaping is required to be designed/installed, refer to the Standard Drawings.

7. UDOT

- a. Roadway intersections with UDOT controlled streets shall be in accordance with UDOT standards. A copy of the approved UDOT Access Permit shall be submitted to the City.

3.06 Storm Drain Design

- A. See Appendix A for Storm Drain and Drainage Design Standards.

3.07 Low Impact Development

- A. [SECTION RESERVED]

SECTION 4 CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

4.01 General Policies

A. General Conditions

1. Permit/License: When the work is in progress, Contractor shall have at the work site a copy of the permit and his contractor's license number.
2. Private access: Temporary all weather roadways, driveways, walks, and right-of-ways for vehicles and pedestrians shall be constructed and continuously maintained where required.
3. Street excavation in winter: Excavation of City streets during the winter months (herein defined as November 15 to April 1) will be allowed only if the work is a new service connection, required maintenance or emergency, or otherwise approved by the Public Works Department. Permanent patching of City streets excavated in the winter may be delayed until April 1 with the following provisions: Within five working days from the completion of the excavation, the permittee provides/maintains a 1-1/2" thick temporary winter asphalt surface until such time as the permanent asphalt surface is installed; the permittee shall provide/maintain a temporary untreated base course surface until such time as the temporary winter asphalt surface is installed. These provisions apply regardless of whether the permittee or City crews are performing the permanent resurfacing.
4. Existing utilities: The contractor shall use extreme caution to avoid a conflict, contact, or damage to existing utilities, such as power lines, sewer lines, storm drains, street lights, telephone lines, cable television lines, water lines, gas lines, poles, or other appurtenances during the course of construction of this project. Any such conflict, contact, or damage shall be immediately communicated to said utility company and the Public Works Department. All projects shall be "Blue Staked" prior to construction.
5. Preconstruction pictures of existing public way improvements: The permittee may secure pictures of the conditions of the existing public way improvements such as curbing, sidewalk, landscaping, asphalt surfaces, etc. In the event that public way improvements are damaged and no pictures are taken, the Public Works Department will assume the correction of the damage is the responsibility of the permittee.

B. Licensing

1. Contractor (including all sub-contractors) must be licensed with the State of Utah: It is the policy of South Weber City that contractors desiring to perform work in the City's public way shall be properly licensed in the State of Utah, as required by the Utah Administrative Code R156-55a (Utah Construction Trades Licensing Act Rule).

2. Exceptions: A license shall not be required by the City when the permittee is a public utility company. However, subcontractors for utility companies shall have a valid contractor's license.

C. Permits

1. Developer/Contractor is responsible for obtaining all necessary permits for the construction of the Improvements prior to commencement of said Improvements. Agencies/permits required may include, but are not limited to:
2. Encroachment (City)
 - a. South Weber City's Department of Public Works issues permits to control any excavation and construction operations in the public right-of-way. All contractors, sub-contractors, and utility companies proposing to construct, repair, or replace any facility within the public right-of-way shall contact the South Weber City Building Department and complete all permit requirements prior to commencing proposed work.
 - b. Work by utility companies and their contractors in constructing facilities in new subdivision streets shall be required to post a bond with the City and will be subject to City inspection and compliance with all requirements.
 - c. Emergency Work
 - (i) Maintenance of pipelines or facilities in the public way may proceed without a permit when emergency circumstances demand the work be done immediately provided a permit could not reasonably and practicably have been obtained beforehand.
 - (ii) In the event that emergency work is commenced on or within any public way of the City, the Public Works Department shall be notified within one-half hour when the work commences or as soon as possible from the time the work is commenced. Contact shall be made to the City's "on call" personnel. If emergency work is commenced during off business hours, the Public Works Department will be notified within one (1) hour of the start of work on the first regular business day of which City offices are open after such work commences, and, at the discretion of the Public Works Department, a permit may be issued which shall be retroactive to the date when the work was begun. Before commencing the emergency work, all necessary safety precautions for the protection of the public and the direction and control of traffic shall be taken. None of the provisions of these regulations are waived for emergency situations except for the prior permit requirement.
 - d. Enforcement: Violators of these regulations of working within the Public Way shall be subject to the provisions of the applicable South Weber City Municipal Code.
3. USACE/DWRi Stream Alteration – Stream Alteration

4. UPDES
5. Dam Safety (DWRi)
6. UDOT
7. Davis County Surveyor's Monument
8. Excavation Operations
 - a. Blue Stakes: Before commencing excavation operations, the permittee shall call "Blue Stakes" at 1-800-662-4111 or 811.
9. Traffic control devices: Traffic control devices such as construction signs, barricades, and cones must be in place before excavation begins.
10. Protection of paved surfaces outside of excavation area: In order to avoid unnecessary damage to paved surfaces, backhoes, outriggers, tracked equipment, or any other construction equipment that may prove damaging to asphalt shall use rubber cleats or paving pads when operating on or crossing said surfaces.
11. Open trench limits: Open trenches will be limited to one block at a time or 660 feet, whichever is less.
12. In the event of a planned road closure, Contractor shall notify the City, Fire Department, emergency services dispatch, US Postal Service, and Davis School District a minimum of 24 hours prior to the closure. In the case of an emergency, the above listed agencies will soon be notified at the soonest possible time.
13. Environmental Controls
 - a. Dust and debris: The permittee or contractor shall keep dust and debris controlled at the work site at all times. If necessary, a container shall be provided for debris and dusty areas shall be wet down. The permittee or contractor shall be responsible for the cleanup of mud or debris from public roads deposited by vehicles or construction equipment exiting the work site. The City Engineer reserves the right to shut down the work or issue a citation if dust is not controlled.
 - b. Noise: The permittee or contractor shall keep neighborhood free of noise nuisance in accordance with the Noise Ordinance.
14. Cleanup: The permittee or contractor shall remove all equipment, material, barricades, and similar items from the right-of-way. Areas used for storage of excavated material will be smoothed and returned to their original contour. Vacuum sweeping or hand sweeping shall be required when the Building Department determines cleaning equipment is ineffective.
15. Storm Water: All Contractors working within the boundaries of South Weber City shall conform to all requirements and regulations as outlined by the South Weber City Storm

Water Management Plan. Copies of the plan are available in the South Weber City Offices.

4.02 Pre-Construction Conference

- A. The pre-construction conference shall not be held until the City Engineer has approved and signed the construction plans.
- B. A preconstruction conference shall be held before any excavation or other work is begun in the subdivision or Project. The meeting will include:
 - 1. City Engineer
 - 2. Developer or Project Manager
 - 3. Subdivision or Project Engineer
 - 4. All contractors and subcontractors involved with installing the subdivision or project improvements
 - 5. Representatives of affected South Weber City Departments
 - 6. Representatives of local utility companies as may be required by South Weber City.
- C. Items pertaining to the construction and inspection of the subdivision or Project improvements will be discussed.

4.03 Construction

- A. Specifications
 - 1. Contractor shall be responsible for constructing all improvements in accordance with the Technical Specifications, per Section 5 of this document.
 - 2. Deviations from such shall be reviewed and authorized by the City Engineer on a case-by-case basis.
- B. Plans and Details
 - 1. Contractor shall be responsible for constructing all improvements in accordance with the Drawings, Plans, and Details, per Section 6 of this document.
 - 2. Deviations from such shall be reviewed and authorized by the City Engineer on a case-by-case basis.
 - 3. In the event that as-built conditions of the improvements are found to be out of compliance with the approved improvement plans and tolerances contained in these Standards, it shall be the contractor's responsibility to remove those improvements and replace them with improvements that comply with the approved improvement plans, and are within the given tolerances. Adjacent improvements may also require replacement in order to bring all improvements into compliance.
- C. Sequence/Timing

1. All underground utility work shall be completed prior to placement and compaction of the roadway base course. Utilities, including service lines, not installed prior to roadway construction shall be bored as approved by the Public Works Director.
2. All concrete collars shall be installed within fourteen (14) days of asphalt placement.

D. Inspection

1. All construction work involving the installation of improvements in the subdivision or project shall be subject to inspection by the City. It shall be the responsibility of the person responsible for construction to insure that inspections take place where and when required. Certain types of construction shall have continuous inspection, while others may have only periodic inspections.

E. Requests for Inspections

1. Requests for inspections shall be made to the Public Works Department by the person responsible for the construction.
2. Requests for inspection on work requiring continuous inspection shall be made three (3) working days prior to the commencing of the work.
3. Notice shall also be given one (1) day in advance of the starting of work requiring periodic inspection, unless specific approval is given otherwise by the City Engineer, or his duly authorized representatives.

F. Continuous Inspection

1. May be required on (but not limited to) the following types of work:
 - a. Laying of street surfacing
 - b. Placing of concrete for curb and gutter, sidewalks, and other structures
 - c. Laying of sewer pipe, irrigation pipe, drainage pipe, water mains, water service laterals and testing.
2. On construction requiring continuous inspection, no work shall be done except in the presence or by permission of the City Engineer or authorized city representative.

G. Periodic inspections

1. Shall be required on (but not limited to) the following types of work:
 - a. Street grading and gravel base
 - b. Excavations for curb and gutter and sidewalks
 - c. Excavations for structures
 - d. Trenches for laying pipe
 - e. Forms for curb and gutter, sidewalks and structures

H. Substantial and Final Completion Inspections

1. A substantial completion inspection shall be requested by the Contractor and made by the City Engineer or authorized representative after all construction work is completed. Any faulty or defective work shall be corrected by the persons responsible for the work within a period of thirty (30) days of the date of the City Engineer's or authorized representative's Punchlist defining the faulty or defective work.
2. A final completion inspection shall be requested by the Contractor and made by the City Engineer or authorized representative after all faulty and defective work has been corrected.

I. Testing

1. Contractor shall be responsible for all testing in accordance with the Technical Specifications per Section 5 of this document.
2. Testing shall be performed by a licensed and qualified testing firm. Contractor shall submit qualifications to City for approval of firm prior to beginning Work.
3. Testing reports shall be submitted to City weekly for review. Areas with failed tests shall be corrected and retested.
4. Failure to submit testing reports to the City shall be cause for work stoppage or rejection by City.

J. Safety

1. Contractor is solely responsible for jobsite safety.
2. Contractor shall comply with all local, state, and federal rules and regulations regarding jobsite safety.
3. City and/or its authorized representatives shall have the authority to shut down a job when unsafe working conditions are found.

SECTION 5 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

5.01 Technical Specifications for South Weber City

- A. Adoption of Divisions 01 through 34 of the Manual of Standard Specifications, as published by Utah LTAP Center, Utah State University, Logan, Utah, current edition, with all published amendments.
- B. Modifications and Additions to Manual of Standard Specifications (see Appendix B)

5.02 Order of Precedence

- A. Approved project-specific specifications (when applicable)
- B. Modifications and Additions to Manual of Standard Specifications
- C. Manual of Standard Specifications, current edition, with all published amendments

SECTION 6 STANDARD DRAWINGS, PLANS, AND DETAILS

6.01 Standard Drawings, Plans, and Details for South Weber City

- A. South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings, current edition (See Appendix C)
- B. Adoption of Manual of Standard Plans, published by Utah LTAP Center, Utah State University, Logan, Utah, current edition, with all published amendments.

6.02 Order of Precedence

- A. Approved project-specific drawings and details (when applicable)
- B. South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings, current edition
- C. Manual of Standard Plans, current edition, with all published amendments, when not covered by one of the aforementioned items

APPENDIX A – STORM DRAIN AND DRAINAGE DESIGN STANDARDS

APPENDIX A

STORM DRAIN AND DRAINAGE DESIGN STANDARDS

A1. General Provisions

- A. South Weber faces unique storm water challenges because the City is surrounded on two sides by mountains and has the potential to receive a large amount of runoff in a short time. South Weber also has a relatively large amount of property that has not yet developed, but is likely to develop into residential housing, commercial, or industrial uses, thus increasing the amount of impervious surfaces leading to increased runoff.
- B. This document represents the design and construction standards for private and public design and construction as it relates to storm drainage within the City. All efforts have been made for this policy to conform to the requirements of the Clean Water Act, Phase II; and the Storm Water Management Plan of the City.
- C. The following information is organized in such a way to follow the natural flow of storm water – from the initial rainfall hydrology (A2), to conveyance of the rain water (A3) to a basin (A4), then discharge to a natural outlet location (A5).

A2. Rainfall Hydrology

- A. All storm drain systems shall be designed to carry the 100-year storm, unless otherwise stated.
- B. Storm Specifications
 - 1. Local storm drain piping shall be designed for the 10-year storm, where the road or other above ground conveyance will carry the difference to the 100-year storm.
 - 2. All basins regardless of local or regional, or retention or detention, shall be designed to accommodate a 100-year storm event, including all piping into the basin.
 - 3. The storm duration used for the sizing of basins shall be based upon the worst case scenario and not the time of concentration.
 - 4. Volume in pipes, ditches, or roadside swales shall not be considered in the volume calculation for detention and retention basins.
- C. Rainfall Intensity – When using the Rational Method, use the rainfall intensity table included as Exhibit 1 to this document.
- D. Calculation Basis – For developments less than 20 acres, the Rational Method may be used. For developments larger than 20 acres, a City Engineer-approved computer model shall be used.
- E. Rainfall Pattern and Depth – For the use of computer models, the following rainfall pattern shall be used. This pattern is based on the Farmer-Fletcher Distribution. This pattern is for a

1-inch unit storm and must be multiplied by rainfall depth for storms of other magnitudes, as provided in Exhibit 2.

Farmer-Fletcher Distribution

Unit Storm

Time (Min.)	Depth (inches)	Time (Min.)	Depth (inches)	Time (Min.)	Depth (inches)	Time (Min.)	Depth (inches)	Time (Min.)	Depth (inches)	Time (Min.)	Depth (inches)
1	0	11	0.004	21	0.033	31	0.052	41	0.012	51	0.005
2	0	12	0.005	22	0.034	32	0.045	42	0.011	52	0.005
3	0.002	13	0.008	23	0.035	33	0.04	43	0.01	53	0.004
4	0.002	14	0.009	24	0.038	34	0.035	44	0.009	54	0.004
5	0.002	15	0.009	25	0.039	35	0.03	45	0.009	55	0.004
6	0.002	16	0.013	26	0.045	36	0.022	46	0.008	56	0.003
7	0.002	17	0.017	27	0.052	37	0.02	47	0.006	57	0.003
8	0.002	18	0.02	28	0.054	38	0.018	48	0.006	58	0.002
9	0.003	19	0.024	29	0.054	39	0.016	49	0.005	59	0.002
10	0.003	20	0.029	30	0.054	40	0.014	50	0.005	60	0.001

A3. Storm Drain System

A. Independent System

1. Storm waters shall not be conveyed in irrigation ditches.
2. Irrigation waters shall not be conveyed in storm drain systems.

B. Piping – Storm drain lines shall be reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), of appropriate class. Minimum size for storm sewer mains shall be 15-inch diameter. Pipe specifications are included in the Section 5 of the Development, Design, and Construction Standards. Where determined by the City Engineer and/or the Storm Drain Capital Facilities Plan, larger drain lines shall be installed to accommodate future development. The cost to provide adequate storm drainage to a development shall be paid for by the Developer. Upsizing will be coordinated at the time of development. The cost of upsizing will be the responsibility of the City.

C. Access – Storm drain lines shall have cleanout boxes, inlets, or manholes installed at all changes in grade or alignment, with a maximum distance of 400 feet between accesses. Structures shall be installed in accordance with the standard specifications and standard drawings.

D. Sump Drains are not allowed except as approved by the City Engineer on a case-by-case basis. Proper permitting is required.

A4. Detention and Retention Basins**A. Definitions**

1. Detention Basin – An open water storage pond designed to store a volume of water that reduces the post-development peak runoff of a storm to the pre-development runoff rate or other rate as defined by the governing body. This is accomplished by the use of an outlet control which controls the rate of flow out of the pond into the receiving storm drain or water body. The basin is intended to drain the storm water within a period of time to make the volume available for the next storm event.
2. Retention Basin - An open water storage pond designed to store the runoff volume of a storm. The basin is intended to dispose of water through infiltration and evaporation within a period of time to make the volume available for the next storm event.

B. Storm drainage basins are required for all development; however, developments less than one (1) acre are not required to have detention except when determined by the City Engineer.

C. Location – Detention basins shall be located with convenient access for maintenance and repair by maintenance personnel. This generally means that the basin property has frontage along a public roadway.

D. Parking lots – Storage of water shall not be allowed in parking lots.

E. Underground Storage – Underground storage will be considered for private basins only.

F. All detention basin designs and calculations shall be reviewed by the City Engineer for approval.

G. Maintenance and Ownership

1. Private Basins – When approved, private detention basins shall be owned and maintained by the property owner.
2. Local Public Basins – Local detention basins shall be constructed by the developer. Following acceptance of the construction, the ownership, operation, and maintenance shall be conveyed to the City.
3. Regional Detention Basins – Regional basins shall be owned and maintained by the City, constructed according to the criteria herein, and approved of the City Engineer. Actual ownership and responsibility shall be specifically defined in the Owner’s Dedication Certificates, Development Agreements, or by Deed.

H. Basin Easement and Access

1. Public Basins – The developer shall provide the City permanent access to any public basin.
2. Private Basin – The City shall be provided an easement for emergency access, operation, and/or repair for a private basin.

3. Access – Each basin shall be constructed with sufficient drivable access, outside of the basin, to any structure from a city street.
- I. Detention and Retention Basin Elements
 1. Side slopes – Side slopes shall not be steeper than 4:1 (horizontal to vertical).
 2. Bottom Slope – The basin floor shall be designed so as to prevent the permanent ponding of water. The slope of the floor of the basin shall not be less than 1% to provide drainage of water to the outlet grate and prevent prolonged wet, soggy, or unstable soil conditions. The preferred minimum slope is 2%.
 3. Freeboard – At least one (1) foot of freeboard is required (berm above the high water mark).
 4. Spillways
 - a. The spillway shall be designed to carry the 200-year storm flow minus the 100-year storm flow which is handled by the outlet control structure.
 - b. Spillways shall introduce flows back into the pipe or stream downstream of the outlet control.
 - c. Spillways shall include a maintained swale and drainage easement to a safe location.
 - d. The spillway shall be designed to prevent erosion.
 - e. All spillways shall be designed to protect adjacent embankments, nearby structures, and surrounding properties.
 5. Ground Covers – The surface area of the basin shall be sodded. A minimum of 4-inches of top soil must be installed prior to sod placement. The basin shall be provided with an automated sprinkler system approved by the City Engineer.
 6. Embankment (Fill) Construction – If a raised embankment is constructed for a basin (constructed with granular materials), it shall be provided with a minimum of 6-inches of clay cover on the inside of the berm to prevent water passage through the soil.
 7. Excavation (Cut) Construction – If the basin is constructed primarily by excavation, then it may be necessary to provide an impermeable liner and land drain system when constructed in the proximity of basements or other below grade structures as determined by a geotechnical evaluation.
 8. Multi-Use Basins – Basins may be designed as multi-use facilities when appropriate precautions are incorporated into the design. If amenities such as pavilions, playground equipment, volleyball courts, etc. are to be constructed within the water detention area of a basin, they shall be designed appropriately. Structures shall be designed for saturated soil conditions and bearing capacities are to be reduced accordingly. Restrooms shall not be located in areas of inundation. Inlet and outlet structures should

be located as far as possible from all facilities. No wood chips or floatable objects may be used in the area that will be inundated.

J. Detention Basins

1. Percolation – No reduction due to percolation for detention basins volumes shall be permitted.
2. Outlet Control – Private detention basins may have a calculated fixed orifice plate mounted on the outlet of the basin. Public detention basins shall have movable, screw-type head gates set at the calculated opening height with a stop block required to carry the maximum allowable discharge.
3. Low Flow Piping – The inlet and outlet structures may be located in different areas of the basin, requiring a buried pipe to convey any base flows that enter and exit the basin. (Cross gutters and surface flows are prohibited.)

K. Retention Basins

1. Retention basins must be specifically approved by the City Engineer.
2. Retention basins shall not be permitted within zones 1, 2, or 3 of any Drinking Water Source Protection Zone of any drinking water source.
3. An approved oil/sediment separator shall be installed upstream of retention basin.
4. Volume shall be based upon the 100-year, 3 hour storm. See Exhibits 1 and 2 for rainfall data.
5. Retention Basin Criteria – Retention basins may be permitted if the following conditions apply:
 - a. The distance between the nearest City storm drain and the boundary of the development is greater than:
 - i. 500 feet for subdivisions or 10 lots or less;
 - ii. 1,000 feet for subdivisions greater than 10 lots.
 - b. The basin is not located within a Hazardous Area (such as a steep slope) or some other sensitive area (such as a Drinking Water Source Protection Zone).
 - c. Recommendation by the City Engineer.
6. Percolation Rate for Retention Basins
 - a. A percolation test shall be performed by a licensed tester. The percolation test shall be performed at the elevation of the proposed grade of the bottom of the retention basin.
 - b. Due to degradation of soils ability to percolate over time, only 80% of the percolation rate shall be used in the calculations for the retention basins.

7. Retention basins shall be designed to completely drain within 48 hours of the primary storm event.

A5. Discharge

A. Allowable Discharge Design

1. Calculations shall be based on the 100-year storm event.
2. Calculations shall be based on the total acreage of the development draining to the basin.
3. Pass-through of offsite drainage through the development will be allowed.
4. Discharge shall not exceed pre-development runoff with pre-development meaning the condition of the land prior to settlement.
5. Alternatively, a standard discharge rate of 0.1 cubic feet per second per total acre may be used.
6. Controlled discharge will be established as described in A4.H.5 of this document.

B. Water Quality

1. Long-term Best Management Practices (BMPs) shall be used to maintain, to the maximum extent practical, the quality of the water to the pre-developed condition.
2. Construction BMPs shall be implemented per the City's Storm Water Management Plan.

- C. Discharge to Irrigation Ditches – No discharge shall be permitted to irrigation ditches and canals unless express written permission is obtained from the responsible ditch company or ditch owners.

EXHIBIT 1 – NOAA POINT PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY ESTIMATES - INTENSITY



NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 1, Version 5
Location name: Ogden, Utah, USA*
Latitude: 41.1331°, Longitude: -111.9381°
Elevation: 4511.67 ft**
* source: ESRI Maps
** source: USGS



POINT PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY ESTIMATES

Sanja Perica, Sarah Dietz, Sarah Heim, Lillian Hiner, Kazungu Maitaria, Deborah Martin, Sandra Pavlovic, Ishani Roy, Carl Tryppaluk, Dale Unruh, Fenglin Yan, Michael Yekta, Tan Zhao, Geoffrey Bonnin, Daniel Brewer, Li-Chuan Chen, Tye Parzybok, John Yarchoan

NOAA, National Weather Service, Silver Spring, Maryland

[PF_tabular](#) | [PF_graphical](#) | [Maps_&_aerials](#)

PF tabular

PDS-based point precipitation frequency estimates with 90% confidence intervals (in inches/hour)¹										
Duration	Average recurrence interval (years)									
	1	2	5	10	25	50	100	200	500	1000
5-min	1.73 (1.50-2.02)	2.17 (1.90-2.54)	2.95 (2.56-3.46)	3.67 (3.16-4.31)	4.84 (4.06-5.71)	5.93 (4.82-7.08)	7.21 (5.68-8.70)	8.74 (6.62-10.8)	11.2 (8.04-14.2)	13.6 (9.24-17.6)
10-min	1.31 (1.13-1.54)	1.65 (1.45-1.94)	2.25 (1.94-2.63)	2.80 (2.40-3.28)	3.68 (3.08-4.35)	4.51 (3.67-5.38)	5.48 (4.31-6.62)	6.65 (5.04-8.19)	8.54 (6.11-10.8)	10.3 (7.03-13.4)
15-min	1.08 (0.936-1.27)	1.36 (1.19-1.60)	1.86 (1.61-2.18)	2.31 (1.98-2.71)	3.04 (2.55-3.60)	3.72 (3.03-4.45)	4.53 (3.56-5.47)	5.50 (4.16-6.77)	7.06 (5.05-8.96)	8.52 (5.81-11.1)
30-min	0.730 (0.632-0.854)	0.918 (0.802-1.08)	1.25 (1.08-1.46)	1.56 (1.33-1.82)	2.05 (1.72-2.42)	2.51 (2.04-3.00)	3.05 (2.40-3.68)	3.70 (2.80-4.56)	4.75 (3.40-6.03)	5.74 (3.91-7.46)
60-min	0.452 (0.391-0.529)	0.568 (0.496-0.668)	0.773 (0.670-0.906)	0.962 (0.826-1.13)	1.27 (1.06-1.50)	1.55 (1.26-1.85)	1.89 (1.49-2.28)	2.29 (1.74-2.82)	2.94 (2.11-3.73)	3.55 (2.42-4.62)
2-hr	0.294 (0.259-0.338)	0.367 (0.324-0.422)	0.474 (0.416-0.544)	0.575 (0.499-0.663)	0.742 (0.630-0.863)	0.896 (0.742-1.05)	1.08 (0.865-1.28)	1.30 (1.00-1.57)	1.65 (1.20-2.06)	1.97 (1.37-2.53)
3-hr	0.226 (0.203-0.256)	0.279 (0.250-0.317)	0.348 (0.310-0.395)	0.414 (0.365-0.470)	0.520 (0.450-0.595)	0.619 (0.524-0.716)	0.739 (0.610-0.867)	0.881 (0.705-1.05)	1.12 (0.848-1.39)	1.33 (0.971-1.70)
6-hr	0.152 (0.139-0.168)	0.186 (0.170-0.206)	0.224 (0.204-0.248)	0.259 (0.234-0.288)	0.312 (0.278-0.348)	0.356 (0.313-0.400)	0.409 (0.353-0.466)	0.469 (0.395-0.542)	0.586 (0.477-0.702)	0.692 (0.547-0.861)
12-hr	0.097 (0.089-0.107)	0.119 (0.108-0.131)	0.143 (0.130-0.158)	0.164 (0.148-0.181)	0.196 (0.175-0.218)	0.223 (0.196-0.250)	0.251 (0.218-0.285)	0.282 (0.239-0.325)	0.332 (0.273-0.391)	0.373 (0.299-0.448)
24-hr	0.060 (0.056-0.064)	0.073 (0.068-0.079)	0.087 (0.081-0.094)	0.099 (0.092-0.107)	0.115 (0.106-0.124)	0.127 (0.118-0.137)	0.140 (0.129-0.151)	0.153 (0.140-0.165)	0.170 (0.155-0.198)	0.189 (0.165-0.227)
2-day	0.036 (0.033-0.039)	0.044 (0.041-0.047)	0.052 (0.048-0.056)	0.059 (0.055-0.064)	0.068 (0.063-0.074)	0.075 (0.070-0.081)	0.083 (0.076-0.089)	0.090 (0.082-0.097)	0.099 (0.090-0.108)	0.107 (0.096-0.116)
3-day	0.026 (0.024-0.028)	0.032 (0.030-0.035)	0.038 (0.036-0.041)	0.044 (0.041-0.047)	0.051 (0.047-0.054)	0.056 (0.052-0.060)	0.062 (0.057-0.067)	0.067 (0.062-0.073)	0.075 (0.068-0.081)	0.081 (0.073-0.088)
4-day	0.022 (0.020-0.023)	0.026 (0.025-0.028)	0.032 (0.029-0.034)	0.036 (0.033-0.039)	0.042 (0.039-0.045)	0.046 (0.043-0.050)	0.051 (0.047-0.055)	0.056 (0.051-0.061)	0.063 (0.057-0.068)	0.068 (0.061-0.074)
7-day	0.015 (0.014-0.016)	0.018 (0.017-0.020)	0.022 (0.020-0.023)	0.025 (0.023-0.026)	0.029 (0.027-0.031)	0.032 (0.029-0.034)	0.035 (0.032-0.038)	0.038 (0.035-0.041)	0.042 (0.038-0.046)	0.045 (0.041-0.050)
10-day	0.012 (0.011-0.013)	0.015 (0.014-0.016)	0.017 (0.016-0.019)	0.020 (0.018-0.021)	0.022 (0.021-0.024)	0.025 (0.023-0.026)	0.027 (0.025-0.029)	0.029 (0.026-0.031)	0.031 (0.029-0.034)	0.033 (0.030-0.036)
20-day	0.008 (0.007-0.008)	0.010 (0.009-0.010)	0.011 (0.011-0.012)	0.013 (0.012-0.014)	0.014 (0.014-0.015)	0.016 (0.015-0.017)	0.017 (0.016-0.018)	0.018 (0.017-0.019)	0.019 (0.018-0.021)	0.020 (0.019-0.022)
30-day	0.006 (0.006-0.007)	0.008 (0.007-0.008)	0.009 (0.009-0.010)	0.010 (0.010-0.011)	0.012 (0.011-0.012)	0.013 (0.012-0.013)	0.014 (0.013-0.014)	0.014 (0.013-0.015)	0.015 (0.014-0.017)	0.016 (0.015-0.017)
45-day	0.005 (0.005-0.006)	0.007 (0.006-0.007)	0.008 (0.007-0.008)	0.009 (0.008-0.009)	0.010 (0.009-0.010)	0.011 (0.010-0.011)	0.011 (0.011-0.012)	0.012 (0.011-0.013)	0.013 (0.012-0.014)	0.014 (0.013-0.015)
60-day	0.005 (0.004-0.005)	0.006 (0.005-0.006)	0.007 (0.006-0.007)	0.008 (0.007-0.008)	0.009 (0.008-0.009)	0.009 (0.009-0.010)	0.010 (0.009-0.011)	0.011 (0.010-0.011)	0.011 (0.010-0.012)	0.012 (0.011-0.013)

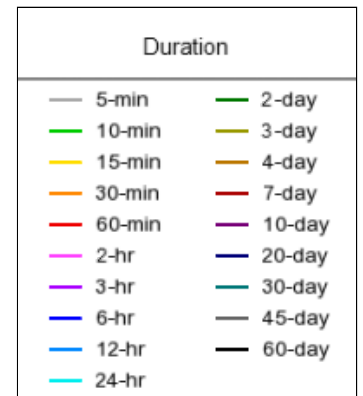
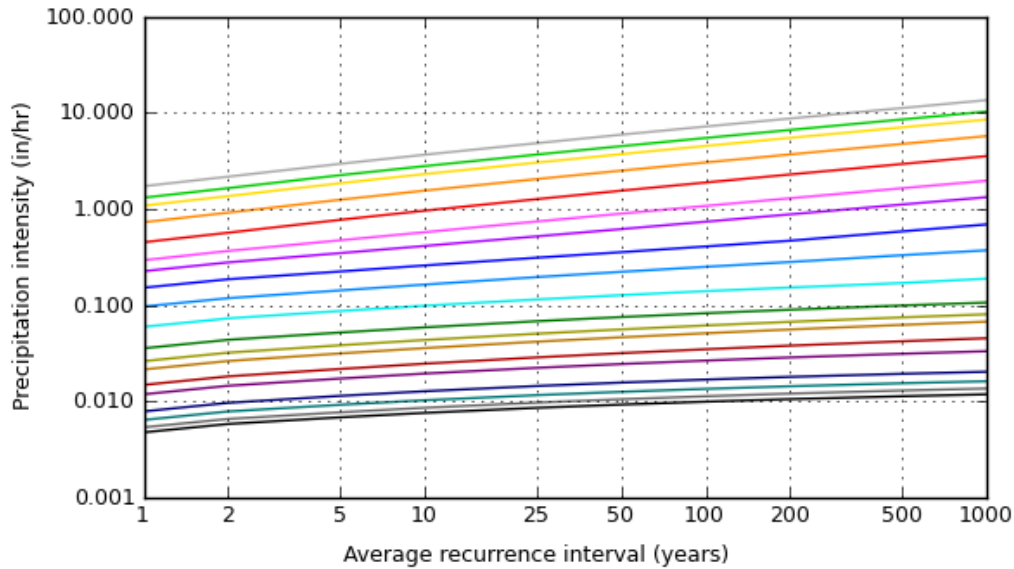
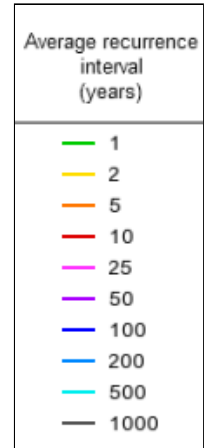
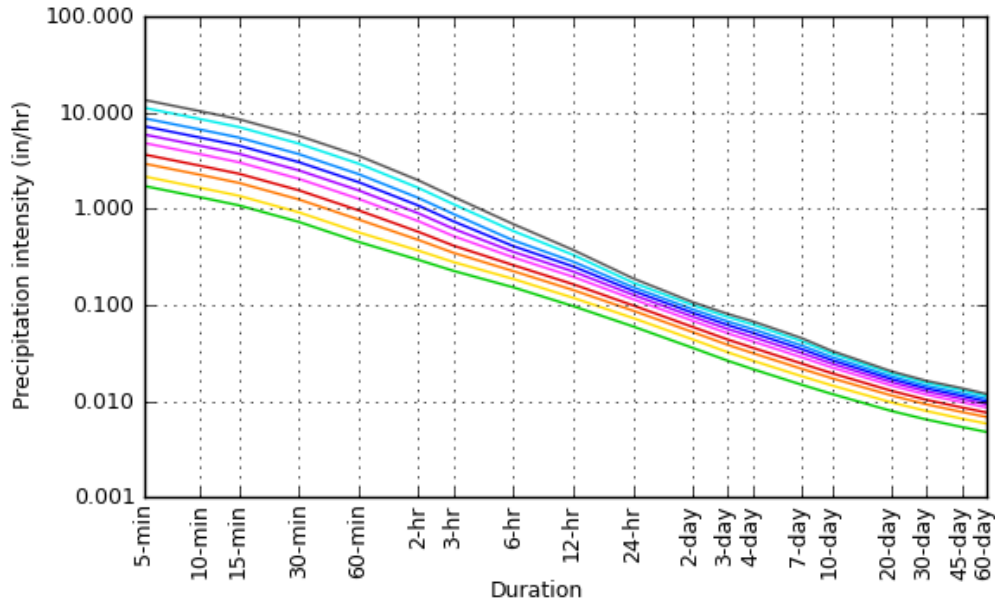
¹ Precipitation frequency (PF) estimates in this table are based on frequency analysis of partial duration series (PDS). Numbers in parenthesis are PF estimates at lower and upper bounds of the 90% confidence interval. The probability that precipitation frequency estimates (for a given duration and average recurrence interval) will be greater than the upper bound (or less than the lower bound) is 5%. Estimates at upper bounds are not checked against probable maximum precipitation (PMP) estimates and may be higher than currently valid PMP values. Please refer to NOAA Atlas 14 document for more information.

[Back to Top](#)

PF graphical

PDS-based intensity-duration-frequency (IDF) curves

Latitude: 41.1331°, Longitude: -111.9381°



[Back to Top](#)

Maps & arials

Small scale terrain

EXHIBIT 2 – NOAA POINT PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY ESTIMATES - DEPTH



NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 1, Version 5
Location name: Ogden, Utah, USA*
Latitude: 41.1331°, Longitude: -111.9381°
Elevation: 4511.67 ft**



* source: ESRI Maps
 ** source: USGS

POINT PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY ESTIMATES

Sanja Perica, Sarah Dietz, Sarah Heim, Lillian Hiner, Kazungu Maitaria, Deborah Martin, Sandra Pavlovic, Ishani Roy, Carl Tryppaluk, Dale Unruh, Fenglin Yan, Michael Yekta, Tan Zhao, Geoffrey Bonnin, Daniel Brewer, Li-Chuan Chen, Tye Parzybok, John Yarchoan

NOAA, National Weather Service, Silver Spring, Maryland

[PF_tabular](#) | [PF_graphical](#) | [Maps_&_aerials](#)

PF tabular

PDS-based point precipitation frequency estimates with 90% confidence intervals (in inches)¹										
Duration	Average recurrence interval (years)									
	1	2	5	10	25	50	100	200	500	1000
5-min	0.144 (0.125-0.168)	0.181 (0.158-0.212)	0.246 (0.213-0.288)	0.306 (0.263-0.359)	0.403 (0.338-0.476)	0.494 (0.402-0.590)	0.601 (0.473-0.725)	0.728 (0.552-0.897)	0.935 (0.670-1.19)	1.13 (0.770-1.47)
10-min	0.219 (0.189-0.256)	0.275 (0.241-0.323)	0.375 (0.324-0.439)	0.466 (0.400-0.546)	0.614 (0.514-0.725)	0.751 (0.611-0.897)	0.914 (0.719-1.10)	1.11 (0.840-1.37)	1.42 (1.02-1.81)	1.72 (1.17-2.24)
15-min	0.271 (0.234-0.317)	0.341 (0.298-0.401)	0.464 (0.402-0.544)	0.578 (0.496-0.677)	0.760 (0.638-0.899)	0.931 (0.758-1.11)	1.13 (0.891-1.37)	1.37 (1.04-1.69)	1.77 (1.26-2.24)	2.13 (1.45-2.77)
30-min	0.365 (0.316-0.427)	0.459 (0.401-0.540)	0.625 (0.542-0.732)	0.778 (0.667-0.912)	1.02 (0.859-1.21)	1.25 (1.02-1.50)	1.53 (1.20-1.84)	1.85 (1.40-2.28)	2.38 (1.70-3.02)	2.87 (1.96-3.73)
60-min	0.452 (0.391-0.529)	0.568 (0.496-0.668)	0.773 (0.670-0.906)	0.962 (0.826-1.13)	1.27 (1.06-1.50)	1.55 (1.26-1.85)	1.89 (1.49-2.28)	2.29 (1.74-2.82)	2.94 (2.11-3.73)	3.55 (2.42-4.62)
2-hr	0.588 (0.518-0.675)	0.734 (0.649-0.845)	0.947 (0.832-1.09)	1.15 (0.998-1.33)	1.49 (1.26-1.73)	1.79 (1.48-2.10)	2.16 (1.73-2.57)	2.59 (2.00-3.15)	3.29 (2.40-4.12)	3.94 (2.74-5.06)
3-hr	0.679 (0.609-0.768)	0.838 (0.751-0.951)	1.05 (0.930-1.19)	1.24 (1.10-1.41)	1.56 (1.35-1.79)	1.86 (1.57-2.15)	2.22 (1.83-2.61)	2.65 (2.12-3.17)	3.35 (2.55-4.16)	3.99 (2.92-5.11)
6-hr	0.912 (0.835-1.00)	1.12 (1.02-1.23)	1.34 (1.22-1.49)	1.55 (1.40-1.72)	1.87 (1.66-2.09)	2.13 (1.87-2.40)	2.45 (2.11-2.79)	2.81 (2.36-3.25)	3.51 (2.86-4.20)	4.14 (3.28-5.16)
12-hr	1.17 (1.07-1.29)	1.43 (1.31-1.57)	1.72 (1.56-1.90)	1.98 (1.79-2.18)	2.36 (2.11-2.63)	2.68 (2.37-3.01)	3.03 (2.62-3.44)	3.40 (2.88-3.91)	4.00 (3.29-4.71)	4.49 (3.60-5.40)
24-hr	1.43 (1.33-1.54)	1.75 (1.63-1.90)	2.09 (1.95-2.26)	2.37 (2.21-2.56)	2.76 (2.55-2.97)	3.06 (2.82-3.29)	3.36 (3.09-3.62)	3.67 (3.36-3.96)	4.09 (3.71-4.76)	4.54 (3.97-5.46)
2-day	1.72 (1.60-1.85)	2.10 (1.95-2.27)	2.50 (2.33-2.70)	2.83 (2.63-3.05)	3.28 (3.04-3.53)	3.62 (3.34-3.91)	3.97 (3.64-4.29)	4.32 (3.94-4.67)	4.78 (4.32-5.19)	5.12 (4.61-5.59)
3-day	1.89 (1.76-2.04)	2.32 (2.16-2.50)	2.77 (2.58-2.98)	3.14 (2.92-3.38)	3.65 (3.38-3.92)	4.04 (3.73-4.35)	4.44 (4.08-4.79)	4.85 (4.43-5.24)	5.39 (4.88-5.85)	5.80 (5.22-6.32)
4-day	2.07 (1.92-2.22)	2.53 (2.36-2.72)	3.03 (2.83-3.25)	3.44 (3.21-3.70)	4.02 (3.73-4.31)	4.46 (4.13-4.79)	4.92 (4.52-5.29)	5.38 (4.92-5.81)	6.01 (5.45-6.51)	6.49 (5.83-7.06)
7-day	2.50 (2.33-2.68)	3.06 (2.86-3.29)	3.66 (3.41-3.92)	4.15 (3.87-4.45)	4.82 (4.48-5.17)	5.34 (4.94-5.73)	5.87 (5.40-6.30)	6.39 (5.86-6.90)	7.10 (6.45-7.71)	7.64 (6.89-8.34)
10-day	2.85 (2.66-3.05)	3.50 (3.26-3.75)	4.15 (3.88-4.44)	4.68 (4.37-5.00)	5.37 (5.00-5.74)	5.88 (5.46-6.29)	6.39 (5.91-6.85)	6.89 (6.35-7.40)	7.52 (6.89-8.12)	7.99 (7.28-8.66)
20-day	3.79 (3.53-4.05)	4.65 (4.34-4.99)	5.49 (5.13-5.88)	6.13 (5.73-6.57)	6.95 (6.49-7.43)	7.54 (7.03-8.06)	8.11 (7.54-8.68)	8.65 (8.02-9.27)	9.31 (8.60-10.0)	9.78 (9.00-10.5)
30-day	4.63 (4.33-4.95)	5.68 (5.31-6.07)	6.66 (6.23-7.12)	7.42 (6.93-7.92)	8.39 (7.82-8.96)	9.08 (8.45-9.70)	9.75 (9.04-10.4)	10.4 (9.60-11.1)	11.1 (10.3-12.0)	11.7 (10.7-12.6)
45-day	5.82 (5.43-6.24)	7.11 (6.63-7.64)	8.33 (7.78-8.94)	9.29 (8.66-9.95)	10.5 (9.79-11.2)	11.4 (10.6-12.2)	12.2 (11.4-13.1)	13.0 (12.1-14.0)	14.0 (12.9-15.1)	14.7 (13.5-15.9)
60-day	6.88 (6.42-7.35)	8.41 (7.85-9.02)	9.85 (9.21-10.5)	11.0 (10.2-11.7)	12.4 (11.5-13.2)	13.4 (12.5-14.3)	14.3 (13.3-15.4)	15.2 (14.1-16.3)	16.3 (15.1-17.6)	17.1 (15.7-18.4)

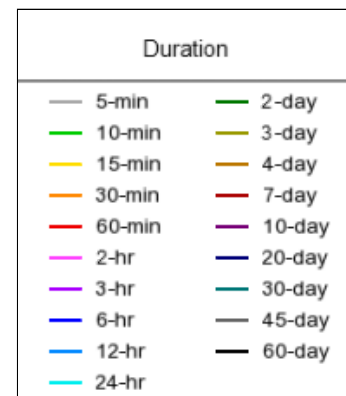
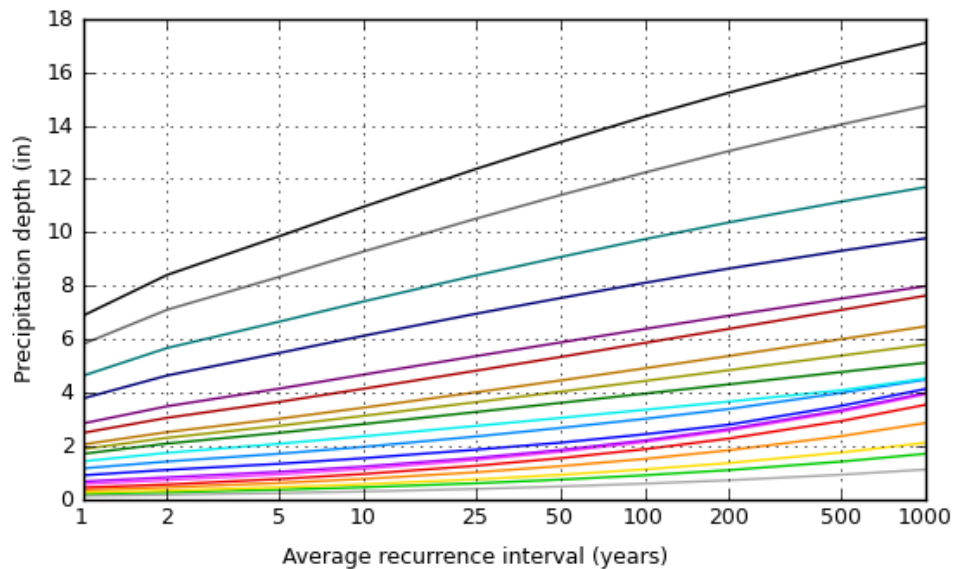
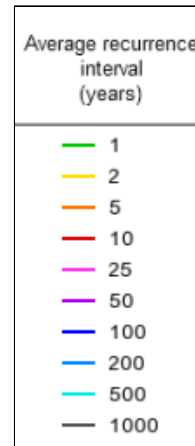
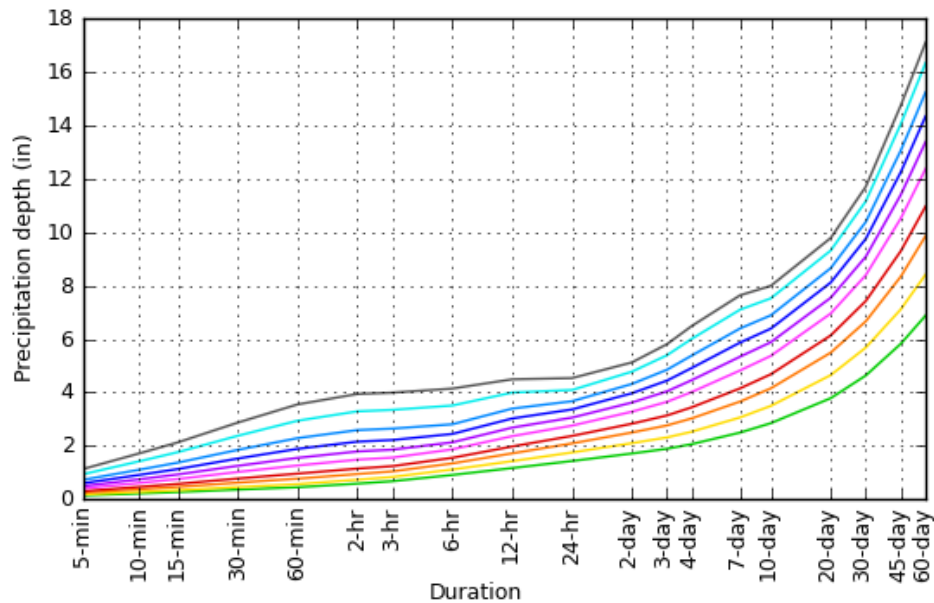
¹ Precipitation frequency (PF) estimates in this table are based on frequency analysis of partial duration series (PDS). Numbers in parenthesis are PF estimates at lower and upper bounds of the 90% confidence interval. The probability that precipitation frequency estimates (for a given duration and average recurrence interval) will be greater than the upper bound (or less than the lower bound) is 5%. Estimates at upper bounds are not checked against probable maximum precipitation (PMP) estimates and may be higher than currently valid PMP values. Please refer to NOAA Atlas 14 document for more information.

[Back to Top](#)

PF graphical

PDS-based depth-duration-frequency (DDF) curves

Latitude: 41.1331°, Longitude: -111.9381°



[Back to Top](#)

Maps & aeriels

Small scale terrain

APPENDIX B – MODIFICATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO MANUAL OF STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Modifications and Additions to the
2017 Manual of Standard Specifications

as published by:
Utah LTAP Center
Utah State University
Logan Utah
2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
DIVISION 03 CONCRETE	
03 20 00 M CONCRETE REINFORCING (Modified)	1
03 30 04 M CONCRETE (Modified).....	2
03 30 10 M CONCRETE PLACEMENT (Modified).....	3
DIVISION 31 EARTHWORK	
31 23 16 M EXCAVATION (Modified)	4
31 23 20 FILL	5
31 41 00 M SHORING (Modified).....	8
DIVISION 32 EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	
32 01 06 STREET NAME SIGNS.....	10
32 01 13.64 M CHIP SEAL (Modified).....	11
32 01 05 M BITUMINOUS CONCRETE	14
32 16 13 M DRIVEWAY, SIDEWALK, CURB, GUTTER (Modified).....	15
32 31 13 M CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES (Modified)	16
32 31 16 M WELDED WIRE FENCES AND GATES (Modified).....	17
32 31 23 POLY(VINYL CHLORIDE)(PVC) FENCES AND GATES	18
32 92 00 M TURF AND GRASS (Modified)	23
DIVISION 33 UTILITIES	
33 05 25 M PAVEMENT RESTORATION (Modified).....	24
33 08 00 M COMMISSIONING OF WATER UTILITIES (Modified)	25
33 11 00 M WATER DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSMISSION (Modified).....	27
33 12 16 M WATER VALVES (Modified)	31
33 12 19 M HYDRANTS (Modified)	33
33 12 33 M WATER METER (Modified).....	34
33 13 00 M DISINFECTION (Modified)	36

**SECTION 03 20 00 M
CONCRETE REINFORCING (MODIFIED)**

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PLACING

Add paragraphs F and G as follows:

- F. No steel shall extend from or be visible on any finished surface
- G. All steel shall have a minimum of 1.5-inches of concrete cover.

**SECTION 03 30 04 M
CONCRETE (Modified)**

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.4 Add paragraph F as follows:

- F. Fiber Reinforcement: A minimum of 3.5 pounds per cubic yard of polyolefin fiber reinforcement shall be evenly distributed into the mix. Mixing shall be as recommended by the manufacturer/supplier such that the fibers do not ball up. Polyolefin fibers shall meet the requirements of ASTM C1116 and ASTM D7508.

2.5 **MIX DESIGN**

Replace Paragraph A with the following:

- A. **Class:** When not specified in the plans or project specifications, use the following table to select the class of concrete required for the application:

Class	Application
5,000	Reinforced Structural Concrete
4,000	Sidewalks, curb, gutter, cross gutters, waterways, pavements, and unreinforced footings and foundations
3,000	Thrust blocks
2,000	Anchors, mass concrete

**SECTION 03 30 10 M
CONCRETE PLACEMENT (Modified)**

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.2 PREPARATION

Add paragraph F as follows:

- F. No concrete shall be placed until the surfaces have been inspected and approved by the City Engineer or City Inspector.

**SECTION 31 23 16 M
EXCAVATION (Modified)**

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.3 GENERAL EXCAVATION REQUIREMENT

Add paragraph I as follows:

- I. Excavation for pipelines under existing curb and gutter, concrete slabs, or sidewalks shall be open cut. Neither tunneling nor water jetting is allowed. At the option of the City Engineer, jacking or boring under permanent facilities may be allowed based on his/her direction.

Add Section 31 23 20 Fill

**SECTION 31 23 20
FILL**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Non-structural fill materials.
- B. Non-structural placement and compaction.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ASTM Standards

- D 698 Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft³ (600 kN-m/m³)).
- D 1557 Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft³ (2,700 kN-m/m³)).
- D 2922 Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. When requested by ENGINEER, submit laboratory dry density and optimum laboratory moisture content for each type of fill to be used.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Do not change material sources without ENGINEER's knowledge.
- B. Reject material that does not comply with the requirements specified in this Section.

1.5 STORAGE

- A. Safely stockpile materials.
- B. Separate differing fill materials, prevent mixing, and maintain optimum moisture content of materials.

1.6 SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Do not place, spread, or roll any fill material over material that is damaged by water. Remove and replace damaged material at no additional cost to OWNER.
- B. Control erosion. Keep area free of trash and debris. Repair settled, eroded, and rutted areas.
- C. Reshape and compact damaged structural section to required density.

1.7 ACCEPTANCE

- A. General: Native material may be wasted if there is no additional cost to substitute material acceptable to ENGINEER.
- B. Lift thickness: One test per Lot.

- C. Compaction: One test per Lot. Verify density using nuclear tests, ASTM D 2922.
Compaction and Lot sizes as follows:
 - 1. Compact to 92% Standard Proctor
 - 2. One Lot = 1500 square feet per lift

1.8 **WARRANTY**

- A. Repair settlement damage at no additional cost to OWNER.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 **FILL MATERIALS**

- A. Material shall be free from sod, grass, trash, rocks larger than four (4) inches in diameter, and all other material unsuitable for construction of compacted fills.

2.2 **WATER**

- A. Make arrangements for sources of water during construction and make arrangements for delivery of water to site.
- B. Comply with local Laws and Regulations at no additional cost to OWNER when securing water from water utility company.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 **PREPARATION**

- A. Implement the traffic control plan requirements, Section 01 55 26.
- B. Verify material meets maximum size requirements.
- C. If ground water is in the intended fill zone, dewater.

3.2 **PROTECTION**

- A. Protect existing trees, shrubs, lawns, structures, fences, roads, sidewalks, paving, curb and gutter and other features.
- B. Protect above or below grade utilities. Contact utility companies to repair utility damage. Pay all cost of repairs.
- C. Avoid displacement of and damage to existing installations while compacting or operating equipment.
- D. Do not use compaction equipment adjacent to walls or retaining walls that may cause wall to become over-stressed or moved from alignment.
- E. Restore any damaged structure to its original strength and condition.

3.3 **LAYOUT**

- A. Identify required line, levels, contours, and datum.
- B. Stake and flag locations of underground utilities.

- C. Upon discovery of unknown utility or concealed conditions, notify ENGINEER.
- D. Maintain all benchmarks, control monuments and stakes, whether newly established by surveyor or previously existing. Protect from damage and dislocation.
- E. If discrepancy is found between Contract Documents and site, ENGINEER shall make such minor adjustments in the Work as necessary to accomplish the intent of Contract Documents without increasing the Cost of the Work to CONTRACTOR or OWNER.

3.4 **SUBGRADE**

- A. Protect Subgrade from desiccation, flooding, and freezing.
- B. Before placing fill over Subgrade, get ENGINEER's inspection of subgrade surface preparations.
- C. If Subgrade is not readily compactable get ENGINEER's permission to stabilize the subgrade.

3.5 **TOLERANCES**

- A. Compaction: Ninety-two (92) percent minimum relative to a standard proctor density, Section 31 23 26.
- B. Lift Thickness (before compaction):
 - 1. Eight (8) inches when using riding compaction equipment.
 - 2. Six (6) inches when using hand held compaction equipment.

3.6 **CLEANING**

- A. Remove stockpiles from site. Grade site surface to prevent free standing surface water.
- B. Leave borrow areas clean and neat.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 31 41 00 M
SHORING (Modified)**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.2 PRICE – MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. In Trenching, Shoring:

Revise subparagraph 1 to read as follows:

1. A two (2) part Protective System is required if each Side of the Trench is to be shored. The use of a Trench Box shall be classified as one Protective System.

1.4 DESIGN OF PROTECTIVE SYSTEMS

Add paragraphs C and D as follows:

- C. Trenches five (5) feet deep or greater require a protective system unless the excavation is made entirely in stable rock. If less than five (5) feet deep, a competent person may determine that a protective system is not required.
- D. Trenches 20 feet deep or greater require that the protective system be designed by a registered professional engineer or be based on tabulated data prepared and/or approved by a registered professional engineer in accordance with 1926.652(b) and (c).

1.5 SUBMITTALS

Revise paragraph A to read as follows:

- A. Submit a Protective System plan:
 1. When excavation is over twenty (20) feet deep, or
 2. When requested by ENGINEER.

Add Article 1.6 as follows:

1.6 REFERENCES

- A. 29 CFR Part 1910 – Occupational Safety and Health Standards
- B. 29 CFR Part 1926 Subpart P – Excavations

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.4 INSPECTIONS

Add paragraph C as follows:

- C. OWNER and/or ENGINEER may order an immediate work stoppage if working conditions are thought to be unsafe. Work may resume only after proper safety precautions are implemented.

**SECTION 32 01 06 M
STREET NAME SIGNS (Modified)**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.2 REFERENCES

Add paragraph C as follows:

- C. South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings**

**SECTION 32 01 13.64 M
CHIP SEAL (Modified)**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.2 REFERENCES**A. ASTM Standards:**

Add the following to paragraph A:

- C 29 Standard Test Method for Bulk Density (“Unit Weight”) and Voids in Aggregate
- C 330 Standard Specification for Lightweight Aggregates for Structural Concrete

Rename Article 1.5 as follows:

1.5 WEATHER AND CONDITIONS**D. Temperature**

Add subparagraph 4 as follows:

- 4. Do not place if forecasted temperature is expected to drop below 40 deg F within 72 hours of placement.

B. Moisture and Wind:

Add subparagraph 1 as follows:

- 1. Do not place chip seal coat if surface moisture is present.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 ASPHALT BINDER

Revise paragraph B as follows:

- A. Emulsified Asphalt: CRS-2P or LMCRS, Section 32 12 03. Use any of the following additives to match aggregate particle charge, weather conditions, and mix design:
(Subparagraphs 1-5 remain unchanged.)

2.2 COVER AGGREGATE**A. Material:**

Revise subparagraph 2 to read as follows:

- 2. 100% Crusher processed rotary kiln lightweight expanded shale chips (Utelite or approved equal).

Replace Table 1 with the following:

Property	ASTM	Min.	Max.
Clay Lumps and Friable Particles, percent	C142	-	2
Bulk Density Dry Loose Condition, lb/ft ³	C29	-	55

B. Gradation: Analyzed on a dry weight and percent passing basis.

Replace Table 2 with the following:

Sieve	ASTM	C330 Requirement
1/2"	C136	100
3/8"		80-100
No. 4		5-40
No. 8		0-20
No 16		0-10
No. 200		0-10

Replace Article 2.3 with the following:

2.3 FOG SEAL/FLUSH COAT

A. Material: Use cationic emulsified asphalt grade CSS-1h, Section 32 12 03.

Add Article 2.4 as follows:

2.4 MIX DESIGN

- A. Select Type and grade of emulsified asphalt, ASTM D 3628.
- B. Use the following application rates, or submit mix design for approval by Engineer.
1. Emulsion: Use Table 3.

Emulsion	Application Rate (gal/sy)
CRS-2P	0.32 – 0.35
LMCRS-2	0.32 – 0.35

2. Cover Material: Use Table 4.

Emulsion	Application Rate (lbs/sy)
CRS-2P	10.0 – 12.0
LMCRS-2	10.0 – 12.0

3. Fog Seal/Flush Coat: Use 0.10 – 0.12 gal/sy at a 2:1 dilution rate.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.2 PREPARATION

Add paragraph F as follows:

- F. Cover manholes, valves boxes, storm drain inlets, and other service utility features before placing any chip seal coat.

3.4 APPLICATION

Revise paragraph A to read as follows:

- A. Asphalt Emulsion: Keep viscosity between 50 and 100 centistokes during application, ASTM D 2170. Keep temperature to a minimum of 145 deg F.

Revise Article 3.6 to read as follows:

3.6 FOG SEAL/FLUSH COAT

- A. Apply asphalt seal over the chips within 24 hours of placing chips.
 B. Keep viscosity between 50 and 100 centistokes, during application, ASTM D 2170.

**SECTION 32 12 05 M
BITUMINOUS CONCRETE (MODIFIED)**

1.2 REFERENCES

Add the following paragraph to Section 1.2:

- A. **Utah Department of Transportation (UDOT)**
Quality Management Plan 514 Hot-Mix Asphalt

1.3 DEFINITIONS

Add the following paragraph to Section 1.3:

H. **Road Class**

- Class I: Includes maintenance mixes, bike paths, and residential driveways. (ESAL < 10⁴ per year)
- Class II: Includes non-industrial parking lots, local and residential streets, and low volume (minor) collectors. (ESAL between 10⁴ and 10⁶ per year)
- Class III: Includes high volume (major) collectors, arterials, and industrial parking lots (primary load from 3-axle or greater vehicles). (ESAL > 10⁶ per year)

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. **General:**

Add the following paragraph:

4. Submit plant certification documentation (see 3.1.A)

B. **Quality Assurance:**

Revise paragraph 3 to read as follows:

1. Testing Report: Submit Quality Control data to the Engineer within one (1) working day after completion of each day of paving and prior to the start of the next paving day.

Add the following paragraph:

2. Plant Production Report: Submit daily plant productions records to the Engineer within one (1) working day after completion of each day of paving and prior to the start of the next paving day. Report shall include the following information:
- 2.1 Plant Location
 - 2.2 Production Date and Times
 - 2.3 Mix Designation
 - 2.4 Total Mix Tonnage
 - 2.5 Virgin Aggregate Tonnage

- 2.6 Virgin Asphalt Tonnage
- 2.7 RAP Aggregate Tonnage
- 2.8 Lime Tonnage
- 2.9 Water Tonnage

Revise Section 2.3 to read as follows:

2.3 **ADDITIVES**

- A. Mineral Filler: None
- B. Recycle Agent: None
- C. Anti-strip Agent: 1% Lime Slurry, minimum, meeting the HWT requirements for Superpave mixes
- D. RAP or ROSP (By weight or binder, whichever is lesser): Allowed up to 15%
 - 1. Free of detrimental quantities of deleterious materials
 - 2. No change in specified binder grade
 - 3. Determine RAP binder content by chemical extraction

2.4 **MIX DESIGN**

Replace paragraph A with the following:

- A. Project Specific Requirements:
 - 1. Less than 3-inch depth (including overlays)**
 - a. Option 1 – Superpave
 - i. Mix Designator (Compaction Effort): 75 gyrations (75 N_d)
 - ii. Binder Grade: PG 58-28
 - iii. Master Grading Band: SP ½
 - b. Option 2 – Marshall
 - i. Mix Designator (Compaction Effort): 50 blow
 - ii. Binder Grade: PG 58-28
 - iii. Master Grading Band: DM ½
 - 2. 3-inch and greater depth**
 - a. Superpave
 - i. Mix Designator (Compaction Effort): 75 gyrations (75 N_d)
 - ii. Binder Grade: PG 58-28
 - iii. Master Grading Band: SP ½

3.1 CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Revise paragraph A to read as follows:

- A. Mixing Plant: ASTM D995. Use a UDOT Quality Management Plan 514 certified asphalt mixing plant. Provide:
 - 1. Positive means to determine the moisture content of aggregate.
 - 2. Positive means to sample all material components.
 - 3. Sensors to measure the temperature of the mix at discharge.
 - 4. Ability to maintain discharge temperature of mix.
 - 5. Capability of maintaining plus or minus five (5) percent tolerance on component percentages in final mix.
 - 6. Oil Sand Introduction System: Do not burn off the light oils in Bitumen Binder (oil sand).

SECTION 32 16 13 M
DRIVEWAY, SIDEWALK, CURB, GUTTER (Modified)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.4 CONTRACTION JOINTS

D. Curb, Gutter, Waterway:

Revise subparagraph 1 to read as follows:

1. Place joints at intervals not exceeding 10 feet.

3.5 EXPANSION JOINTS

B. Sidewalks:

Add subparagraph 5 as follows:

5. Expansion joints are to be placed at 48-foot intervals (minimum) or wherever new sidewalk adjoins existing sidewalks, driveways, or aprons.

SECTION 32 31 13 M
CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES (Modified)

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.6 POSTS, CAPS, RAILS, COUPLINGS

- A. Posts, Frames, Stiffeners, Rails: ASTM F 1043:

Revise applicable rows of Table 1 to read as follows:

Top Rail	1-5/8" pipe
----------	-------------

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.6 INSTALLATION OF FENCE FABRIC

Revise paragraph A to read as follows:

- A. Place fence fabric on roadway side of posts unless otherwise specified. Place fabric approximately 1 inch above the grounds. Maintain a straight grade between posts by excavating ground high points and filling depressions with soil.

SECTION 32 31 16 M
WELDED WIRE FENCES AND GATES (Modified)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.2 REFERENCES

Add paragraph D as follows:

D. UDOT Standard Drawing

FG 2A Right of Way Fence and Gates (Metal Post)

FG 2B Right of Way Fence and Gates (Metal Post)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.2 INSTALLATION

Add paragraph N as follows:

N. Install per UDOT Standard Drawings FG 2A and FG 2B.

Add Section 32 31 23 Poly(Vinyl Chloride)(PVC) Fences and Gates

**SECTION 32 31 23
POLY(VINYL CHLORIDE)(PVC) FENCES AND GATES**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. PVC fencing, posts, gates, and appurtenances.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. **ASTM Standards:**

- | | |
|--------|--|
| D 1784 | Rigid Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds and Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Compounds |
| F 626 | Fence Fittings |
| F 964 | Rigid Poly(Vinyl Chloride)(PVC) Exterior Profiles Used for Fencing and Railing |
| F 1999 | Installation of Rigid Poly(Vinyl Chloride)(PVC) Fence Systems |

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Drawings: Indicate plan layout, grid, size and spacing of components, accessories, fittings, anchorage, and post section.
- B. Data: Submit manufacturer's installation instructions and procedures, including details of fence and gate installation.
- C. Submit sample of fence fabric and typical accessories.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. Products from other qualified manufacturers having a minimum of 5 years' experience manufacturing PVC fencing will be acceptable by the architect as equal, if approved in writing, ten days prior to bidding, and if they meet the following specifications for design, size, and fabrication. PVC Profiles, lineals, and extrusions used as components must "meet or exceed" the minimum performance guidelines laid out in ASTM 964.

2.2 PVC FENCE

- A. Pickets, rails, and posts fabricated from PVC extrusion. The PVC extrusions shall comply with ASTM D 1784, Class 14344B and have the following characteristics:

Specific Gravity (+/- 0.02)	1.4
Using 0.125 specimen Izod impact ft. lbs./in. notch	23.0
Tensile strength, PSI	6,910
Tensile modulus, PSI	336,000
Flexural yield strength, PSI	10,104
Flexural modulus, PSI	385,000
DTUL at 264 PSI	67°C

- B. All fence parts made from PVC shall have a minimum thickness of 0.17 in except where specified otherwise.

2.3 POST CAPS

- A. Molded, one piece.
 B. Cross Section: Match post or gate upright cross section.
 C. Thickness: 0.095" minimum.
 D. Configuration: Flat or four-sided as required for installation to top of posts and gate.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

- A. Standard gate brace, screw caps, rail end reinforcers, and other accessories as required.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Stiffener Chemicals: Galvanized steel structural channel. Configure channels for concealed installation within PVC rails with pre-drilled holes for drainage. Aluminum extruded channel available upon request.
1. Cross Section: 3.00" x 3.00" x 1.500" hourglass shape to grip picket.
 2. Thickness: 0.040 Gauge (minimum)
- B. Fasteners and Anchorage: Stainless Steel. All fasteners to be concealed or colored heads to match. Provide sizes as recommended by fence manufacturer.
- C. PVC Cement: As recommended by fence manufacturer.

2.6 GATE HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

- A. General: Provide hardware and accessories for each gate according to the following requirements.
- B. Hinges: Size and material to suit gate size, non-lift-off type, self-closing, glass filled nylon with stainless steel adjuster plate, offset to permit 120 degree gate opening. Provide one pair of hinges for each gate.
1. Stainless Steel, painted with carbo zinc base.
 2. Finish: Pre-painted, 2 coats "Polane."
 3. Color: Black Gravity Latch or dual access gravity latch.
- C. Latch: Manufacturers' standard self-latching, thumb latch, pre-finished steel, or stainless steel gravity latch. Provide one latch per gate.

1. Finish: Match gate hinge finish.
 - D. Hardware: Stainless Steel. Provide sizes as recommended by fence manufacturer.
 1. Finish: Match gate hinge finish.
- 2.7 **CONCRETE**
- A. Use Class 3000 concrete. Section 03 30 04.
- 2.8 **REINFORCING FOR FILLED POSTS**
- A. Steel Reinforcing:
 1. Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615. Grade 60. Deformed (#4 or ½").
 2. Install 2 bars for each corner or gate post as specified in the drawings.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Locate and preserve utilities, Section 31 23 16.
- B. Excavation, Section 31 23 16.
- C. Review to ASTM F 567 and CLFMI products manual for chain link fence installation.
- D. Protect roots and branches of trees and plants to remain.
- E. Limit amount of clearing and grading along fence line to permit proper installation.

3.2 LAYOUT OF WORK

- A. Accurately locate and stake locations and points necessary for installation of fence and gates.
- B. General arrangements and location of fence and gates are indicated. Install except for minor changes required by unforeseen conflicts with work of other trades.

3.3 INSTALLATION – GENERAL

- A. Install fence in compliance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. PVC components shall be carefully handled and stored to avoid contact with abrasive surfaces.
- C. Install components in sequence as recommended by fence manufacturer.
- D. Install fencing as indicated on the drawings provided.
- E. Variations from the installation indicated must be approved.
- F. Variations from the fence and gate installation indicated and all costs for removal and replacement will be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF POSTS

- A. Excavation
 1. Drill or hand-excavate (using post hole digger) holes for posts to diameters and spacings indicated, in firm, undisturbed or compacted soil.

2. If not indicated on drawings, excavate holes for each post to a minimum diameter of 12 inches.
3. Unless otherwise indicated, excavate hole depths not less than 30 inches or to frost line.

B. Posts

1. Install posts in one piece, plumb and in line. Space as noted in the drawings. Enlarge excavation as required to provide clearance indicated between post and side of excavation.
2. Protect portion of posts above ground from concrete splatter. Place concrete around posts and vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Check each post for vertical and top alignment and hold in position during placement and finishing operations.
 - a. Unless otherwise indicated, terminate top of concrete footings 3 inches below adjacent grade and trowel to a crown to shed water.
 - b. Secure posts in position for manufacturer's recommendations until concrete sets.
 - c. After installation of rails and unless otherwise indicated, install reinforcing in posts in opposing corners of post as shown and fill end and gate posts with concrete to level as indicated. Concrete fill shall completely cover the reinforcing steel and gate hardware fasteners. Consolidate the concrete by striking the post face with a rubber mallet, carefully tamping around the exposed post bottom.
 - d. Install post caps. Use #8 screws, nylon washers and snap caps.
 - e. Remove concrete splatters from PVC fence materials with care to avoid scratching.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF RAILS

A. Top and Bottom Rails

1. Install rails in one piece into routed hole fabricated into posts to receive top and bottom rails, and middle where necessary. Except at sloping terrain, install rails level.
 - a. Prior to installation of rails into posts, insert concealed steel channel stiffeners in top rail, where necessary. Bottom rails shall include minimum 2- $\frac{1}{4}$ " drainage holes.
 - b. At posts to receive concrete fill, tape rail ends to prevent seepage when filling post with concrete.

B. Middle Rails:

1. Where necessary, install middle rails in one piece into routed hole in posts with larger holes facing down. Except at sloping terrain, install middle rails level. Secure mid rail to pickets with 2-#8 x 1- $\frac{1}{2}$ " screws evenly spaced.
 - a. At posts to receive concrete fill, tape rail ends to prevent seepage when filling post with concrete.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF FENCE FABRIC/PICKETS

- A. Pickets:** Install pickets in one piece as per manufacturer recommendations. Install pickets plumb.

3.7 INSTALLATION ON SLOPING TERRAIN

- A. At sloping terrain rails may be racked (sloped) or stepped to comply with manufacturer's recommendations.

3.8 INSTALLATION OF GATES

- A. Prior to installation of rails into posts, apply PVC cement into sockets per manufacturer's recommendations. Bottom rail shall include minimum 2-¼" drainage holes.
- B. Assemble gate prior to fence installation to accurately locate hinge and latch post. Align gate horizontal rails with fence horizontal rails.
- C. Install gates plumb, level, and secure for full opening without interference according to manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Gate Latch Installation. Install gate latch according to manufacturer's instructions.
- E. Allow minimum 72 hours to let concrete set-up before opening gates.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 32 92 00 M
TURF AND GRASS (Modified)**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Add paragraph C as follows:

- C. Submit seed mix.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SEED

Add paragraph D as follows:

- D. Seed Mix:

<u>SEED #</u>	<u>BOTANICAL NAME</u>	<u>COMMON NAME</u>	<u>% by Weight</u>
1	Agropyron cristatum 'Fairway'	Fairway Crested Wheatgrass	15%
2	Agropyron riparium 'Sodar'	Streambank Wheatgrass	20%
3	Bromus inermis 'Manchar'	Smooth Brome	32%
4	Fescue rubra 'Fortress'	Red Fescue	25%
5	Poa compressa 'Reuben's'	Reuben's Canadian Bluegrass	6%
6	Trifolium repens	White Dutch Cover	2%

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.4 SEEDING

Revise paragraph A to read as follows:

- A. Apply seed at a rate of eight (8) pounds per 1,000 square feet evenly in two (2) intersecting directions. Rake in lightly.

**SECTION 33 05 25 M
PAVEMENT RESTORATION (Modified)**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.2 REFERENCES

Replace paragraph A to read as follows:

- A. South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings**

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.2 ASPHALT PAVEMENT

Revise paragraph A to read as follows:

- A. Permanent Warm Weather Asphalt Concrete: Section 32 12 05 M unless indicated otherwise.**

Revise paragraph C to read as follows:

- C. Pavement Sealing:**
- 1. Crack Seal: Section 32 01 17**
 - 2. Chip Seal: Section 32 01 13.64 and 32 01 13.64 M.**
 - 3. Fog Seal: Section 32 01 13.50.**

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.5 ASPHALT PAVEMENT RESTORATION

Revise paragraphs A and B to read as follows:

- A. Follow South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings.**
- B. Match existing pavement thickness or 4-inches minimum, whichever is greater.**

SECTION 33 08 00 M
COMMISSIONING OF WATER UTILITIES (Modified)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.5 INFILTRATION TEST

Revise paragraph A to read as follows:

- A. General: 150 gallons per inch diameter per mile per day. If the ground water table is less than two (2) feet above the crown of the pipe, the infiltration test is not required.

Revise Article 3.6 in its entirety to read as follows:

3.6 EXFILTRATION TEST

A. Non-Pressurized System:

1. General: Air test or hydrostatic test is CONTRACTOR's choice.
2. Air Test:
 - a. Plastic Pipe: ASTM F 1417.
 - (i) For pipe up to 30 inches diameter, pressure drop is 0.5 psi.
 - (ii) For pipe larger than 30 inches diameter, isolated joint test is 3.5 psi maximum pressure drop is 1.0 psi in 5 seconds.
 - b. Concrete Pipe:
 - (i) ASTM C 1214 for concrete pipe 4" to 24" diameter.
 - (ii) ASTM C 1103 for concrete pipe 27" and larger.
3. Hydrostatic Test: Provide air release taps at pipeline's highest elevations and expel all air before the test. Insert permanent plugs after test has been completed.
 - a. Plastic Pipe: ASTM F 2497.
 - b. Concrete Pipe: ASTM C 497. Abide by Section 3 and Section 16 in the ASTM standard and applicable recommendations of manufacturer.

B. Pressurized System:

1. Pressure Test: All newly laid pipe segments and their valves, unless otherwise specified, shall be subjected to a hydrostatic pressure test of 225 psi or 50 psi above working pressure, whichever is higher. The hydrostatic pressure test shall be conducted after the pipe segments have been partially backfilled.
2. Duration of Pressure Test: The duration of each hydrostatic pressure test shall be at least two (2) hours.
3. Test Procedure: Each pipe segment shall be slowly filled with water and the specified test pressure, measured at the point of lowest elevation, shall be applied by means of a pump connected to the pipe in a satisfactory manner. Testing against closed valves will be allowed. The pump, pipe connection, and all necessary apparatus including gauges

and meters shall be furnished by the CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall provide all labor and equipment necessary to perform the test.

4. Expelling Air Before Test: Before applying the specified test pressure, all air shall be expelled from the pipe. To accomplish this, air release mechanisms shall be installed, if necessary, at points of highest elevation, and afterwards tightly capped.
5. Examination Under Pressure: All pipes, fittings, valves, hydrants, joints, and other hardware will be subject to examination under pressure during the hydrostatic test. Any defective pipes, fittings, hydrants, valves, or other hardware discovered in consequence of this pressure test shall be removed and replaced by the CONTRACTOR with sound material, at no expense to the OWNER, and the test shall be repeated until the ENGINEER is satisfied.
6. No piping installation will be acceptable until the leakage is less than the amount allowed by industry standards for the type of pipe material being tested. Or, if no standard prevails, than the number of gallons per hour is determined by the formula:

$$Q = \frac{LD\sqrt{P}}{148,000}$$

Where: Q = allowable leakage, gallons per hour
L = length of pipe under test, feet
D = diameter of pipe, inches
P = average test pressure, psig

SECTION 33 11 00 M
WATER DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSMISSION (Modified)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.2 REFERENCES

Revise paragraph B to read as follows:

B. South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings

Add to paragraph C. AWWA Standards:

C105	Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile Iron Pipe Systems
C110	Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings
C111	Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings
C223	Fabricated Steel and Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeves
M14	AWWA Recommended Practice for Backflow Prevention and Cross-Connection Control

Add paragraph F as follows:

F. ANSI/NSF Standards:

61	Drinking Water System Components
----	----------------------------------

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

Replace paragraph A with the following:

A. Depth of Cover:

1. Minimum as indicated on the drawings. If minimum cannot be achieved, contact ENGINEER.
2. Maximum of 72 inches unless indicated on the plans or approved by ENGINEER.

1.5 SITE CONDITIONS

Revise paragraph D to read as follows:

- D. Do not operate any water valve until its owner and water company's permission is secured.**

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPES AND FITTINGS

Revise paragraph A to read as follows:

- A. Provide piping materials and factory fabricated piping products of sizes, types, pressure ratings, and capacities indicated. Use only NSF 61 approved products in drinking water systems. All such products shall be appropriately stamped with the NSF logo.

Add paragraphs E and F as follows:

- E. Mechanical Joint Fittings: Ductile iron, Class 250
- F. Flanged Fittings: Ductile iron, Class 250

2.3 VALVE BOX

Revise paragraph A to read as follows:

- A. Buried Valves in Traffic Areas: Cast iron two (2) piece slip sleeve type, 5-1/4 inch shaft, with a drop lid, rated for HL-93 loading.

Revise paragraph C to read as follows:

- C. Markings: Potable water main line valves box covers shall contain the wording "SOUTH WEBER WATER."

Add Articles 2.9 and 2.10 as follows:

2.9 TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE

- A. AWWA C223.
- B. Sleeve shall be full circumferential seat with all stainless steel tapping sleeve.
- C. Flanged outlet with flanged by MJ valve.

2.10 FIRE SPRINKLER/SUPPRESSION LINES

- A. Lines:
 - 1. Ductile iron, Class 51, or as approved in writing by OWNER or ENGINEER.
 - 2. Meet all specifications for main lines.
- B. Valve:
 - 1. All fire lines shall be equipped with an isolation gate valve located at the main line.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.3 LAYOUT

Replace paragraph B with the following:

- B. The Utah Division of Drinking Water must grant an exception where a potable water line crosses under a sanitary sewer line.

3.4 INSTALLATION – PIPE AND FITTING

- A. General:

Add subparagraphs 3 through 7 as follows:

- 3. Encase all buried ductile iron valves, fitting, connections, and specialties in minimum 8 mil. polyethylene sheets in accordance with AWWA C105.
- 4. Waterline shall be laid and maintained to lines and grades established by the drawings, with fittings and valves at the required locations. Deviations as approved in writing by OWNER or ENGINEER.
- 5. Lay water lines on a continuous grade to avoid high points except as shown on the plans.
- 6. Cut edges and rough ends shall be ground smooth. Bevel end for push-on connections.
- 7. Do not drop pipe or fittings into trench.

Add paragraph I as follows:

- I. Tie-Ins:
 - 1. All tie-ins shall be made dry and not on a day proceeding a weekend or holiday.
 - 2. OWNER requires 48-hours' notice for water turn-off.
 - 3. At least 24-hours prior to a service disruption, CONTRACTOR shall notify all affected water users.
 - 4. Where shutting down a line is not feasible as determine by OWNER or ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall make a wet tap using a tapping sleeve and valve.

3.5 INSTALLATION – CONCRETE THRUST BLOCK

Revise paragraph A to read as follows:

- A. South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings.

3.8 INSTALLATION – TAPS

Revise paragraph A to read as follows:

- A. South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings.

3.9 INSTALLATION – SERVICE LINE

Revise paragraph C to read as follows:

- C. Meter Box: South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings.

Add paragraph D as follows:

- D. New Water Service Line
 - 1. 1" Service
 - a. All laterals must be of one continuous copper tube between the corp stop and the meter box. No joints or copper to copper connectors are allowed.
 - 2. 1.5" and 2" Services
 - a. All solder joints shall be 95-5 solder or better, or Mueller compression fittings.

3.10 INSTALLATION – WATERMAIN LOOP (SYPHON)

Revise paragraph A to read as follows:

- A. South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings.

3.12 BACKFILLING

- B. Trenches: Section 33 05 20:

Revise subparagraphs 1 and 2 to read as follows:

- 1. Pipe zone backfill, South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings.
- 2. Trench backfill, South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings.

3.13 SURFACING RESTORATION

- A. Roadway Trenches and Patches: Section 33 05 25:

Revise subparagraphs 1 and 2 to read as follows:

- 1. Asphalt concrete patch, South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings.
- 2. Concrete pavement patch, contact OWNER for instructions.

Add new Article 3.14 as follows:

3.14 FIRE SPRINKLER/SUPPRESSION LINES

- A. Notify OWNER 48 hours prior to installation.
- B. Unless written authorization is given by OWNER, no services shall be connected to the fire sprinkler/suppression lines.
- C. Location: As approved by OWNER.

SECTION 33 12 16 M
WATER VALVES (Modified)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.2 REFERENCES

Modify the fourth (4th) item in paragraph A to read as follows:

C509 Resilient-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service

Add paragraph B as follows:

B. South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 VALVES – GENERAL

A. Underground:

Add subparagraph 3 as follows:

3. Valves over five (5) feet in depth shall have a valve nut extension stem.

2.2 GATE VALVES

Add paragraph D as follows:

D. Model: Mueller A-2361

Add Article 2.10 as follows:

2.10 AIR/VACUUM RELIEF VALVES

- A. Operation: Relieve air build-up and/or allow intrusion of air to prevent vacuum conditions within pipe.
- B. Location: Valve and vent placement location as approved by OWNER or ENGINEER.
- C. Connection: Service saddle.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

Add paragraphs D, E, and F as follows:

- D. Prior to installation, inspect valves for direction of opening, freedom of operation, tightness of pressure-containing bolting, and cleanliness of valve ports and seating surfaces.
- E. Examine all valves for damage or defects immediately prior to installation.
- F. Mark and hold defective materials for inspection by OWNER or ENGINEER. Replace rejected materials.

**SECTION 33 12 19 M
HYDRANTS (Modified)**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.2 REFERENCES

Revise paragraph A to read as follows:

- A. **South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings**

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 DRY-BARREL FIRE HYDRANT

Add paragraph C as follows:

- C. Model: Mueller Super Centurion.

2.2 VALVES

Revise paragraph A to read as follows:

- C. Gate Valve: Section 33 12 16.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

Revise paragraph D to read as follows:

- D. Valve Box, Valve Chamber: Section 33 11 00.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.2 INSTALLATION

Revise paragraph A to read as follows:

- C. Install hydrant according to South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings and AWWA M17.

Revise paragraph H to read as follows:

- H. Install thrust block according to South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings.

SECTION 33 12 33 M
WATER METER (Modified)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.2 REFERENCES

Add paragraph B as follows:

- E. South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings.**

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.2 METERS FOR SERVICE PIPING

Revise paragraph A to read as follows:

- F. OWNER shall supply and set all 1” meters. All other meters supplied and set by CONTRACTOR.**

2.3 SERVICE LINE, VALVES, AND FITTINGS

Revise paragraph A to read as follows:

- A. Service Pipe: Type K Copper, Section 33 05 03, with compression copper fittings made of brass.**

Revise paragraph B to read as follows:

- B. Service Valves and Fittings:**
- 1. AWWA C800.**
 - 2. 1-Inch Service Laterals – Brass corporation stops with CC thread.**
 - 3. 1.5-Inch and 2-Inch Service Laterals – Copper or brass screw-type fittings (ball valves, strainers, nipples, tees, bends, etc.).**
 - 4. Greater than 2-Inch – Coordinate with and obtain approval from OWNER and ENGINEER.**

Replace Article 2.4 with the following:

2.4 METER BOXES

- A. See South Weber City Public Works Standard Drawings.**

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

Revise paragraph D to read as follows:

D. OWNER Supplied Meters: Installed by OWNER unless indicated otherwise.

Add paragraphs E and F as follows:

- E. Install one solid piece of copper pipe from main to meter.
- F. Install service laterals with 60-inches of cover, minimum.

SECTION 33 13 00 M
DISINFECTION (Modified)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.2 REFERENCES

Modify paragraph B to read as follows:

- B. Utah Administrative Code
R309 Drinking Water

Add paragraph C as follows:

- C. NSF/ANSI Standards:
60 Drinking Water Treatment Chemicals – Health Effects

1.4 SUBMITTALS

Delete paragraphs B, C, and D in their entirety.

Add Article 1.8 as follows:

1.8 WORK PERFORMED BY OWNER

- A. OWNER will perform bacteriological and high chlorine sampling and testing. CONTRACTOR shall provide all other work associated with this Section.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.10 DISINFECTANT

Add paragraph E as follows:

- E. All products shall comply with NSF/ANSI 60.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

Add paragraphs C and D as follows:

- C. Notify OWNER at least 72 hours prior to any flushing or disinfecting.
- D. Install temporary connections for flushing water lines after disinfection. After the satisfactory completion of the flushing work, remove and plug the temporary connection.

3.2 DISINFECTION OF WATER LINES

Revise paragraph D to read as follows:

- D. Coordinate with OWNER to collect a bacteriological water sample at end of line to be tested. If sample fails bacteriological test, flush system and retest. Continue flushing and retesting until sample passes test.

Revise paragraph G to read as follows:

- G. After a passing bacteriological test sample is obtained, let the system relax for 24 hours. Flush and coordinate with OWNER to collect a subsequent bacteriological sample for testing. If the subsequent test passes, then water line is acceptable.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Bacteriological Test:

Revise subparagraphs 1 and 2 to read as follows:

1. Coordinate with OWNER to collect samples for testing no sooner than 16 hours after system flushing.
2. OWNER will have water samples analyzed per State of Utah requirements.

Add Article 3.6 as follows:

3.6 SPECIAL PROCEDURE FOR TAPPING SLEEVES

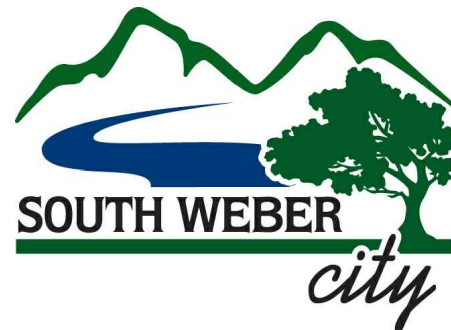
- A. Before a tapping sleeve is installed, the exterior of the main to be tapped shall be thoroughly cleaned, and the interior surface of the sleeve shall be lightly dusted with calcium hypochlorite powder.

APPENDIX C - SOUTH WEBER CITY PUBLIC WORKS STANDARD DRAWINGS

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION

PUBLIC WORKS STANDARD DRAWINGS

Index of Drawings



SUBMITTED & RECOMMENDED

BRANDON K. JONES P.E.
SOUTH WEBER CITY ENGINEER



DATE

APPROVAL

JOLENE C. SJOBLUM
SOUTH WEBER CITY MAYOR

DATE

DAVID J. LARSON
SOUTH WEBER CITY MANAGER

DATE

MARK B. LARSEN
SOUTH WEBER CITY PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR

DATE

MARK McRAE
ATTEST, SOUTH WEBER CITY RECORDER

DATE

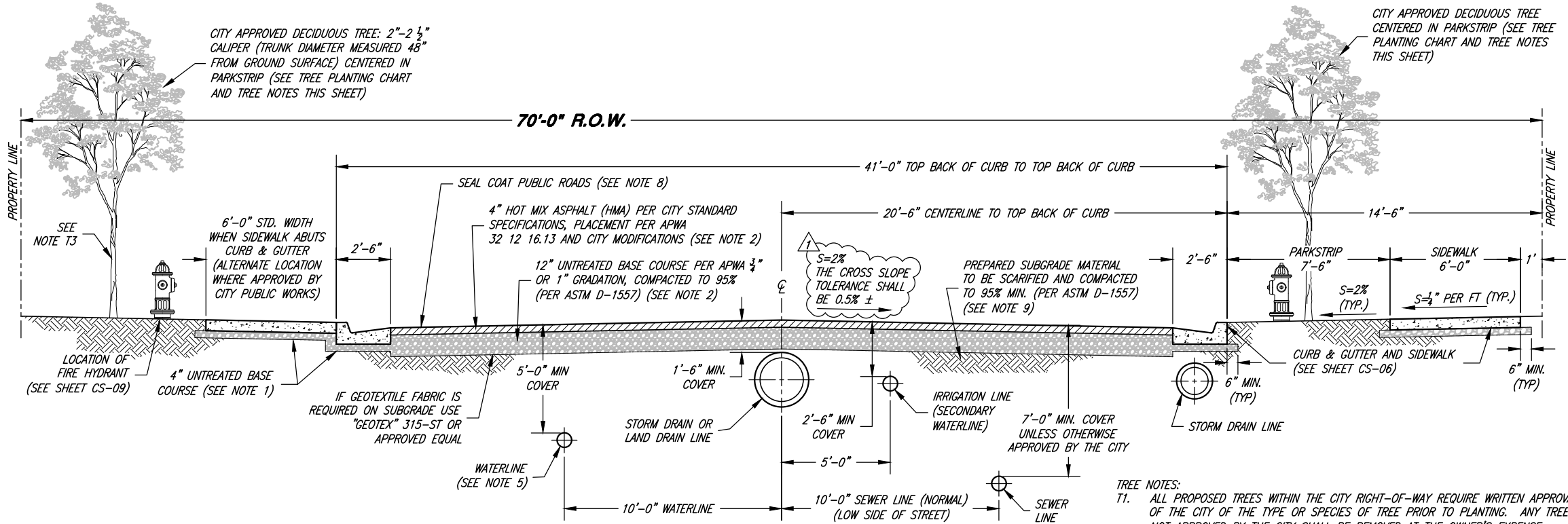


- CS-01.....TITLE PAGE & INDEX OF DRAWINGS
- CS-02.....PUBLIC ROADS - TYPICAL LOCAL STREET SECTION & UTILITY LATERAL CONFIGURATION DETAILS
- CS-03.....PUBLIC ROADS - SOUTH WEBER DRIVE & SOUTH BENCH DRIVE TYPICAL CROSS SECTION DETAILS
- CS-04.....PUBLIC ROADS - TYPICAL INTERSECTION & STREET DETAILS
- CS-05.....PUBLIC ROADS - TYPICAL DRIVE APPROACH, ASPHALT PATCH & DEFECTIVE CONCRETE REPLACEMENT DETAILS
- CS-06.....PUBLIC ROADS - TYPICAL ADA RAMP, SIDEWALK, CURB & GUTTER, AND CONCRETE JOINT DETAILS
- CS-07.....PUBLIC ROADS - CUL-DE-SAC & TEMP. TURNAROUND DETAILS
- CS-08.....CULINARY WATER - RESIDENTIAL WATER SERVICE DETAILS
- CS-09.....CULINARY WATER - AIR/VACUUM RELIEF STATION & FIRE HYDRANT DETAILS
- CS-10.....CULINARY WATER - TRACER WIRE INSTALLATION DETAILS
- CS-11.....CULINARY WATER - STANDARD WATER METER STATIONS
- CS-12.....CULINARY WATER - PRESSURE REDUCTION STATION
- CS-13.....CULINARY WATER - THRUST BLOCK, WATERLINE LOOP, PIPE TRENCH & MISC. VAULT DETAILS
- CS-14.....SANITARY SEWER - LATERAL & CONNECTION DETAILS
- CS-15.....SANITARY SEWER - TYPICAL MANHOLES & DETAILS
- CS-16.....STORM DRAIN - SINGLE AND DOUBLE CATCH BASIN DETAILS
- CS-17.....STORM DRAIN - DRAINAGE INLET BOX & GENERAL GRATE AND FRAME DETAILS
- CS-18.....STORM DRAIN - MANHOLE DETAILS
- CS-19.....STORM DRAIN - LARGE DETENTION BASIN DETAILS
- CS-20.....STORM DRAIN - SMALL DETENTION BASIN DETAILS
- CS-21.....GENERAL - CHAIN LINK FENCE DETAILS
- CS-22.....GENERAL - STREET LIGHTING STANDARDS
- CS-23.....GENERAL - LID (LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT) EXAMPLES

△ REVISION 1 - FEBRUARY 12, 2019
ORIGINAL - ADOPTED OCTOBER 24 2017

GENERAL NOTES:

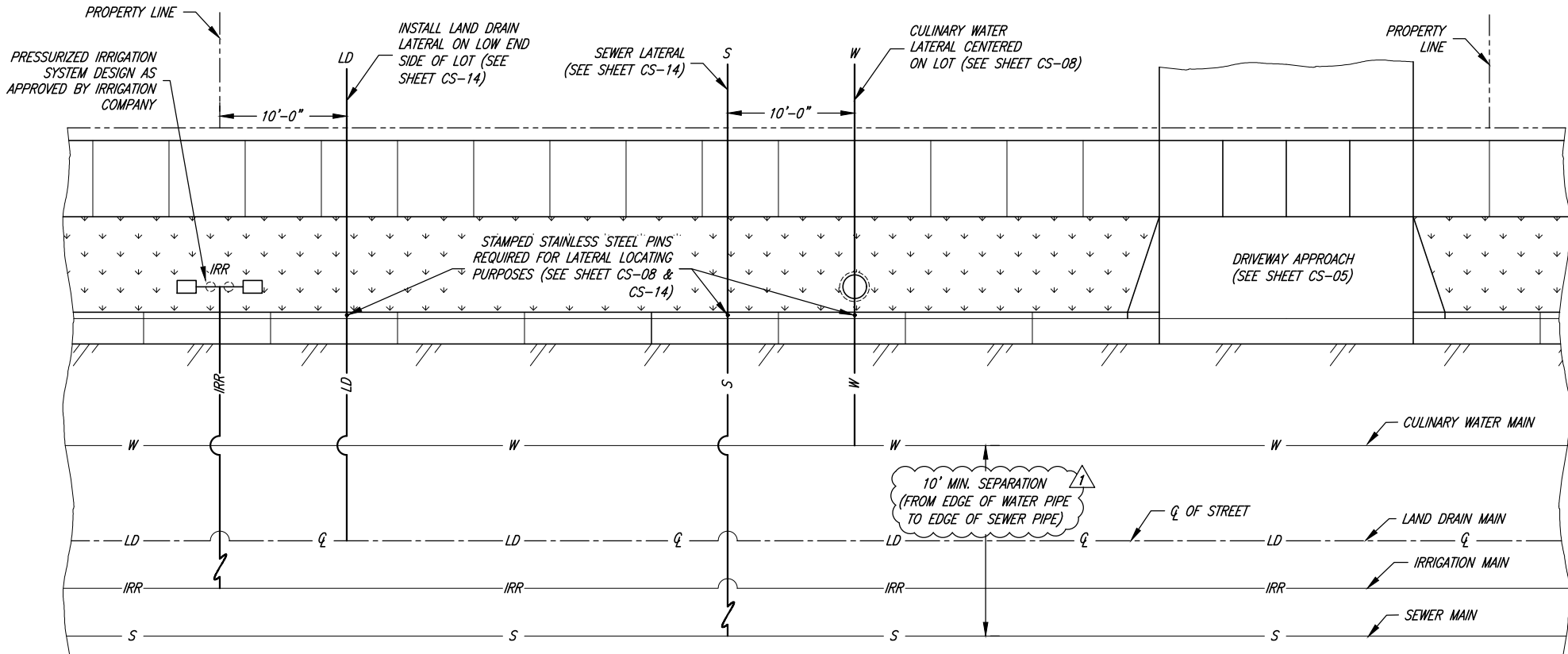
1. PROVIDE 4" THICKNESS OF 3/4" OR 1" UNTREATED BASE COURSE UNDER SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAY APPROACHES AND CURB & GUTTER, COMPACTED TO 95%, PER ASTM D-1557.
2. THESE PAVEMENT THICKNESS SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS CITY MINIMUMS AND MAY BE INCREASED BY THE CITY ENGINEER WHEN A GREATER DEPTH IS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE SUFFICIENT STABILITY. DESIGNER AND/OR DEVELOPER MAY SUBMIT AN ALTERNATIVE PAVEMENT DESIGN BASED ON A DETAILED SOILS ANALYSIS FOR APPROVAL BY THE CITY ENGINEER WHICH MAY MODIFY PAVEMENT THICKNESS, BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THE BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE BE LESS THAN 4" AND UNTREATED BASE COURSE LESS THAN 12" THICK.
3. ALL ROAD CUTS SHALL BE PATCHED PER CS-05 AND CS-13
4. CURB & GUTTER AND SIDEWALKS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED USING FIBER REINFORCED CONCRETE AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH SOUTH WEBER CITY TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND THESE DRAWINGS.
5. ALL CULINARY WATER MAINS AND SERVICES MUST MAINTAIN A MINIMUM SEPARATION FROM ALL SEWER MAINS AND LATERALS OF 10'-0" HORIZONTAL AND 18" VERTICAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE OF UTAH DIVISION OF DRINKING WATER RULES SECTION R309-550-7
6. THE 6'-0" SIDEWALK SHOWN ABOVE IS TO BE CONSIDERED THE "CITY STANDARD." OTHER LOCATIONS AND TYPES OF SIDEWALK AS REQUESTED BY THE DEVELOPER MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CITY. IF SIDEWALK IS LOCATED AGAINST THE TBC, IT MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET IN WIDTH.
7. NATURAL GAS TYPICALLY LOCATED IN THE PARKSTRIP, POWER AND COMMUNICATION LINES TYPICALLY LOCATED BEHIND PROPERTY LINES OR IN LOT EASEMENTS.
8. "SEAL COAT" CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING:
 - a. CHIP SEAL PER APWA 32 01 13.64 AND CITY MODIFICATIONS, AND
 - b. FOG SEAL PER APWA 32 01 13.50 AND CITY MODIFICATIONS.
9. IMPORTED FILL UNDER ROADWAY SHALL BE GRANULAR BORROW 2" MAX.
10. PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF PAVEMENT, THE CITY INSPECTOR MUST GIVE WRITTEN PERMISSION TO PROCEED.



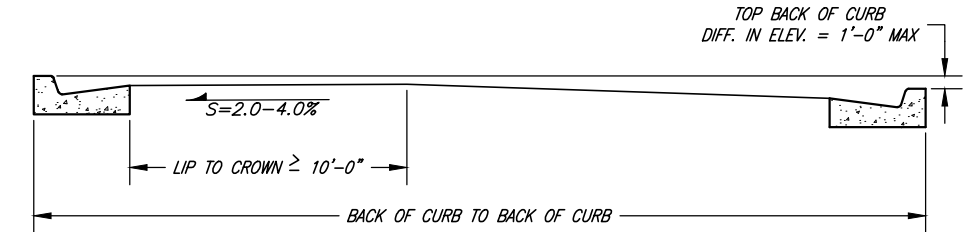
STANDARD LOCAL STREET SECTION

- TREE NOTES:**
- T1. ALL PROPOSED TREES WITHIN THE CITY RIGHT-OF-WAY REQUIRE WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE CITY OF THE TYPE OR SPECIES OF TREE PRIOR TO PLANTING. ANY TREE NOT APPROVED BY THE CITY SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE OWNER'S EXPENSE.
 - T2. ALL PLANTED TREES TO BE SPACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIES CHARACTERISTICS SUCH THAT THE TREES' CROWNS AT MATURITY WILL NOT OVERLAP WITH ANOTHER TREE NOR TOUCH OR OVERHANG A BUILDING.
 - T3. FOR ADDITIONAL HELP WITH TREE SELECTION VISIT WWW.TREEBROWSER.ORG FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON NATIVE AND INTRODUCED TREES GROWING IN UTAH AND THE INTERMOUNTAIN WEST.
 - T4. THE PLANTING OF TREES IN THE PARKSTRIP MAY BE A REQUIREMENT OF THE DEVELOPMENT IF DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE CITY.

TREE PLANTING CHART				
SIZE	MATURE HEIGHT	CONCRETE OFFSET	STREET CORNER/FH	POWER/UTILITY DISTANCE
LARGE	OVER 40 FEET	8 FEET MIN. DISTANCE	30 FEET FROM STREET CORNER & 10 FEET FROM ANY FIRE HYDRANT	10 LATERAL FEET OF ANY OVERHEAD UTILITY WIRE & 5 LATERAL FEET OF ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINE
MEDIUM	25 FEET TO 40 FEET	6 FEET MIN. DISTANCE		
SMALL	LESS THAN 25 FEET	3 FEET MIN. DISTANCE		



GENERAL LOT LATERAL CONFIGURATION DETAIL



CROWN LOCATION FOR VARIOUS CROSS SLOPES

- CROWN NOTES:**
- A. MAXIMUM DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION BETWEEN CURBS ON OPPOSITE SIDES OF THE STREET SHALL NOT EXCEED 1'-0" AS SHOWN IN DETAIL.
 - B. ON CERTAIN STREETS APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL, THE CITY ENGINEER WILL PROVIDE A PAVEMENT DESIGN. LOCATION OF SIDEWALK AND CURB & GUTTER MAY VARY PER DIRECTION OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
 - B. ALL STREET CROSS SECTIONS SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.



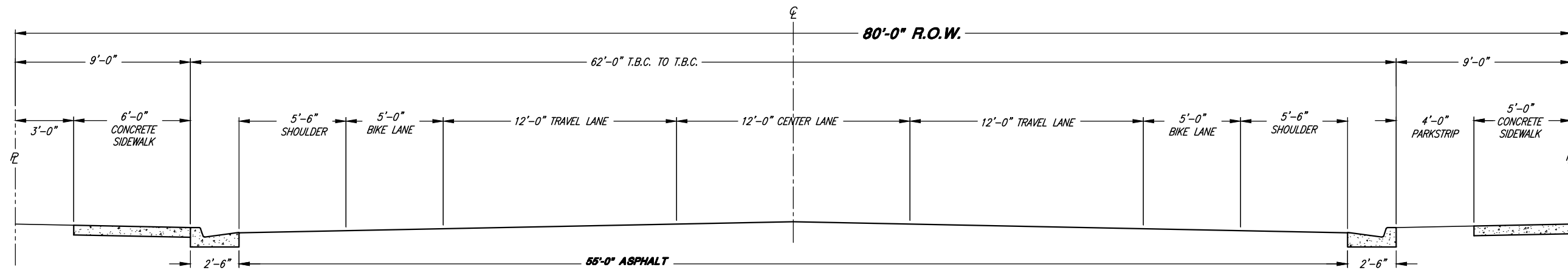
BRANDON K. JONES
PROJECT ENGINEER
DATE 2-12-2019

REV.	DATE	APPR.	ADDED AND/OR MODIFIED NOTES
1	JAN '19	BKJ	ADDED AND/OR MODIFIED NOTES

SCALE: N.T.S.
DESIGNED: BKJ
DRAWN: BEB
CHECKED: BKJ

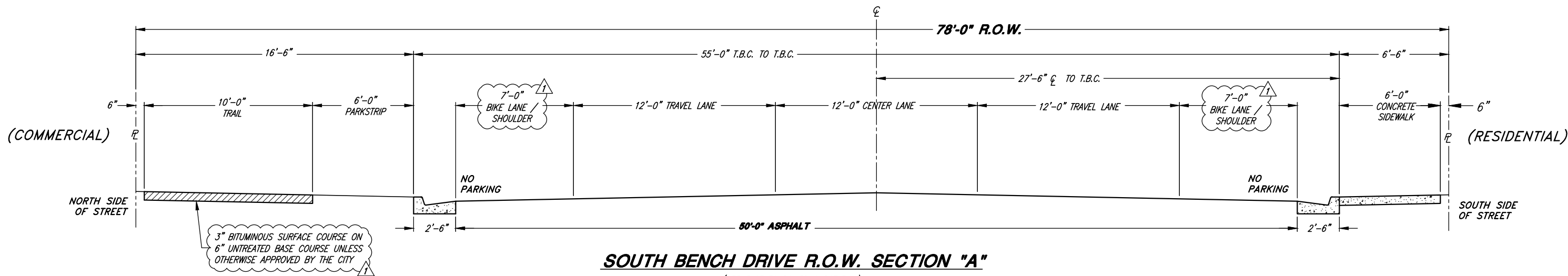
J&A JONES & ASSOCIATES CONSULTING ENGINEERS
6080 Fashion Point Drive
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
www.jonescivil.com

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
PUBLIC ROADS - TYPICAL LOCAL STREET CROSS SECTION & UTILITY LATERAL CONFIGURATION DETAILS



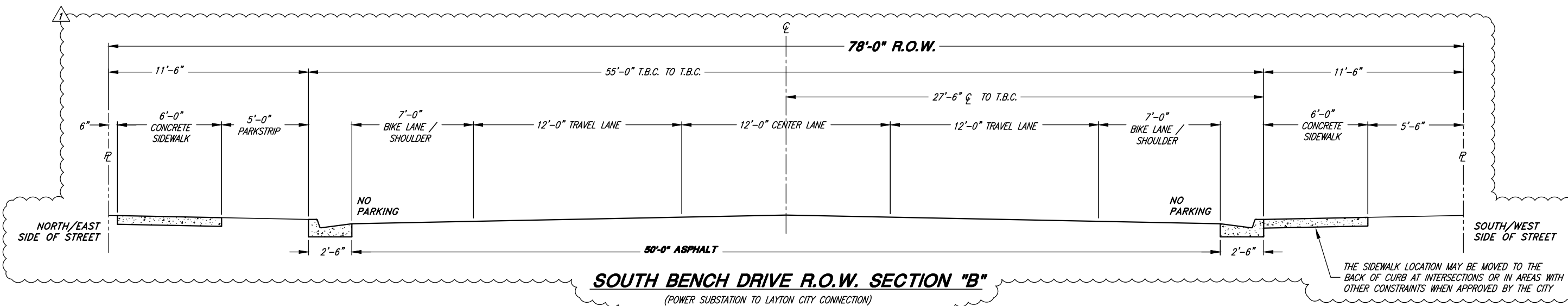
SOUTH WEBER DRIVE R.O.W. SECTION

THE 80'-0" ROADWAY SECTION SHOWN ABOVE IS TO BE CONSIDERED THE "CITY STANDARD" FOR SOUTH WEBER DRIVE. WHERE DESIGNATED BY THE CITY ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS IN AREAS OF PRE-EXISTING ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS, ALTERNATE STREET CROSS SECTION DESIGNS MAY BE USED WITH THE PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER AND THE CITY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT. SUBMIT ENGINEERED CONSTRUCTION PLANS TO THE CITY ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND WRITTEN ACCEPTANCE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.



SOUTH BENCH DRIVE R.O.W. SECTION "A"

(475 EAST TO POWER SUBSTATION)



SOUTH BENCH DRIVE R.O.W. SECTION "B"

(POWER SUBSTATION TO LAYTON CITY CONNECTION)



BRANDON KENT JONES
No. 5148758
PROJECT ENGINEER
DATE 2-12-2019

REV.	DATE	APPR.	DESCRIPTION
1	JAN '19	BKJ	MODIFIED NOTES; UPDATED STREET SECTION DETAIL

SCALE:
N. T.S.

DESIGNED BKJ
DRAWN BEB
CHECKED BKJ



J.A. JONES & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
6080 Fashion Point Drive
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
www.jonescivil.com

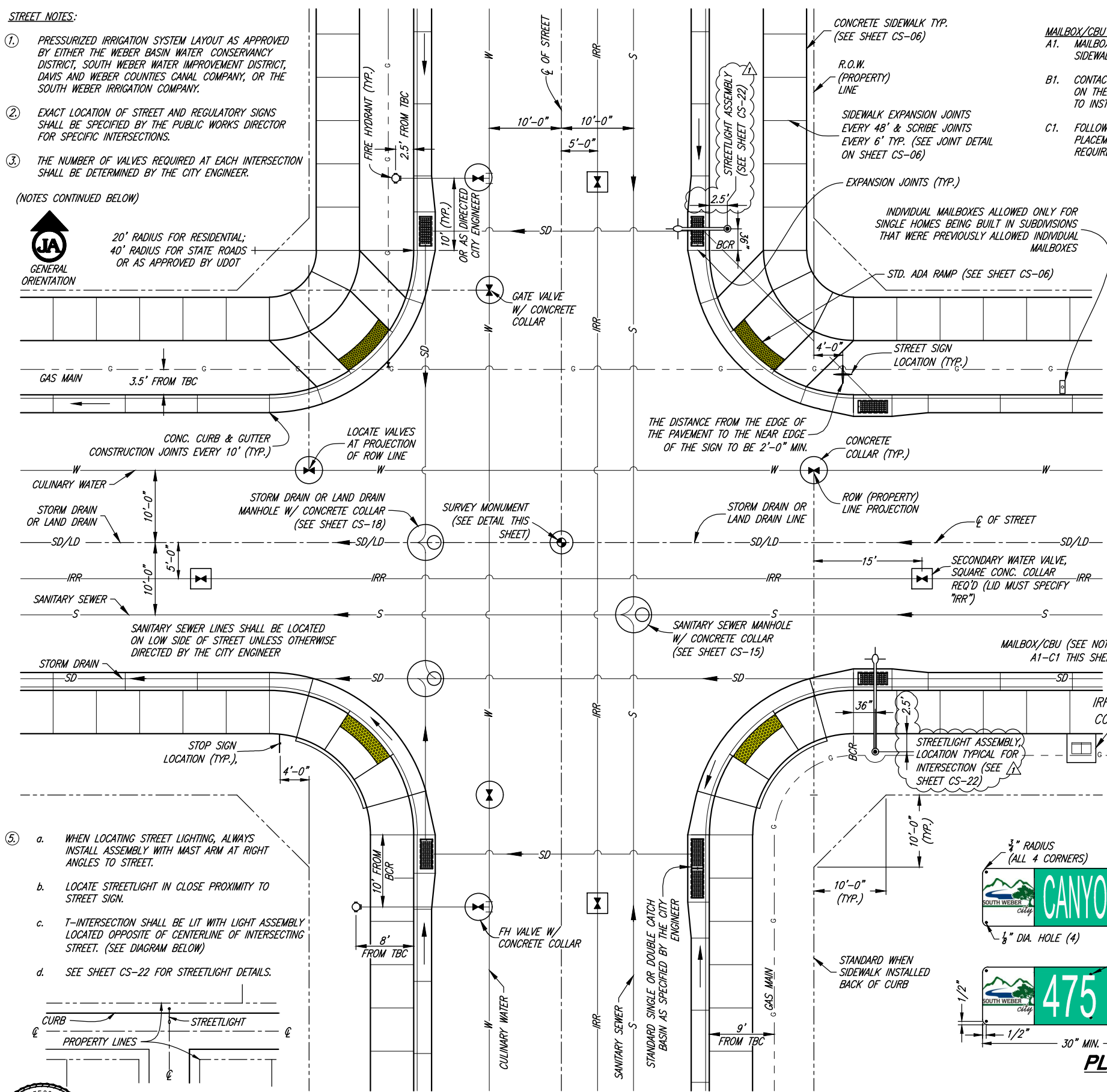
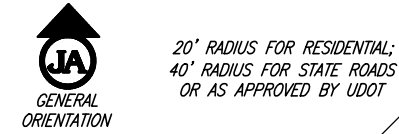
SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
PUBLIC ROADS - SOUTH WEBER DRIVE & SOUTH BENCH DRIVE
TYPICAL ROADWAY CROSS SECTION DETAILS

SHEET:
CS-03
OF 23 SHEETS
0

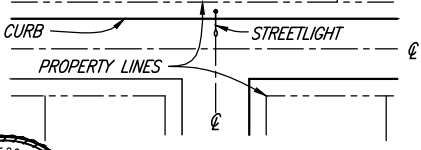
STREET NOTES:

- 1. PRESSURIZED IRRIGATION SYSTEM LAYOUT AS APPROVED BY EITHER THE WEBER BASIN WATER CONSERVANCY DISTRICT, SOUTH WEBER WATER IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT, DAVIS AND WEBER COUNTIES CANAL COMPANY, OR THE SOUTH WEBER IRRIGATION COMPANY.
- 2. EXACT LOCATION OF STREET AND REGULATORY SIGNS SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR FOR SPECIFIC INTERSECTIONS.
- 3. THE NUMBER OF VALVES REQUIRED AT EACH INTERSECTION SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

(NOTES CONTINUED BELOW)



- a. WHEN LOCATING STREET LIGHTING, ALWAYS INSTALL ASSEMBLY WITH MAST ARM AT RIGHT ANGLES TO STREET.
- b. LOCATE STREETLIGHT IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO STREET SIGN.
- c. T-INTERSECTION SHALL BE LIT WITH LIGHT ASSEMBLY LOCATED OPPOSITE OF CENTERLINE OF INTERSECTING STREET. (SEE DIAGRAM BELOW)
- d. SEE SHEET CS-22 FOR STREETLIGHT DETAILS.

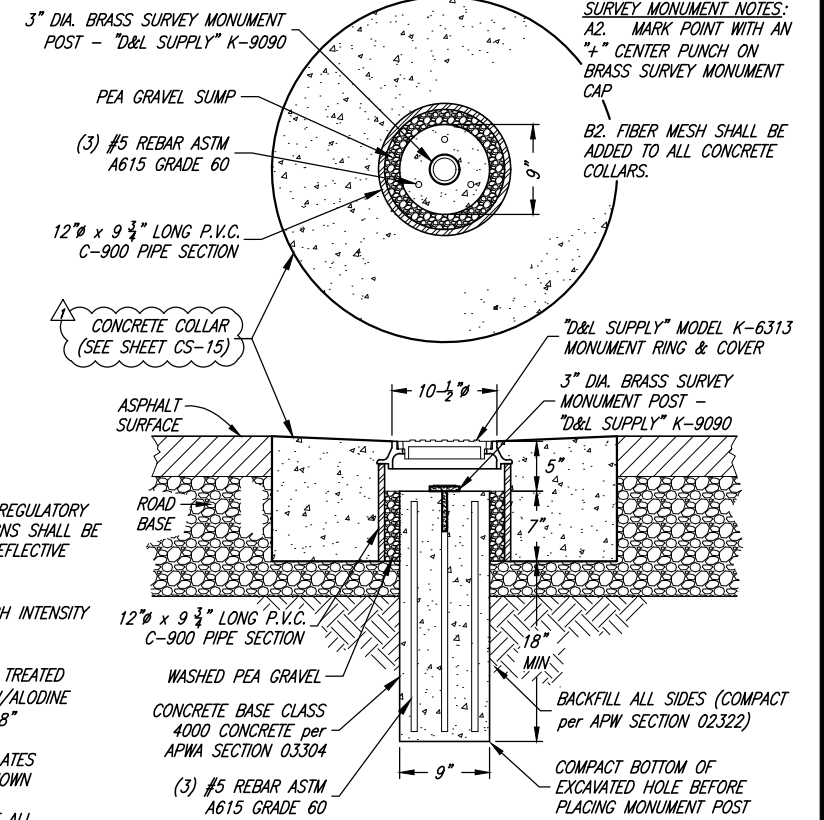


MAILBOX/CBU NOTES:

- A1. MAILBOXES SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN THE SIDEWALK.
- B1. CONTACT THE LOCAL POSTMASTER FOR APPROVAL ON THE LOCATION OF THE MAILBOX OR CBU PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
- C1. FOLLOW USPS GUIDELINES & POLICIES FOR THE PLACEMENT, INSTALLATION, AND ACCESS REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL MAILBOX AND CBU UNITS.

STREET SIGN NOTES:

- A. STREET SIGN BACKGROUND SHALL BE REGULATORY GREEN, BOTH STREET AND TRAFFIC SIGNS SHALL BE AT THE VERY LEAST HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING (9FP-85 TYPE IIIA)
- B. LEGEND SHALL BE WHITE LETTERS, HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING (9FP-85 IIIA)
- C. SIGN BLANK SHALL BE 6081-T6 HEAT TREATED HIGH TENSILE DEGREASED ALUMINUM W/ALODINE 1200 FINISH-THICKNESS SHALL BE 0.08"
- D. EACH SIGN SHALL CONSIST OF TWO PLATES RIVETED TOGETHER & MOUNTED AS SHOWN
- E. SIGNS ON PRIVATE ROADS SHALL MEET ALL SPECIFICATIONS FOR STANDARD SIGNS, EXCEPT BACKGROUND SHALL BE BLUE.
- F. ALL STREETS WITH NAMES MUST ALSO SHOW LOCATIONS COORDINATE DESIGNATION
- G. CONTACT CITY PRIOR TO MAKING SIGNS TO VERIFY PROPER NAMES AND COORDINATES



SURVEY MONUMENT DETAIL

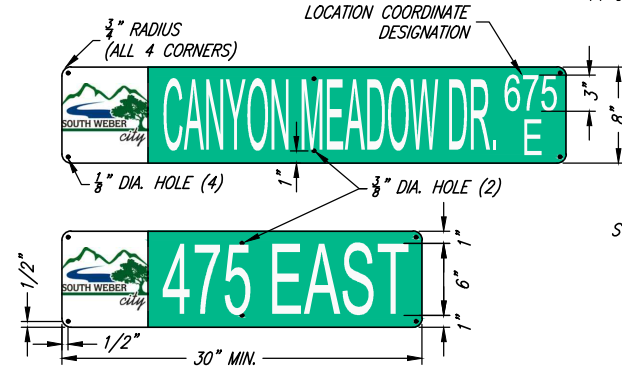
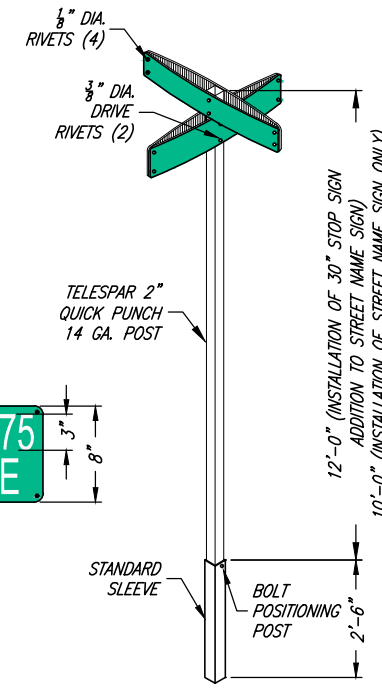
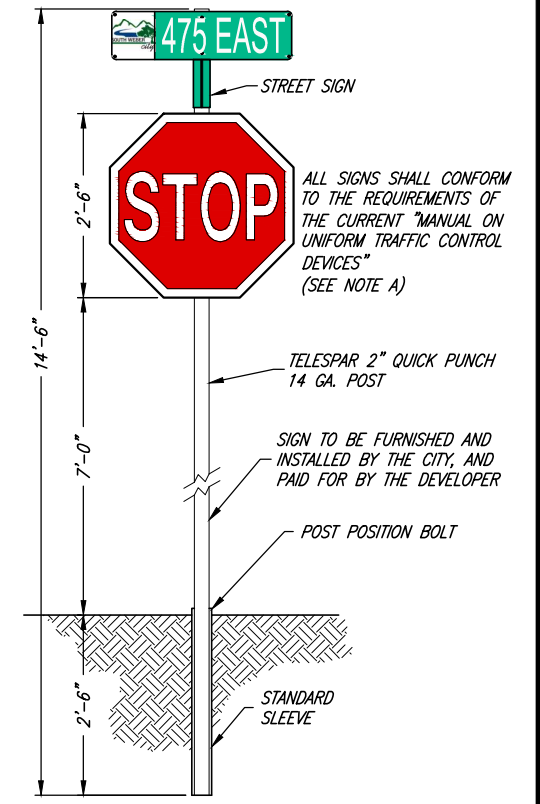


PLATE DETAIL



STREET SIGN & POST



STREET / TRAFFIC SIGN & POST



BRANDON KENT JONES
PROJECT ENGINEER
2-12-2019
DATE

1	JAN '19	BKJ	MODIFIED NOTES AND DIMENSIONS

SCALE:
N. T.S.

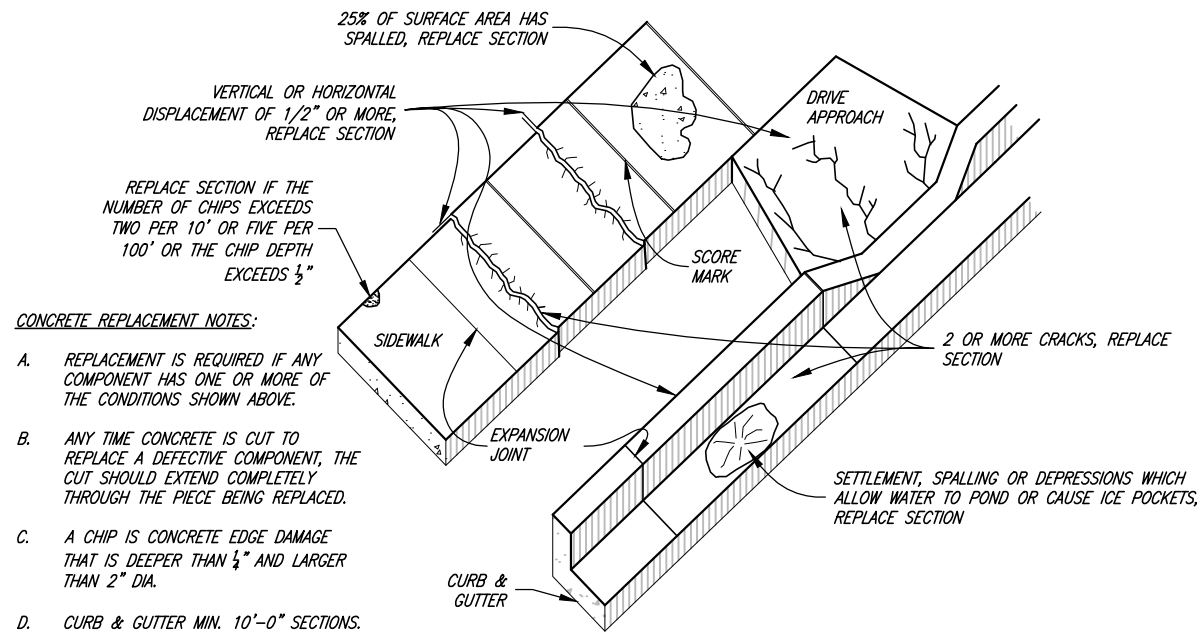
DESIGNED: BKJ
DRAWN: BEB
CHECKED: BKJ



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
6080 Fashion Point Drive
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
www.jonescivil.com

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
PUBLIC ROADS - TYPICAL INTERSECTION & STREET DETAILS

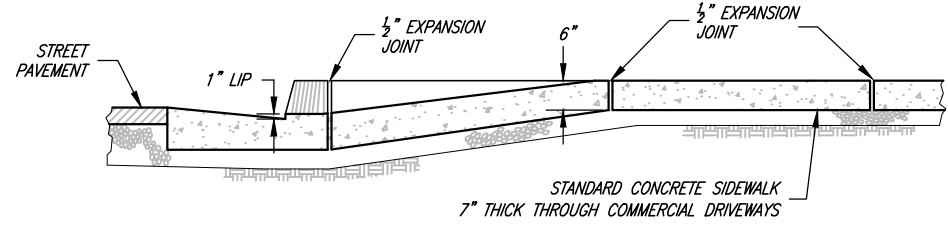
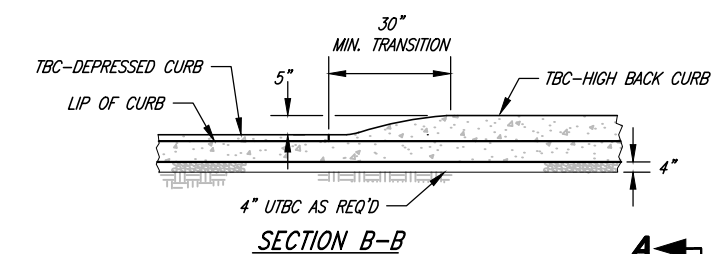
SHEET:
CS-04
OF 23 SHEETS
0



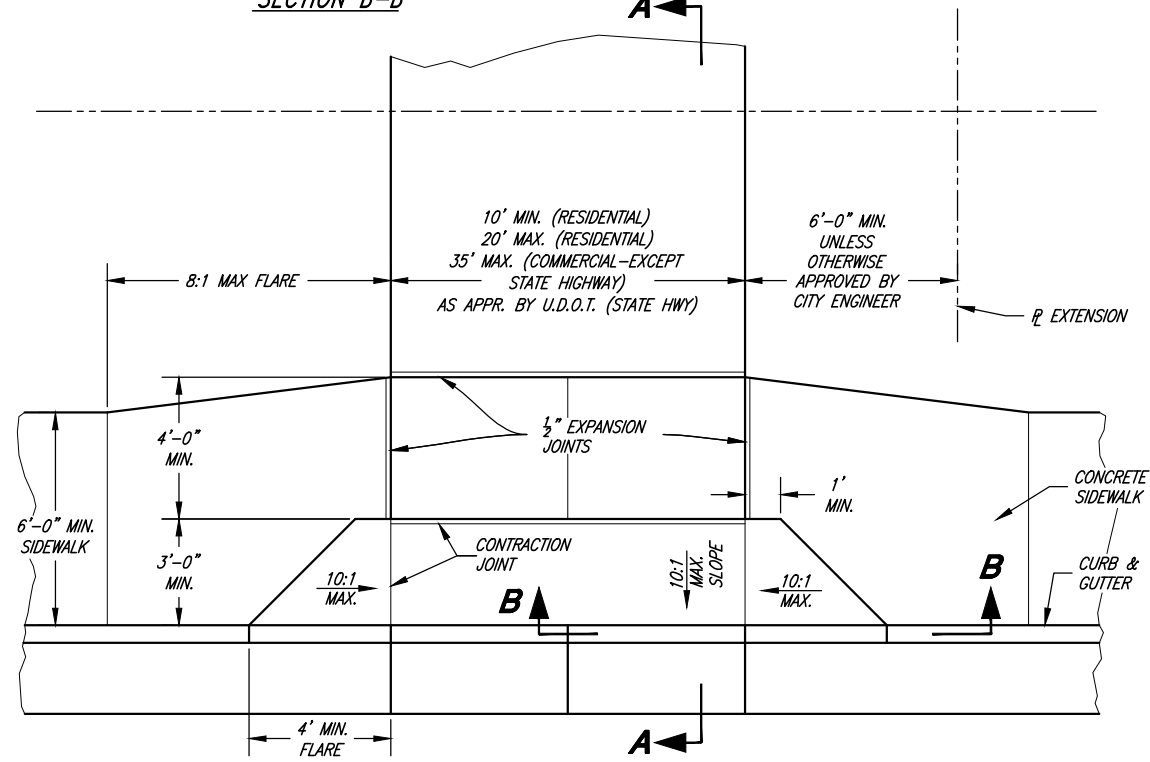
CONCRETE REPLACEMENT NOTES:

- A. REPLACEMENT IS REQUIRED IF ANY COMPONENT HAS ONE OR MORE OF THE CONDITIONS SHOWN ABOVE.
- B. ANY TIME CONCRETE IS CUT TO REPLACE A DEFECTIVE COMPONENT, THE CUT SHOULD EXTEND COMPLETELY THROUGH THE PIECE BEING REPLACED.
- C. A CHIP IS CONCRETE EDGE DAMAGE THAT IS DEEPER THAN 1/4" AND LARGER THAN 2" DIA.
- D. CURB & GUTTER MIN. 10'-0" SECTIONS.

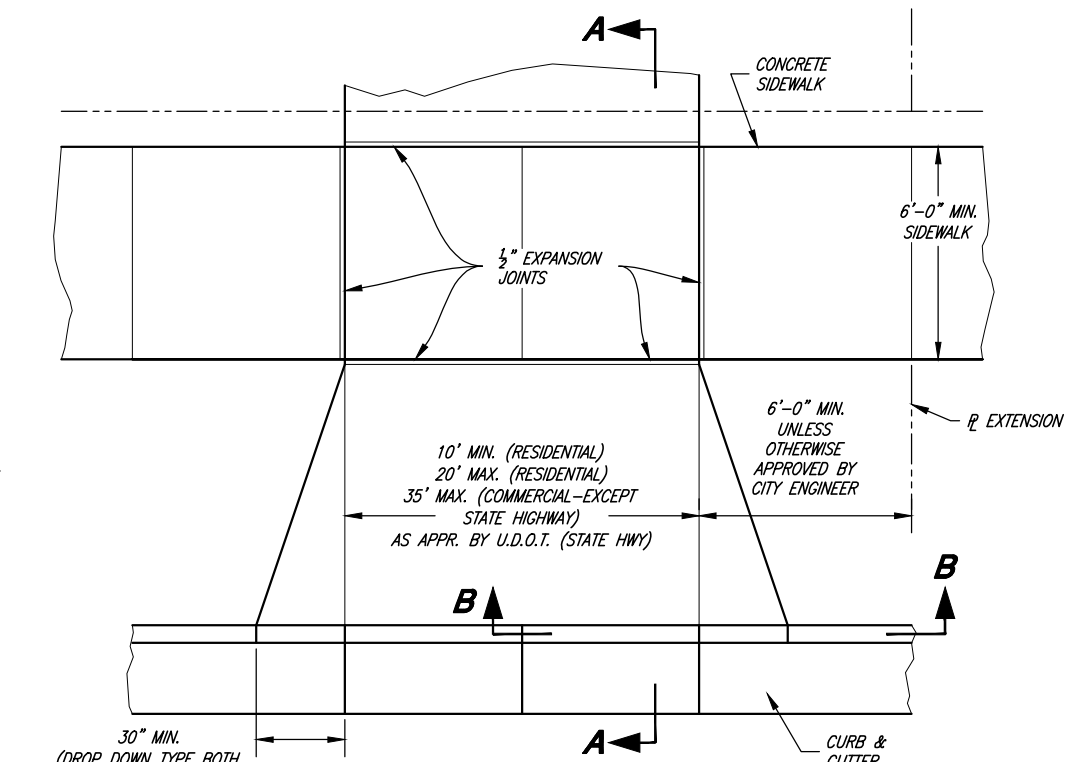
DEFECTIVE CONCRETE REPLACEMENT CRITERIA



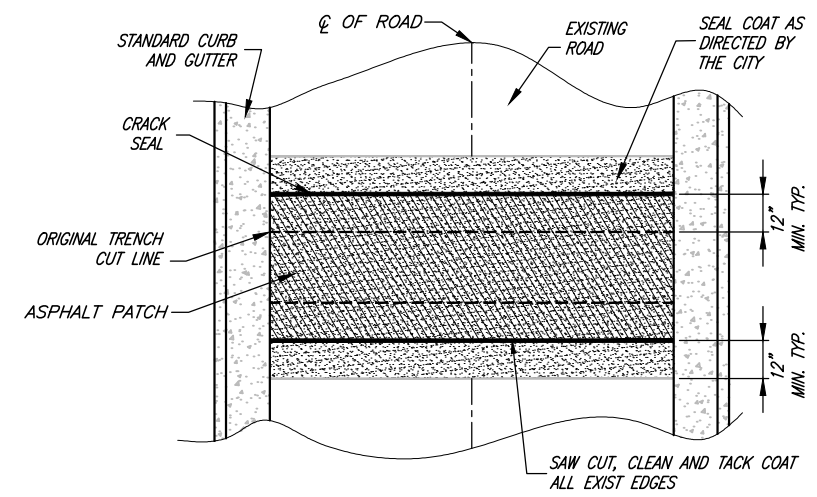
SECTION A-A



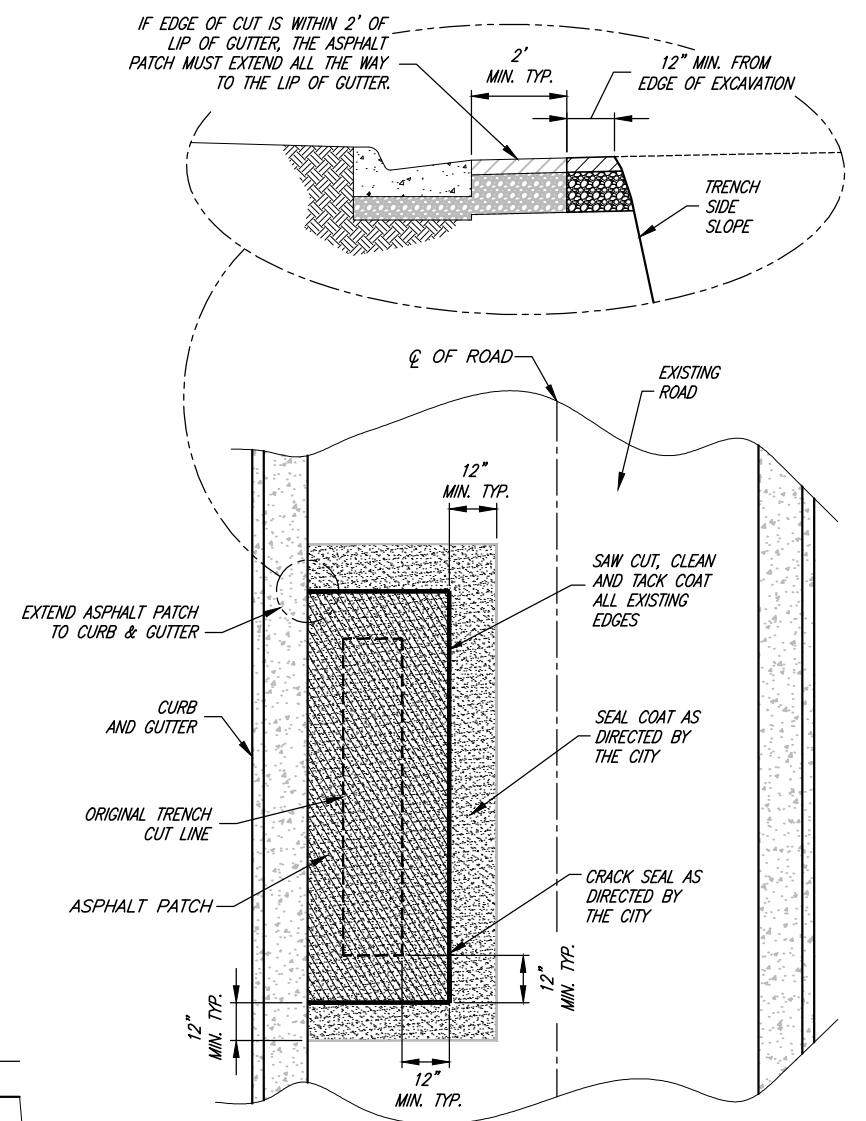
DRIVEWAY APPROACH W/ ADJACENT SIDEWALK



DRIVEWAY APPROACH W/ PARKSTRIP
DROP DOWN STYLE (CITY STANDARD)



TYPICAL HORIZONTAL ASPHALT PATCH PLAN



TYPICAL PARALLEL ASPHALT PATCH PLAN

ASPHALT PATCH NOTE:
A1. ON ANY ROAD PAVED OR OVERLAYED WITHIN THE LAST 10 YEARS, THE PATCH MUST BE COMPLETED PER APWA PLAN 255 (BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT T-PATCH).

- DRIVEWAY APPROACH NOTES:**
1. IN NEW SUBDIVISIONS WHERE FUTURE DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS ARE UNKNOWN, THE DRIVEWAY APPROACH SHALL BE MADE BY SAW CUTTING THE BACK OF THE EXISTING CURB TO THE REQUIRED DRIVEWAY WIDTH. ALL SAW CUTTING SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY A CITY APPROVED LICENSED CONTRACTOR.
 2. SCORE SIDEWALK 1/4" OF SIDEWALK THICKNESS AT EACH 6'-0" SECTION. EXPANSION JOINTS AT EACH 48'-0", PROVIDE ADDITIONAL CONTRACTION JOINTS ON OVERSIZED DRIVEWAYS AT 5'-0" MAX. SPACING



BRANDON KENT JONES
PROJECT ENGINEER
2-12-2019
DATE

1	JAN '19	BKJ	ADDED NOTE

SCALE:
N. T.S.

DESIGNED BKJ
DRAWN BEB
CHECKED BKJ



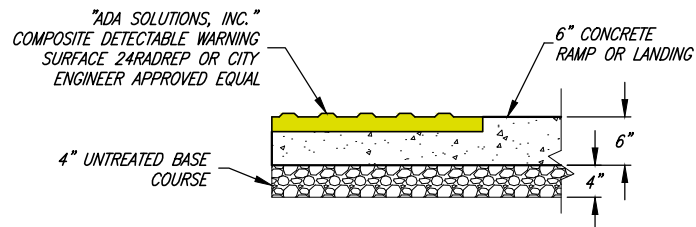
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
6080 Fashion Point Drive
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
www.jonescivil.com

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
PUBLIC ROADS - TYPICAL DRIVE APPROACH, ASPHALT PATCH & DEFECTIVE CONCRETE REPLACEMENT DETAILS

SHEET:
CS-05
OF 23 SHEETS
0

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE NOTES:

- LOCATE THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SO THE OUTSIDE CORNER NEAREST THE STREET IS WITHIN 1 INCH OF THE BACK OF CURB (TBC). PROVIDE 2'-FOOT MINIMUM DEPTH.
- PROVIDE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE FOR FULL WIDTH OF CURB CUT.
- THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DOMES SHALL BE ORIENTED SUCH THAT THE ROWS ARE PARALLEL WITH THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL TO THE RAMP ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE STREET.
- THE STANDARD COLOR FOR THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL BE YELLOW OR PRE-APPROVED CONTRASTING COLOR. WHEN THE EXISTING SIDEWALK COLOR IS NOT STANDARD CONCRETE, THE COLOR OF THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CITY ENGINEER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE.
- WHEN A DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DOME IS CUT, THE REMAINING PORTION OF THE DOME SHALL BE BEVELED TO A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1:2.



DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAIL

ADA RAMP NOTES:

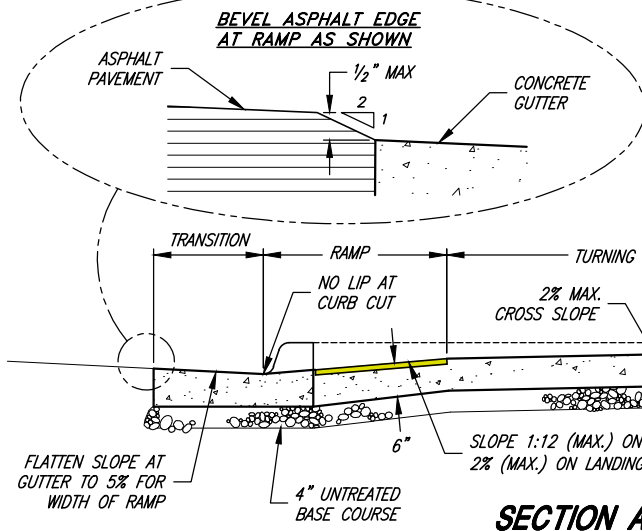
- WHERE DESIGNATED BY THE CITY, ALTERNATE UDOT OR APWA RAMP DESIGNS MAY BE USED WITH THE PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER AND THE CITY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT. SUBMIT ENGINEERED CONSTRUCTION PLANS TO CITY ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND ACCEPTANCE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- SITE CONDITIONS WILL VARY. CONFIGURATION OF RAMP, LANDING, AND TRANSITION MAY BE CHANGED, BUT THEY MUST MEET DIMENSIONS AND SLOPES AS SHOWN IN THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THE U.D.O.T. STANDARDS & SPECIFICATIONS (SHEETS PA1 THROUGH PA5). THE USE OF FLARES, CURB WALLS, ETC. ARE AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER.
- LOCATE CURB CUT WITHIN CROSSWALK.
- RAMP GRADE BREAK MUST BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE RUNNING SLOPE.

SLOPE TABLE			
	ITEM	MAX RUNNING SLOPE*	MAX. CROSS SLOPE*
(T)	TURNING SPACE ²	2% (1V:48H)	2% (1V:48H)
(R)	RAMP	8.3% (1V:12H)	2% (1V:48H)
(S)	SIDEWALK	5% (1:20) ¹	2% (1V:48H)
(F1)	TRAVERSABLE SURFACE	10% (1V:10H)	--
(F2)	NON-TRAVERSABLE SURFACE	25% (1V:4H)	--
(B)	BLENDED TRANSITION	5% (1V:20H) 2% MIN.	2% (1V:48H)

* RUNNING SLOPE IS IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL. CROSS SLOPE IS PERPENDICULAR TO PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL.

¹ 5% MAX OR NATURAL SLOPE OF LAND

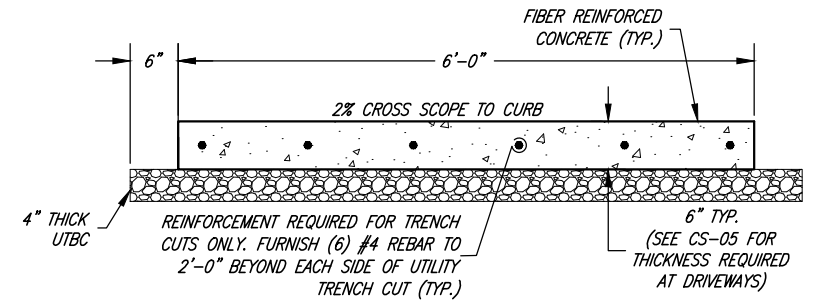
² NOT TO EXCEED 2% IN ANY DIRECTION



SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTES:

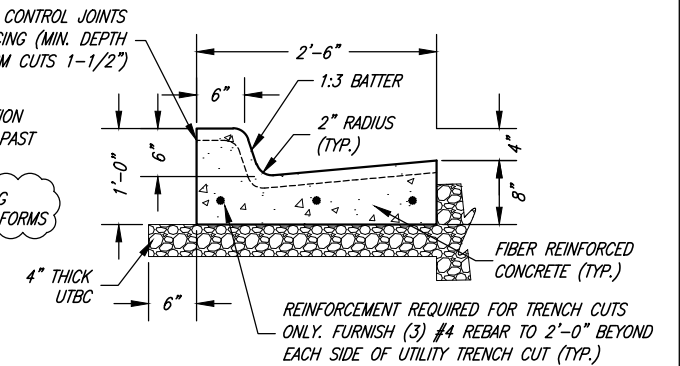
- INSTALLATION TOLERANCES ON CURB & GUTTER AND SIDEWALK PER APWA 32 16 1.3, 3.7.
- AS-BUILT SURVEY MAY BE REQUIRED TO VERIFY COMPLIANCE WITH TOLERANCES.
- GRINDING OF CONCRETE, TO MEET TOLERANCES, WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.



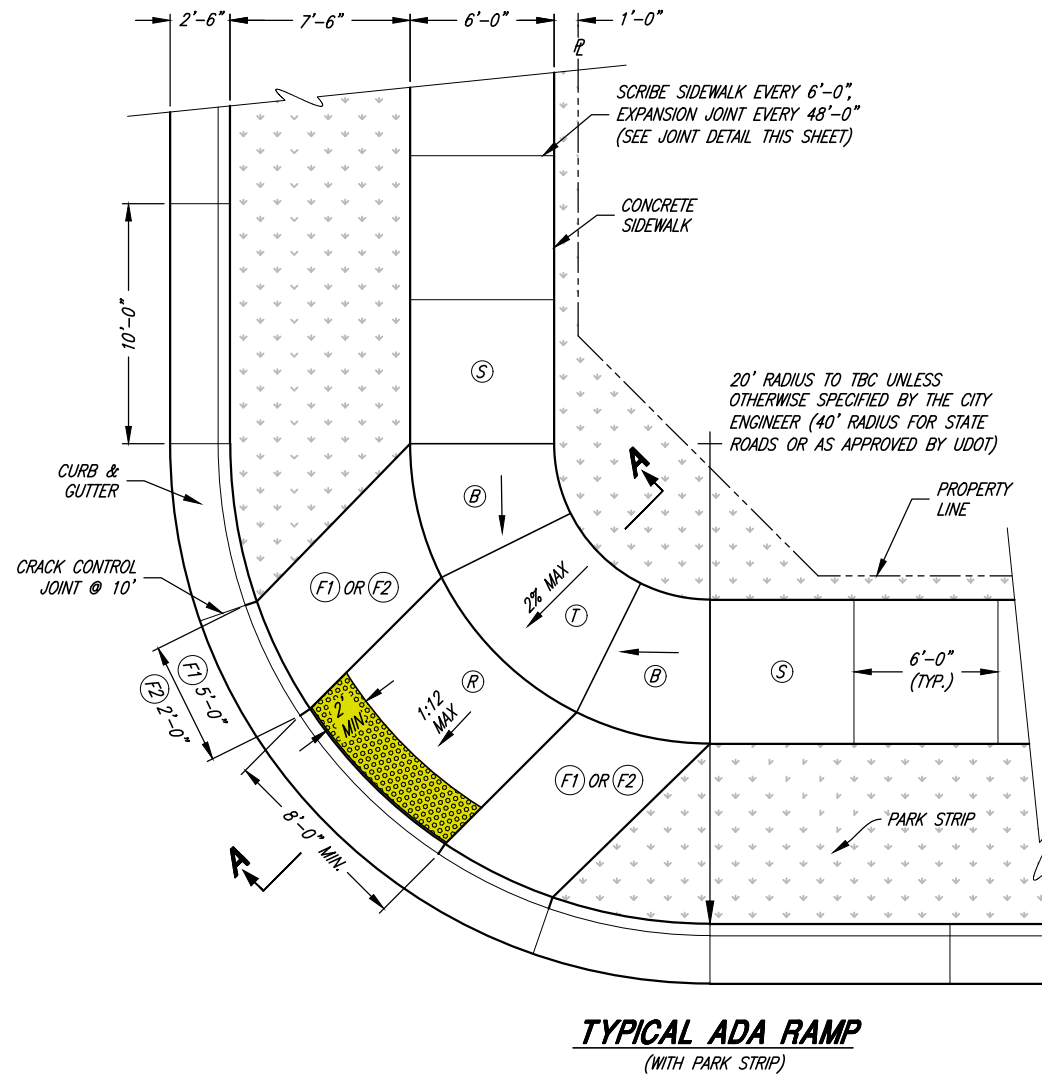
SIDEWALK SECTION
(CITY STANDARD)

CURB & GUTTER NOTES:

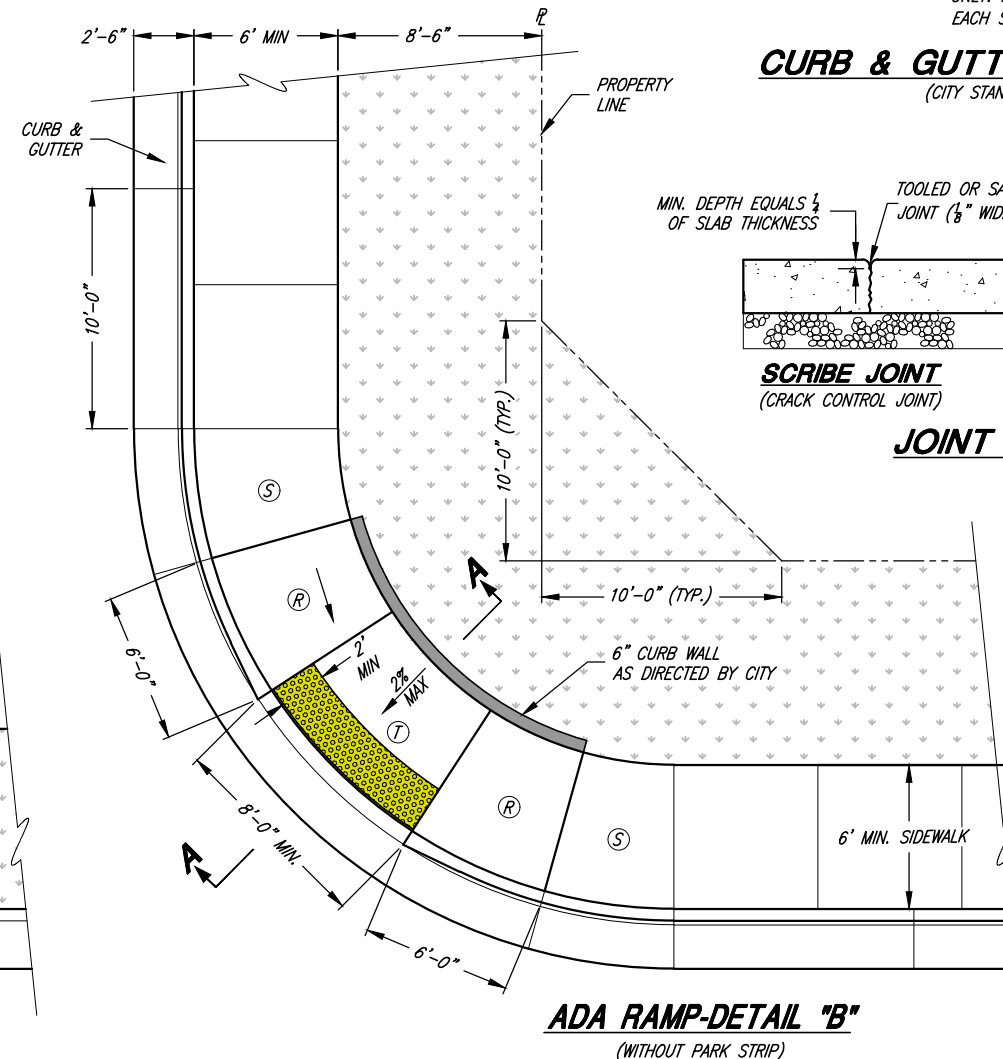
- WHEN REPLACING CURB DUE TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, NEW CURB MUST EXTEND 5' MIN. PAST TRENCH ON EACH SIDE.
- CONCRETE CURB TO BE CONSTRUCTED USING SLIPFORMS, HAND FORMED OR STATIONARY FORMS ARE ONLY ALLOWED FOR CURB TIE-INS.
- THE SLOPE FOR CURB & GUTTER MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 0.5%.



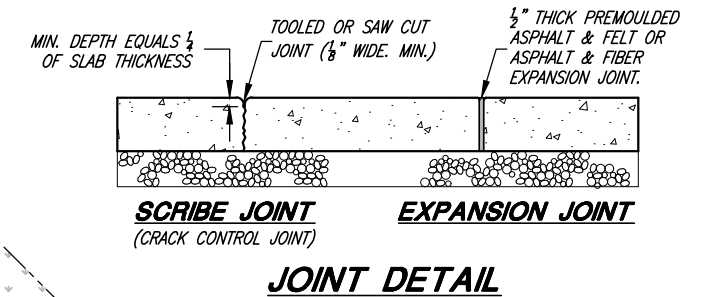
CURB & GUTTER SECTION
(CITY STANDARD)



TYPICAL ADA RAMP
(WITH PARK STRIP)



ADA RAMP-DETAIL "B"
(WITHOUT PARK STRIP)



JOINT DETAIL



BRANDON KENT JONES
No. 5148758
PROJECT ENGINEER
DATE 2-12-2019

REV.	DATE	APPR.	ADDED NOTES
1	JAN '19	BKJ	ADDED NOTES

SCALE:
N. T.S.

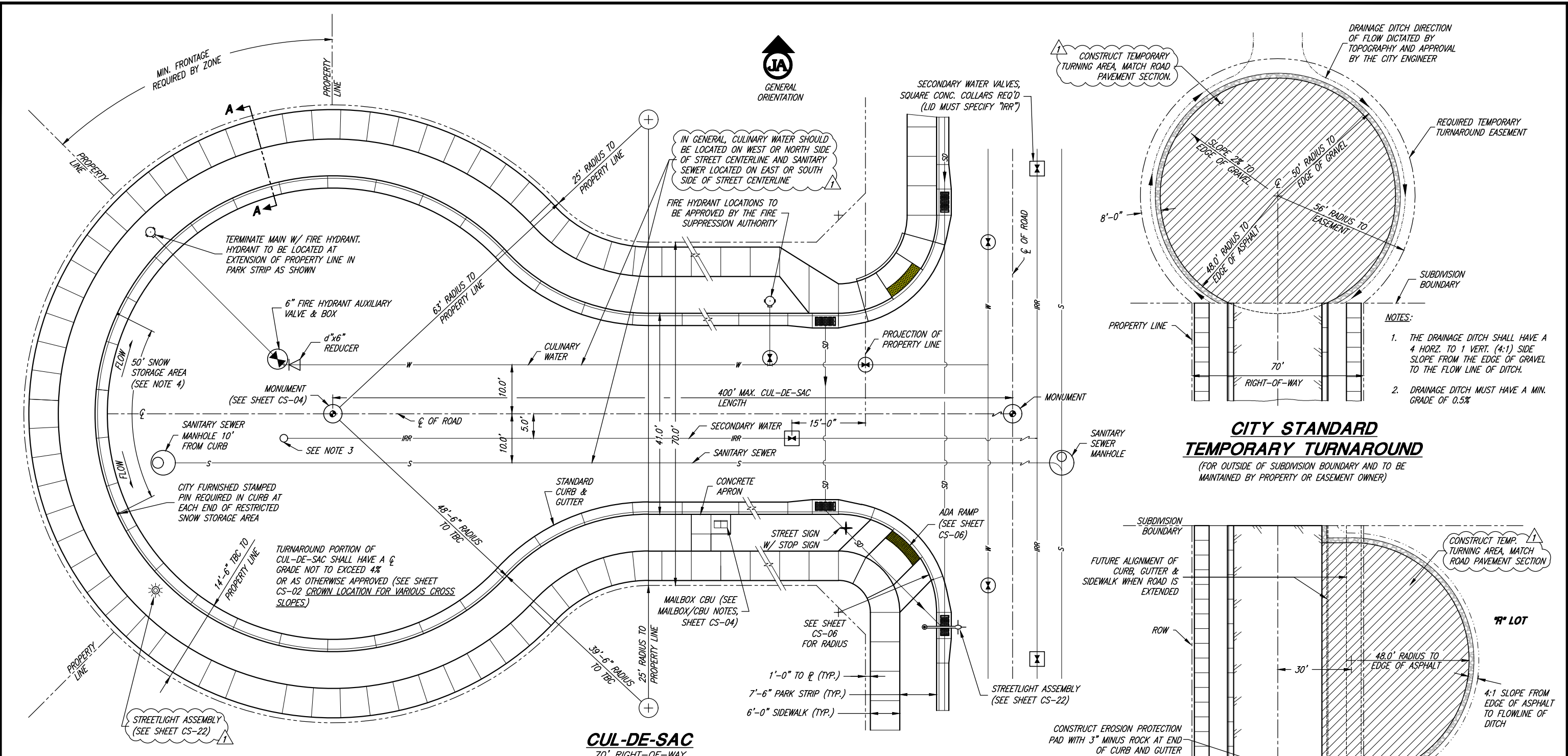
DESIGNED: BKJ
DRAWN: BEB
CHECKED: BKJ



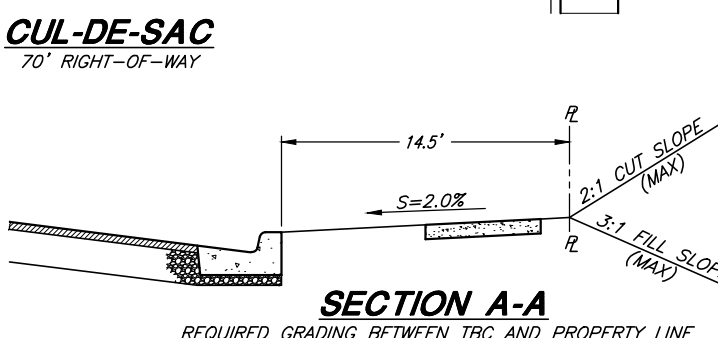
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
6080 Fashion Point Drive
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
www.jonescivil.com

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
PUBLIC ROADS - TYPICAL ADA RAMP, SIDEWALK, CURB & GUTTER, AND CONCRETE JOINT DETAILS

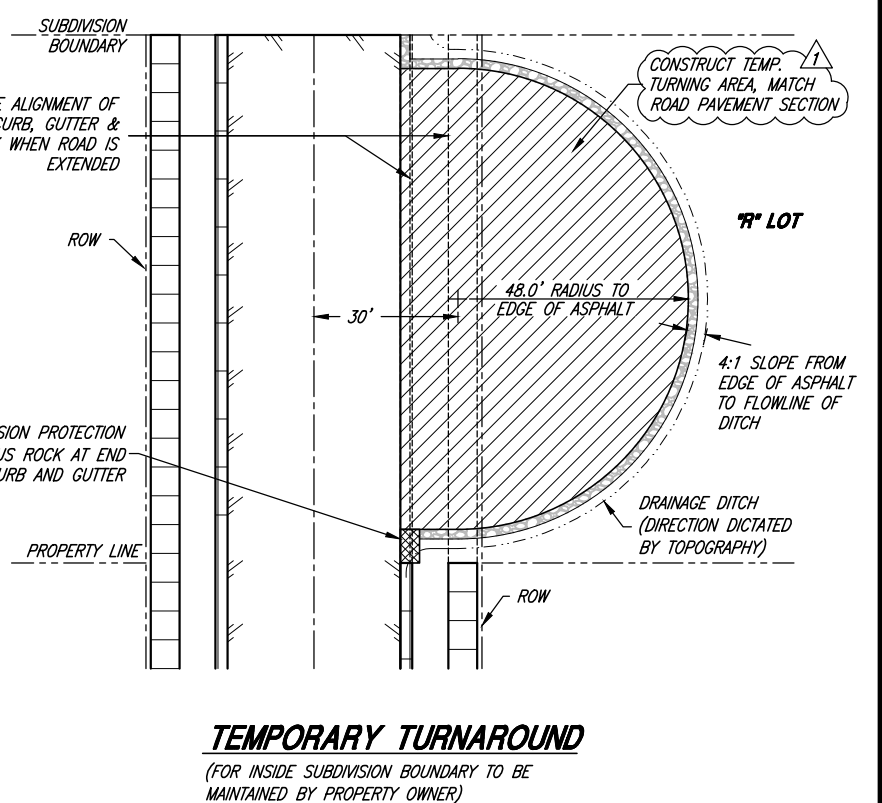
SHEET:
CS-06
OF 23 SHEETS
0



- GENERAL NOTES:**
1. THE CIRCULAR CUL-DE-SAC LAYOUT ON THIS SHEET IS TO BE CONSIDERED AS THE CITY STANDARD DESIGN. OTHER ALTERNATE DESIGNS MAY BE CONSIDERED AS APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
 2. MODIFIED CUL-DE-SACS (KNUCKLE, EYEBROW, BULB, OR HALF CUL-DE-SACS) ARE NOT PERMITTED.
 3. DEVELOPER SHALL PROVIDE AN AIR RELIEF OR BLOW-OFF AS DETERMINED BY THE SECONDARY WATER PROVIDER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THEIR STANDARDS AND APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
 4. NO DRIVEWAYS, FIRE HYDRANTS, OR MAIL BOXES ARE PERMITTED WITHIN THE 50' SNOW STORAGE AREA.

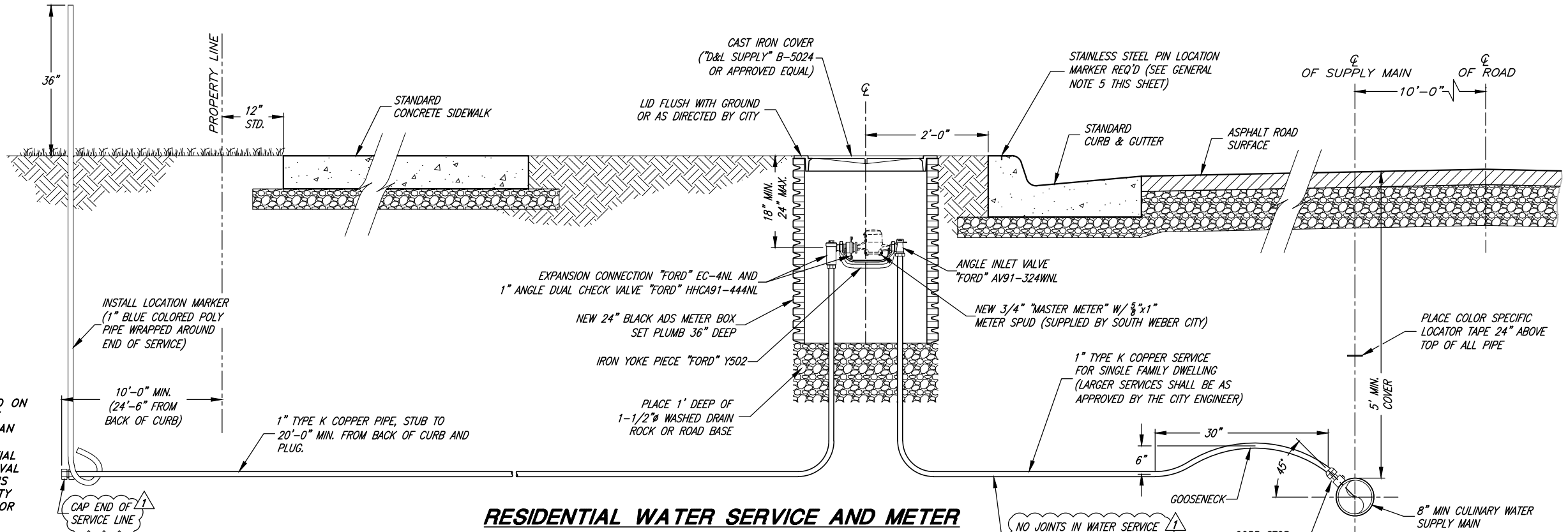


**CITY STANDARD
TEMPORARY TURNAROUND**
(FOR OUTSIDE OF SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY AND TO BE MAINTAINED BY PROPERTY OR EASEMENT OWNER)

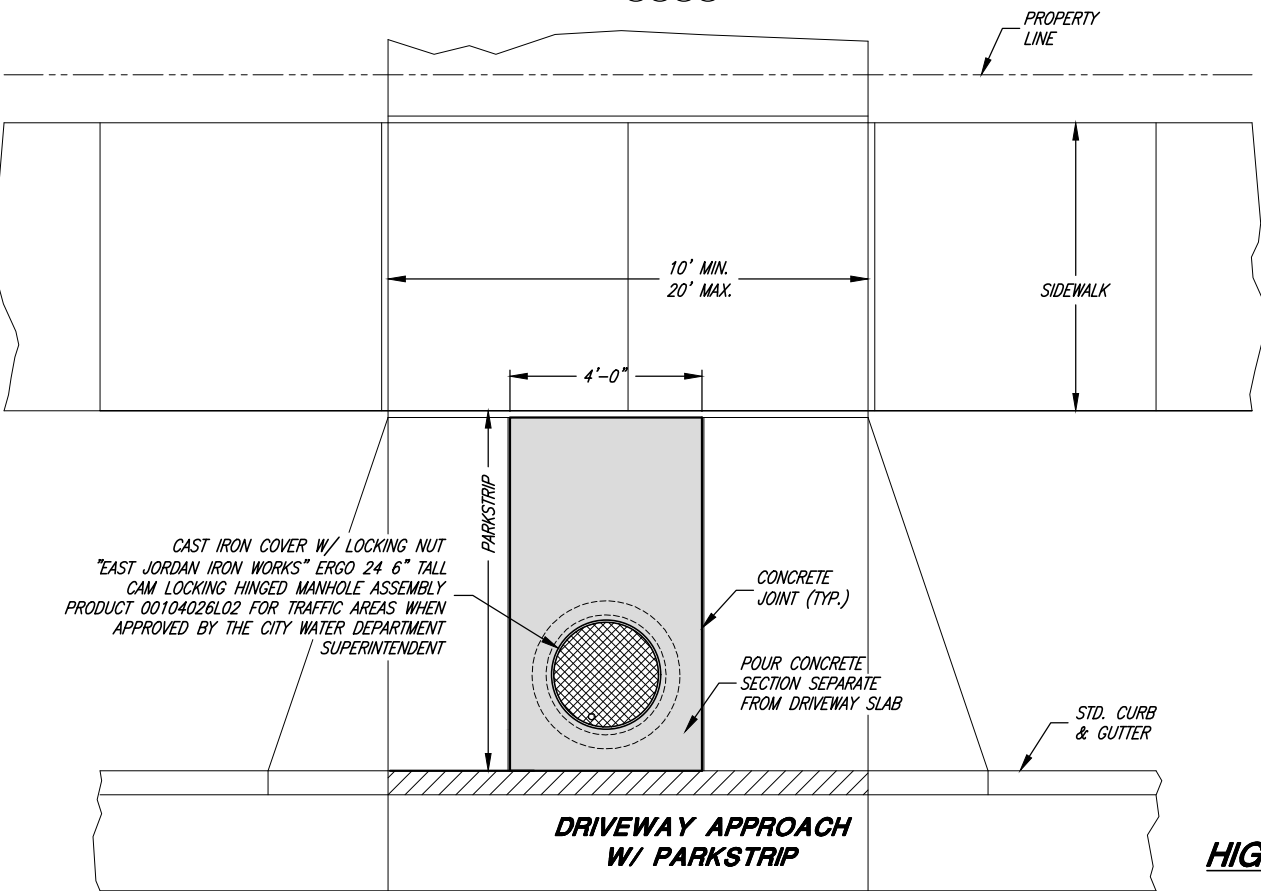


		PROJECT ENGINEER DATE 2-12-2019	1 JAN '19 BKJ REV. DATE APPR.	ADDED AND/OR MODIFIED NOTES, ADDED STREETLIGHT	SCALE: N. T.S.	DESIGNED BKJ DRAWN BEB CHECKED BKJ		SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS 6080 Fashion Point Drive South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767 www.jonescivil.com	PUBLIC ROADS - CUL-DE-SAC & TEMP. TURNAROUND DETAILS	SHEET: CS-07 OF 23 SHEETS 0
--	--	------------------------------------	----------------------------------	--	-------------------	--	--	--	---	---

METER LOCATION NOTE:
 **ALL CULINARY WATER METERS SHALL BE CENTERED ON THE LOT AND SHOULD NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN THE DRIVEWAY AREA. IF A DRIVEWAY IS PLACED OVER AN EXISTING METER, THE "ENTIRE" SERVICE AND METER SHALL BE RELOCATED OR A HIGH TRAFFIC RESIDENTIAL METER PIT MAY BE INSTALLED WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE WATER SYSTEM SUPERINTENDENT. THIS IS DETERMINED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS BY THE CITY WATER SYSTEM SUPERINTENDENT AND TO BE PAID FOR BY THE OWNER.



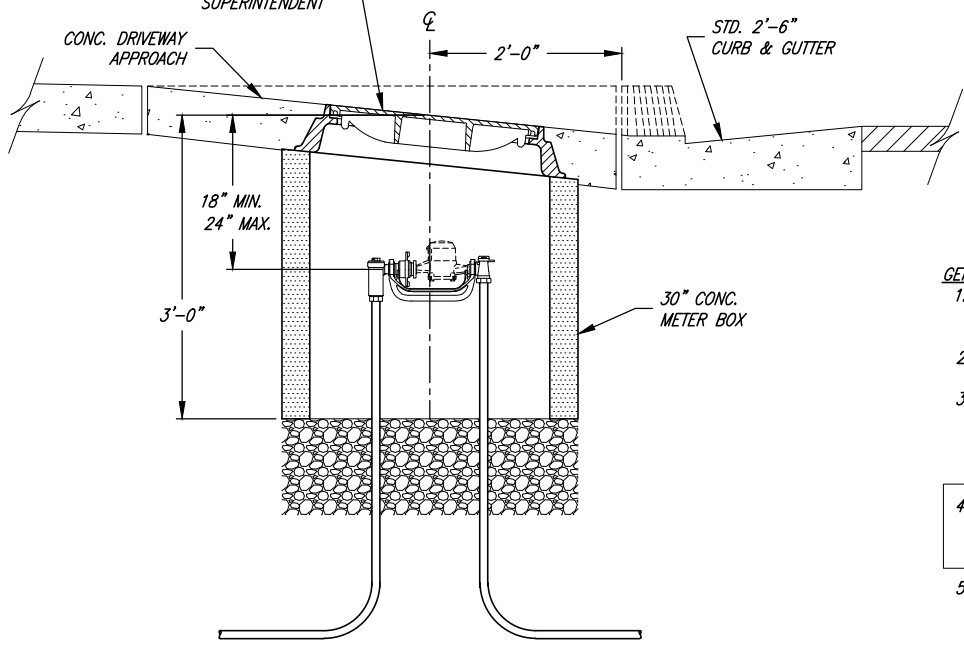
RESIDENTIAL WATER SERVICE AND METER
 CITY STANDARD



HIGH TRAFFIC RESIDENTIAL METER PIT DETAIL

THE USE OF A HIGH TRAFFIC RESIDENTIAL SERVICE METER PIT IS SITE SPECIFIC AND REQUIRES WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE WATER SYSTEM SUPERINTENDENT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION

CAST IRON COVER W/ LOCKING NUT
 "EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS" ERGO 24 6" TALL
 CAM LOCKING HINGED MANHOLE ASSEMBLY
 PRODUCT 00104026L02 FOR TRAFFIC AREAS WHEN
 APPROVED BY THE CITY WATER DEPARTMENT
 SUPERINTENDENT



GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE "MUELLER" COMPRESSION TYPE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. "BLUE" BOLTS AND NUTS ARE REQUIRED BY THE CITY.
3. ALL SUPPLIES, LABOR, MACHINERY, ETC. WILL BE SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR. SOUTH WEBER CITY WILL SUPPLY AND SET THE METER ONLY ON 1" CONNECTIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY METERS FOR CONNECTIONS GREATER THAN 1" (SEE SHEET CS-11).
4. ALL SPECIFIED BRANDS OF MATERIALS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS ARE "CITY STANDARDS." OTHER EQUIVALENT BRANDS MAY BE USED WITH THE PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER AND THE CITY WATER SYSTEM SUPERINTENDENT.
5. STAMPED STAINLESS STEEL PINS USED FOR LATERAL LOCATING ARE REQUIRED BY THE CITY. BLANK S.S. PINS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY AND INSTALLED AND STAMPED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION OR RESTORED WHEN REPLACING DAMAGED CURB & GUTTER DUE TO ANY CONSTRUCTION RELATED ACTIVITY. S.S. PINS SHALL BE STAMPED "S" FOR SANITARY SEWER, "W" FOR CULINARY WATER, AND "L" FOR LAND DRAIN.



BRANDON KENT JONES
 No. 5148758
 PROJECT ENGINEER
 2-12-2019
 DATE

REV.	DATE	APPR.	ADDED NOTES
1	JAN '19	BKJ	ADDED NOTES

SCALE:
 N.T.S.

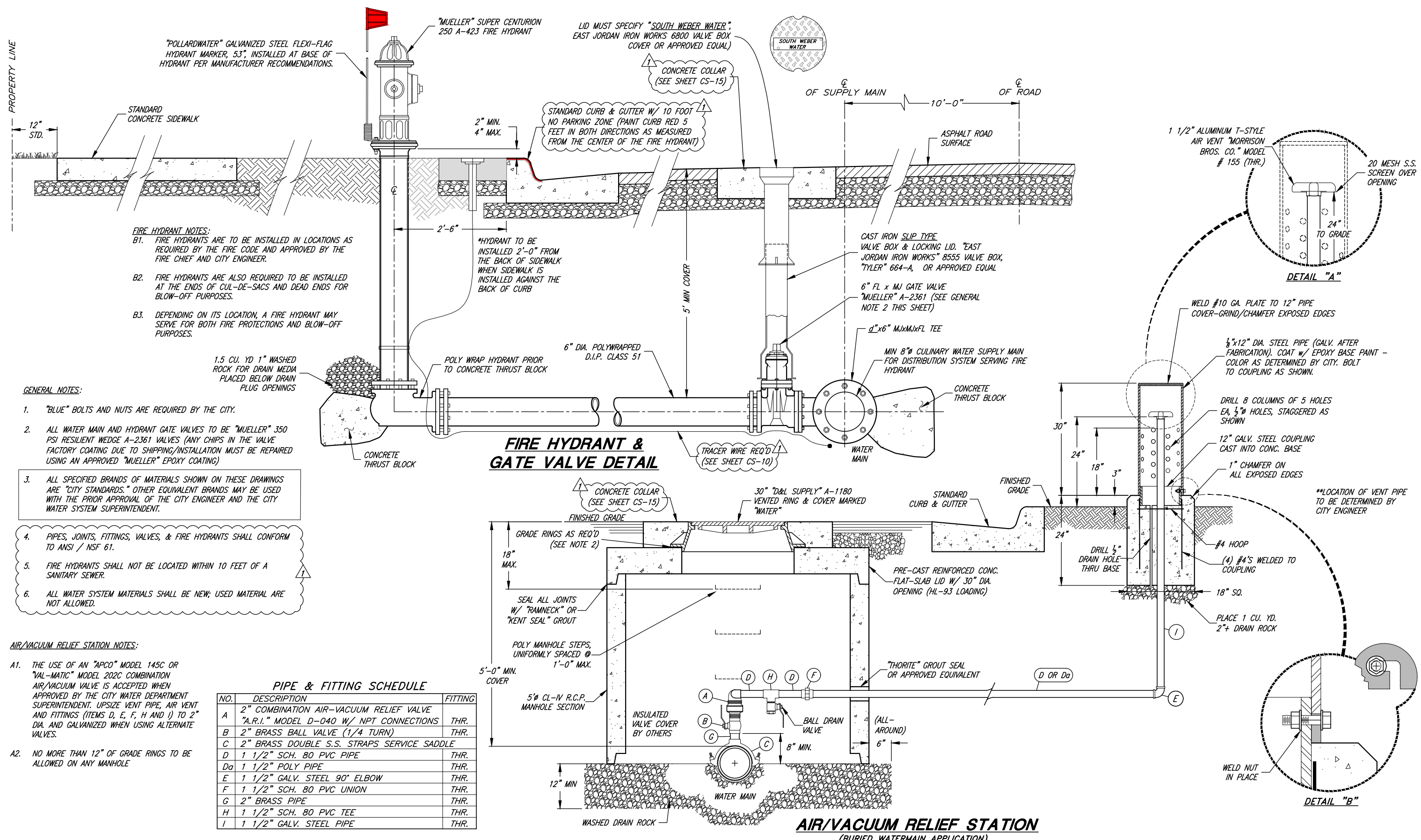
DESIGNED BKJ
 DRAWN BEB
 CHECKED BKJ



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 6080 Fashion Point Drive
 South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
 www.jonescivil.com

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
CULINARY WATER - RESIDENTIAL WATER SERVICE DETAILS

SHEET:
CS-08
 OF 23 SHEETS
 0



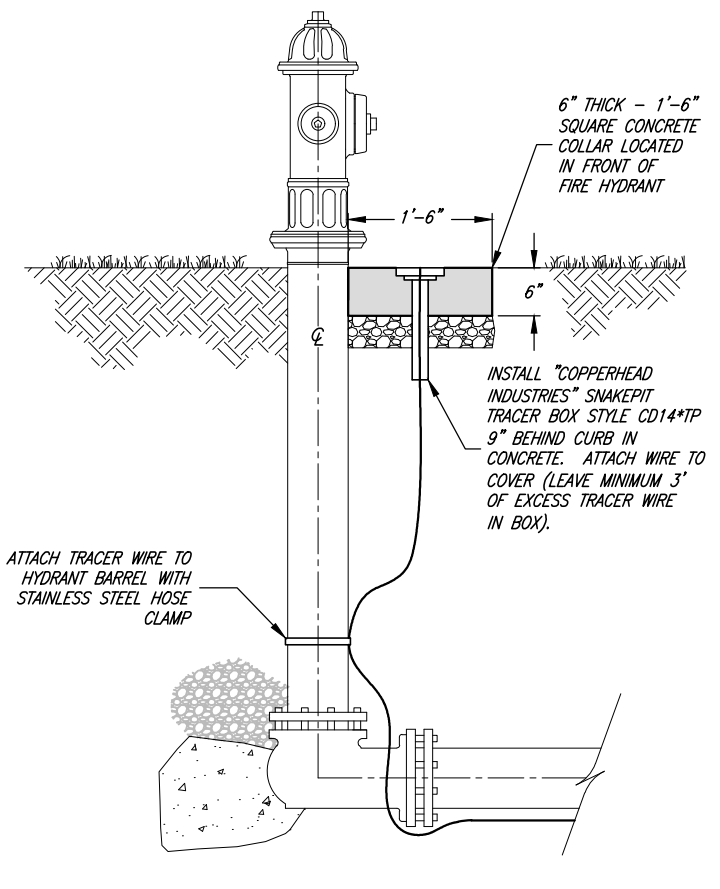
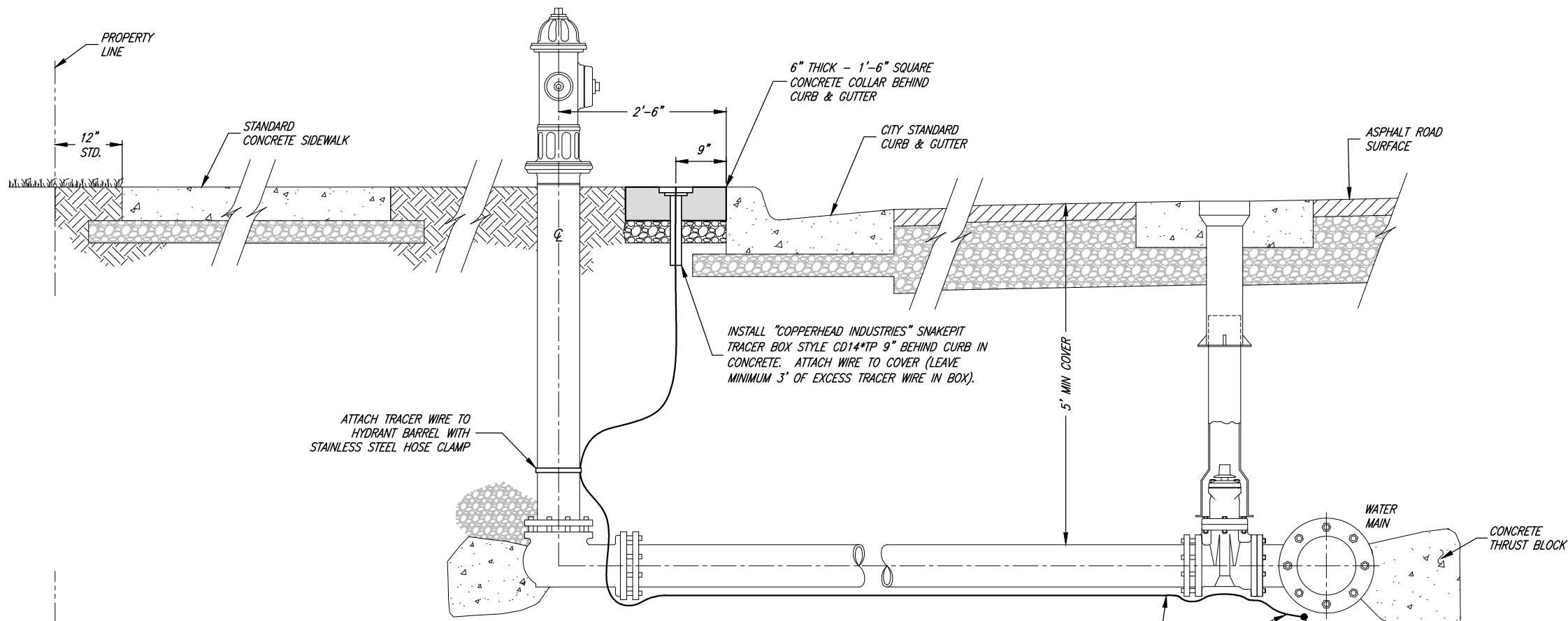
- FIRE HYDRANT NOTES:**
- B1. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED IN LOCATIONS AS REQUIRED BY THE FIRE CODE AND APPROVED BY THE FIRE CHIEF AND CITY ENGINEER.
 - B2. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE ALSO REQUIRED TO BE INSTALLED AT THE ENDS OF CUL-DE-SACS AND DEAD ENDS FOR BLOW-OFF PURPOSES.
 - B3. DEPENDING ON ITS LOCATION, A FIRE HYDRANT MAY SERVE FOR BOTH FIRE PROTECTIONS AND BLOW-OFF PURPOSES.

- GENERAL NOTES:**
1. "BLUE" BOLTS AND NUTS ARE REQUIRED BY THE CITY.
 2. ALL WATER MAIN AND HYDRANT GATE VALVES TO BE "MUELLER" 350 PSI RESILIENT WEDGE A-2361 VALVES (ANY CHIPS IN THE VALVE FACTORY COATING DUE TO SHIPPING/INSTALLATION MUST BE REPAIRED USING AN APPROVED "MUELLER" EPOXY COATING)
 3. ALL SPECIFIED BRANDS OF MATERIALS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS ARE "CITY STANDARDS." OTHER EQUIVALENT BRANDS MAY BE USED WITH THE PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER AND THE CITY WATER SYSTEM SUPERINTENDENT.
 4. PIPES, JOINTS, FITTINGS, VALVES, & FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL CONFORM TO ANSI / NSF 61.
 5. FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN 10 FEET OF A SANITARY SEWER.
 6. ALL WATER SYSTEM MATERIALS SHALL BE NEW; USED MATERIAL ARE NOT ALLOWED.

- AIR/VACUUM RELIEF STATION NOTES:**
- A1. THE USE OF AN "APCO" MODEL 145C OR "VAL-MATIC" MODEL 202C COMBINATION AIR/VACUUM VALVE IS ACCEPTED WHEN APPROVED BY THE CITY WATER DEPARTMENT SUPERINTENDENT. UPSIZE VENT PIPE, AIR VENT AND FITTINGS (ITEMS D, E, F, H AND I) TO 2" DIA. AND GALVANIZED WHEN USING ALTERNATE VALVES.
 - A2. NO MORE THAN 12" OF GRADE RINGS TO BE ALLOWED ON ANY MANHOLE

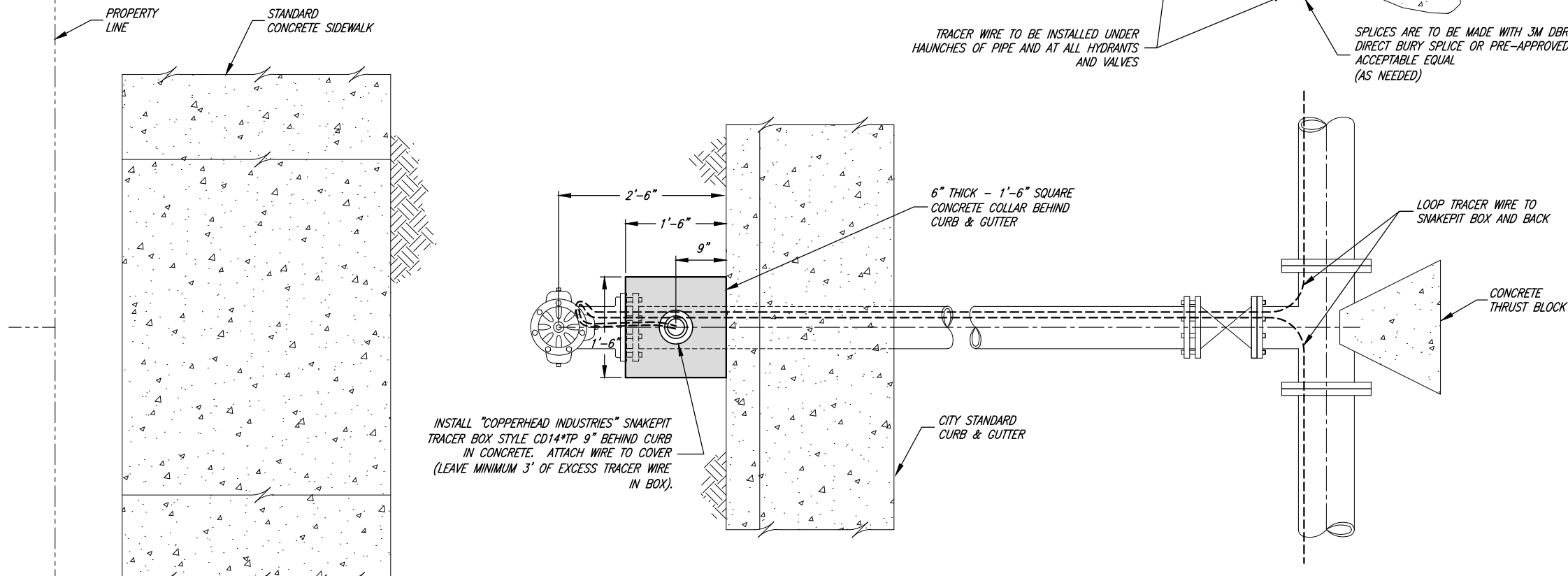
PIPE & FITTING SCHEDULE

NO.	DESCRIPTION	FITTING
A	2" COMBINATION AIR-VACUUM RELIEF VALVE "A.R.I." MODEL D-040 W/ NPT CONNECTIONS	THR.
B	2" BRASS BALL VALVE (1/4 TURN)	THR.
C	2" BRASS DOUBLE S.S. STRAPS SERVICE SADDLE	
D	1 1/2" SCH. 80 PVC PIPE	THR.
Da	1 1/2" POLY PIPE	THR.
E	1 1/2" GALV. STEEL 90° ELBOW	THR.
F	1 1/2" SCH. 80 PVC UNION	THR.
G	2" BRASS PIPE	THR.
H	1 1/2" SCH. 80 PVC TEE	THR.
I	1 1/2" GALV. STEEL PIPE	THR.



ALTERNATE TRACER WIRE INSTALLATION

WHERE APPROVED BY THE WATER SYSTEM SUPERINTENDENT ON STREET SECTIONS WITH NO CURB & GUTTER



TRACER WIRE INSTALLATION
CITY STANDARD STREET SECTION (CURB & GUTTER)

NOTES:

1. ALL WATERLINES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 12 GA. INSULATED TRACER WIRE INSTALLED UNDER THE HAUNCHES OF THE PIPE PRIOR TO BACKFILLING.
2. TRACER WIRES SHALL TERMINATE AT ALL FIRE HYDRANTS. AT SERVICE SADDLES AND TAPPING SLEEVES, THE TRACER WIRE SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO BE PLACED BETWEEN THE SADDLE AND THE PIPE. A GROUNDING ROD SHALL BE INSTALLED AT ALL TRACER SYSTEM TERMINAL POINTS.
3. TRACER WIRE SHALL BE COPPER WIRE WITH BLUE INSULATION RATED FOR DIRECT BURIAL. ALL WIRE CONNECTORS SHALL BE 3M DBR DIRECT BURY SPLICE OR PRE-APPROVED ACCEPTABLE EQUAL AND SHALL BE WATERTIGHT TO PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONTINUITY.
4. ALL TRACER WIRE SHALL BE TESTED FOR CONTINUITY IN THE PRESENCE OF THE PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ASPHALT PLACEMENT. ANY TRACER WIRE FOUND NOT TO BE CONTINUOUS AFTER TESTING SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO ASPHALT PLACEMENT.



Brandon K. Jones
PROJECT ENGINEER
DATE 2-12-2019

REV.	DATE	APPR.
1	JAN '19	BKJ

SCALE: N.T.S.

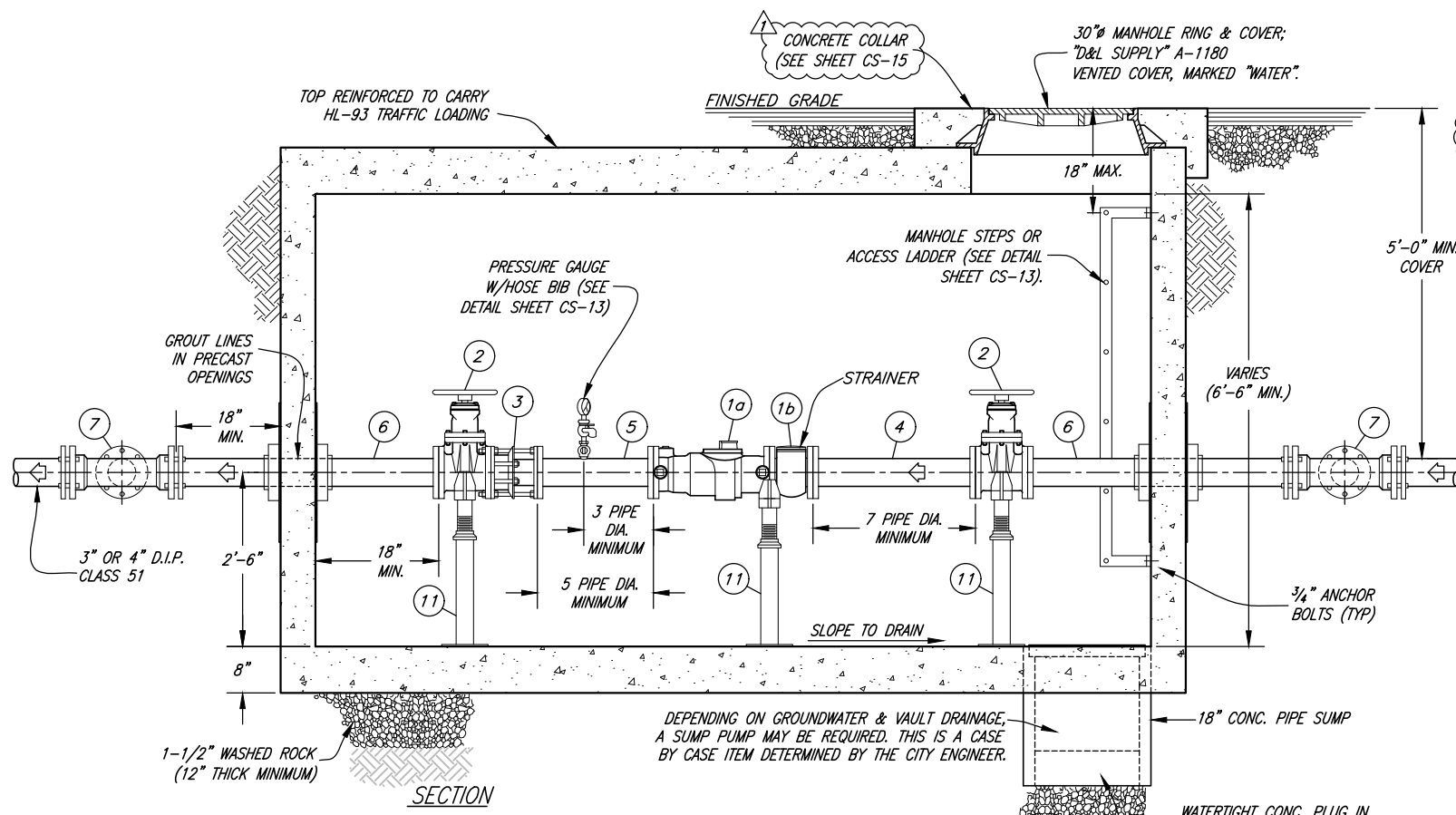
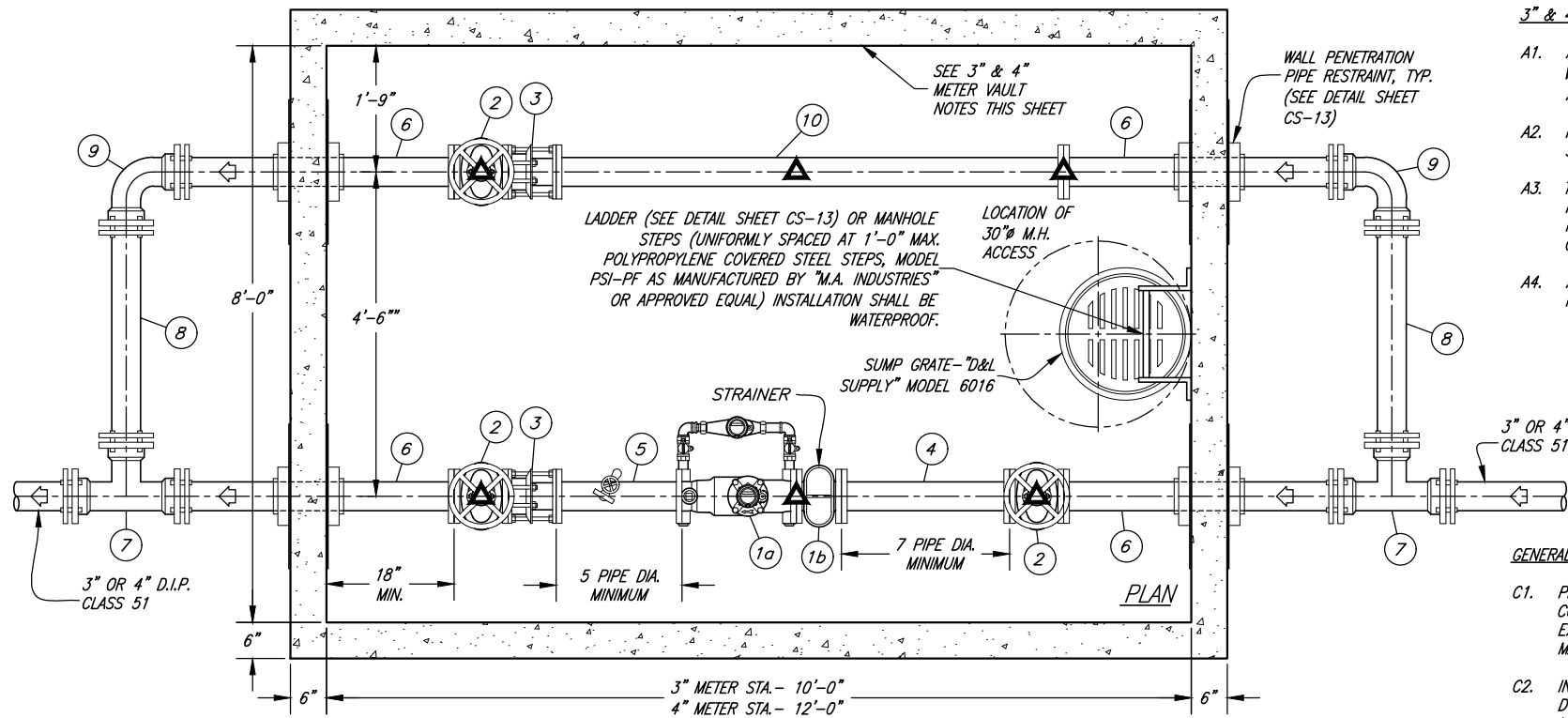
DESIGNED BKJ
DRAWN BEB
CHECKED BKJ



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
6080 Fashion Point Drive
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
www.jonescivil.com

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
CULINARY WATER - TRACER WIRE
INSTALLATION DETAILS

SHEET:
CS-10
OF 23 SHEETS
0



3" & 4" WATER METER STATION

- 3" & 4" METER VAULT NOTES:**
- A1. ALL FITTINGS OUTSIDE OF THE VAULT ARE TO BE DUCTILE IRON MJ WITH THRUST RESTRAINT RETAINER GLANDS ("ROMAC", MJRG, OR APPROVED EQUAL)
 - A2. PENETRATION WALLS NEED TO BE ADEQUATELY DESIGNED STRUCTURALLY FOR ANTICIPATED THRUST.
 - A3. THE PRECAST VAULT MANUFACTURER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DESIGN RELATED TO TRAFFIC LOADING AND THRUST. VERIFICATION OF PROPER DESIGN MUST BE PROVIDED TO THE CITY BY THE DEVELOPER, CONTRACTOR, OR PROPERTY OWNER AS THE CASE MAY BE.
 - A4. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE AWWA C-110 WITH 125 LB. FLANGES. ALL PIPING SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON PIPE CLASS 350 P.S.I. MIN.

NOTE:
ALL SPECIFIED BRANDS OF MATERIALS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS ARE "CITY STANDARDS." OTHER EQUIVALENT BRANDS MAY BE USED WITH THE PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER AND THE CITY WATER SYSTEM SUPERINTENDENT.

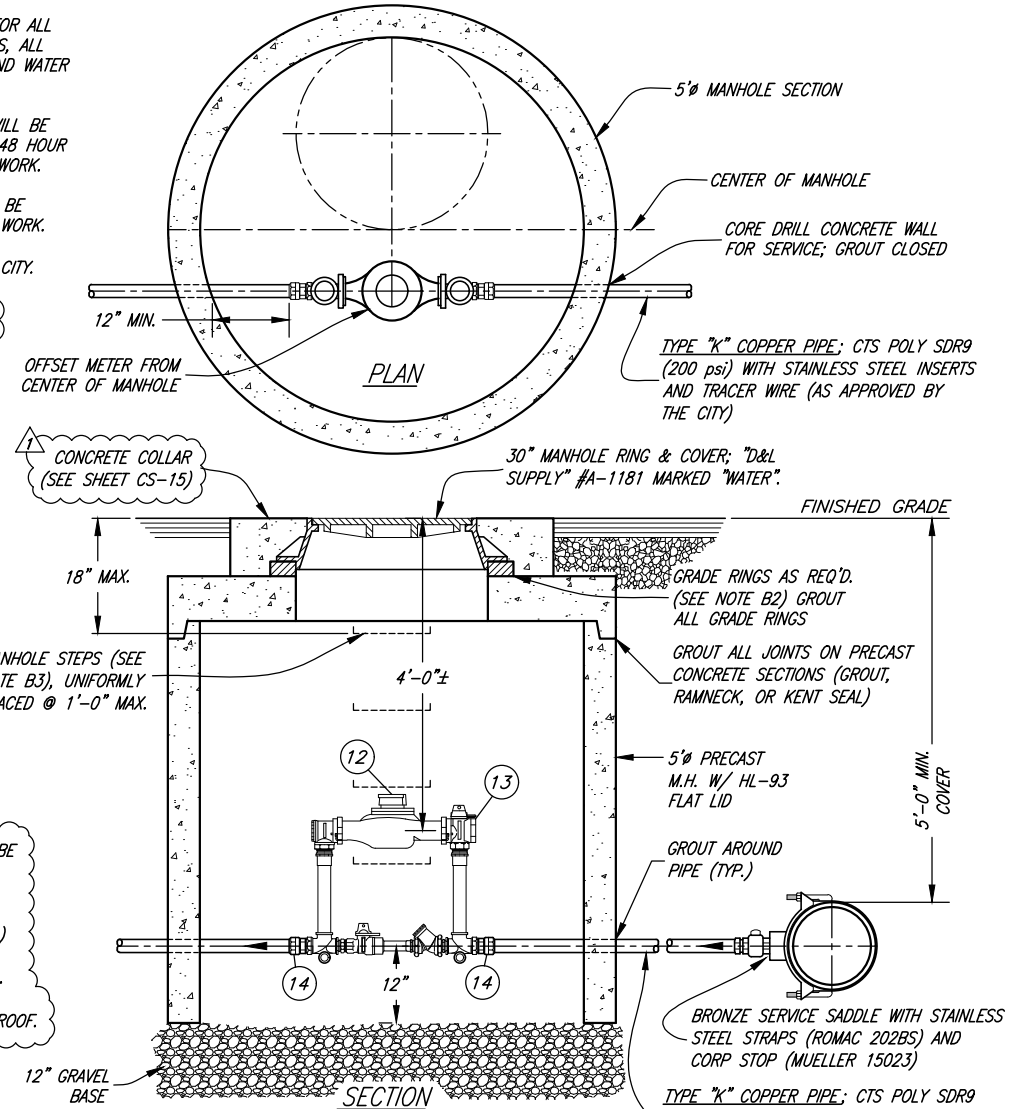
- GENERAL NOTES:**
- C1. PROPERTY OWNER OR CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY FOR ALL COSTS OF INSTALLATION INCLUDING ALL MATERIALS, ALL EXCAVATION AND FILL, ASPHALT REPLACEMENT AND WATER MAIN CONNECTION.
 - C2. INSPECTION OF ALL WATER LINE INSTALLATIONS WILL BE DONE BY THE CITY WATER DEPARTMENT, WITH A 48 HOUR MINIMUM NOTICE REQUIRED PRIOR TO START OF WORK.
 - C3. IF APPLICABLE, A CITY EXCAVATION PERMIT MUST BE REQUESTED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO START OF WORK.
 - C4. "BLUE" BOLTS AND NUTS ARE REQUIRED BY THE CITY.
 - C5. CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY ALL METERS 1 1/2" OR LARGER.

- 1 1/2" & 2" METER NOTES:**
- B1. 1 1/2" SERVICE LINE-13" METER
2" SERVICE LINE-17" METER
 - B2. NO MORE THAN 12" OF GRADE RINGS TO BE ALLOWED ON ANY MANHOLE
 - B3. MANHOLE STEPS (FOR MANHOLES OVER 6' DEEP.) UNIFORMLY SPACED (1'-0" MAX.) POLYPROPYLENE COVERED STEEL STEPS, MODEL PSI-PF AS MANUFACTURED BY "M.A. INDUSTRIES" OR APPROVED EQUAL - INSTALLATION OF STEPS SHALL BE WATERPROOF.

PIPE & FITTING SCHEDULE

NO.	DESCRIPTION (3" & 4" METER STA.)	JOINT TYPE	3" LINE	4" LINE
1a	"MASTER METER" DUAL BODY COMPOUND (DBC) METER W/ STRAINER & 3G INTEGRATED REGISTER	FL	3"	4"
2	"MUELLER" RESILIENT WEDGE GATE VALVE W/ HANDWHEEL	FL	3" A-2362	4" A-2361
3	"ROMAC" DJ400 DISMANTLING JOINT	FL	3"	4"
4	SPOOL PIECE (7 PIPE DIA. MINIMUM)	FL	3"	4"
5	SPOOL PIECE (5 PIPE DIA. MINIMUM)	FL	3"	4"
6	NIPPLE	FLxPE	3"	4"
7	TEE	MJ	3"	4"
8	PIPE SECTION	PE	3"	4"
9	90° ELBOW	MJ	3"	4"
10	SPOOL PIECE	FL	3"	4"
11	"CLOW" F-1608 OR "ANVIL" #264 GALV. PIPE SUPPORT W/ COMPANION FLANGE & VARIABLE HEIGHT NIPPLE (6 EA REQ'D)			

NO.	DESCRIPTION (1 1/2" & 2" METER STA.)	JOINT TYPE	1 1/2" LINE	2" LINE
12	"MASTER METER" INTERMEDIATE MULTI-JET METER W/3G INTEGRATED REGISTER	FL	1 1/2"	2"
13	"MUELLER" B-2423-2 METER YOKE (18" RISER)	-	1 1/2"	2"
14	"MUELLER" 110 COMPRESSION CONN. COUPLING	-	1 1/2"	2"



1 1/2" & 2" WATER METER STATION



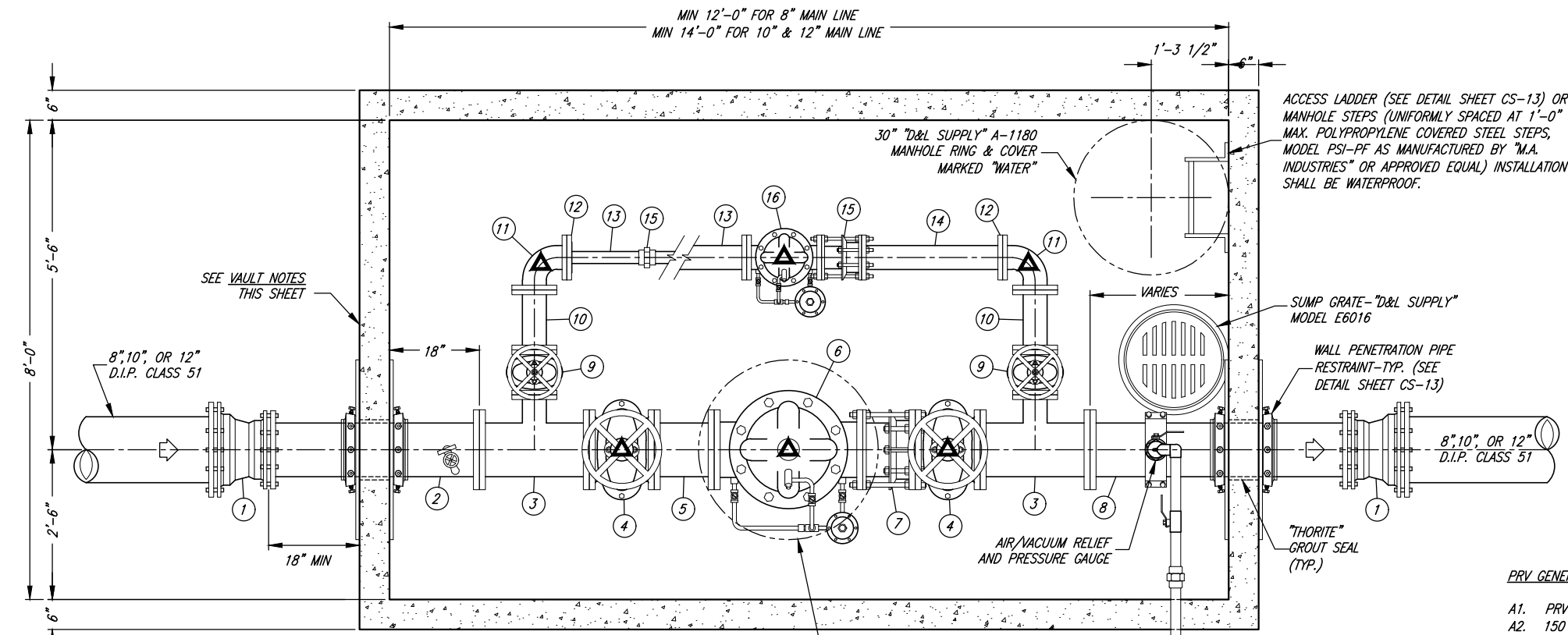
BRANDON KENT JONES
PROJECT ENGINEER
DATE 2-12-2019

REV.	DATE	APPR.	MODIFIED NOTES
1	JAN '19	BKJ	MODIFIED NOTES

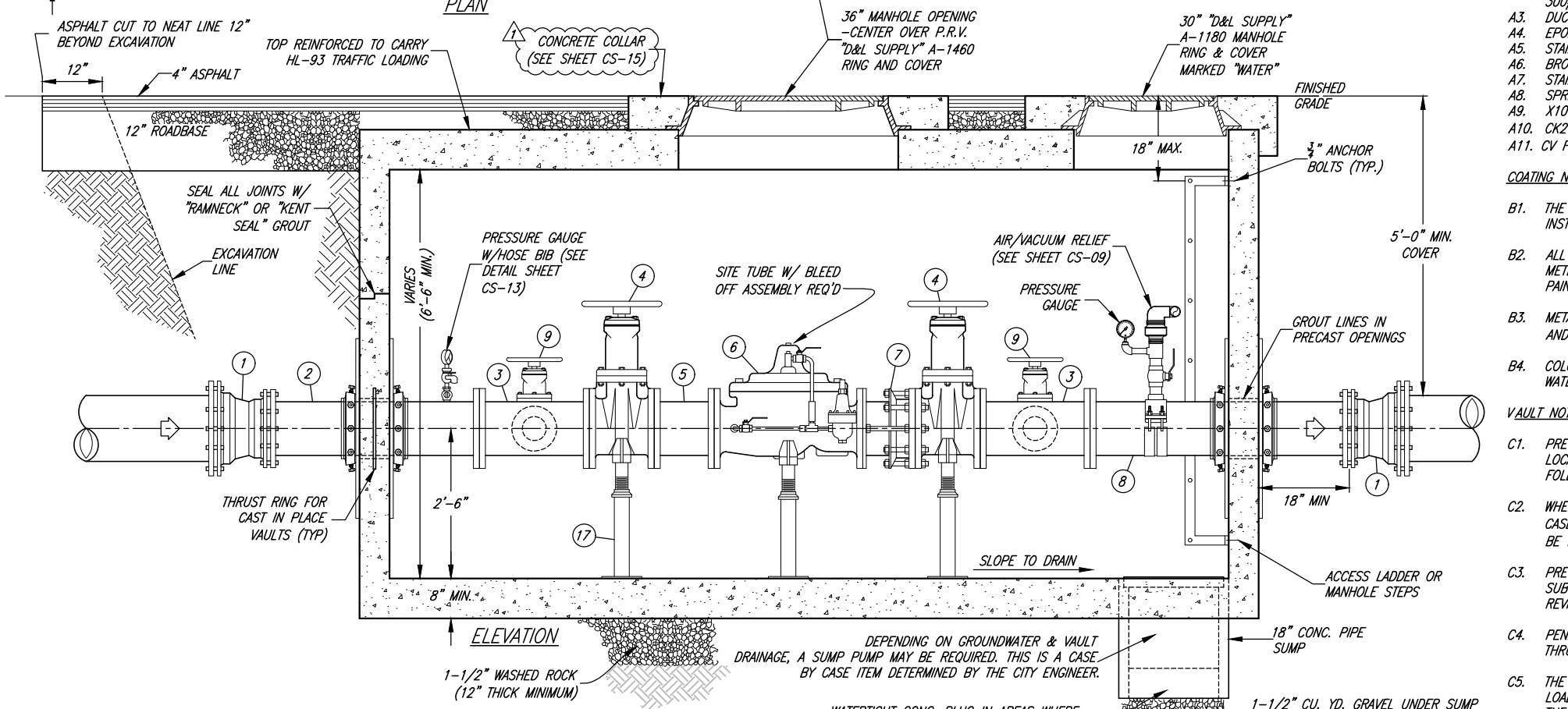
SCALE: N.T.S.
DESIGNED: BKJ
DRAWN: BEB
CHECKED: BKJ

J&A JONES & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
6080 Fashion Point Drive
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
www.jonescivil.com

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
CULINARY WATER - STANDARD WATER METER STATIONS



PIPE & FITTING SCHEDULE					
NO.	DESCRIPTION	JOINT TYPE	8" LINE	10" LINE	12" LINE
1	D.I. REDUCER (2)	MxMJ	8"x6"	10"x8"	12"x10"
2	D.I. NIPPLE PIECE	FLxPE	6"	8"	10"
3	D.I. REDUCING TEE (2)	FL	6"x6"x4"	8"x8"x4"	10"x10"x4"
4	"MUELLER" A-2361 GATE VALVE W/ HANDWHEEL (2)	FL	6"	8"	10"
5	12" D.I. SPOOL PIECE	FL	6"	8"	10"
6	"CLA-VAL" 90-01 PRESSURE REDUCTION VALVE	FL	6"	8"	10"
7	"ROMAC" DJ400 DISMANTLING JOINT	FL	6"	8"	10"
8	D.I. NIPPLE PIECE	FLxPE	6"	8"	10"
9	"MUELLER" A-2361 GATE VALVE W/ HANDWHEEL (2)	FL	4"	4"	4"
10	12" D.I. SPOOL PIECE	FL	4"	4"	4"
11	D.I. 90° ELBOW (2)	FL	4"	4"	4"
12	BLIND FLANGE W/ THR. CONNECTION (2)	FLxTHR.	4"x2"	--	--
13	D.I. SPOOL PIECE BRASS PIPE	THR.	2"	--	--
14	D.I. SPOOL PIECE BRASS PIPE	THR.	2"	--	--
15	"ROMAC" DJ400 DISMANTLING JOINT BRASS UNION	THR.	2"	--	--
16	"CLA-VAL" 90-01 PRESSURE REDUCTION VALVE	THR.	2"	--	--
17	"CLOW" F-1608 OR "ANVIL" #264 GALV. PIPE SUPPORT W/ 3" COMPANION FLANGE & VARIABLE HEIGHT 3" NIPPLE (6 EA REQ'D.)	THR.	--	4"	4"



PRESSURE REDUCTION STATION

PRV GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS:

- A1. PRV TO BE CLA-VAL #90-01 YBCSKC
- A2. 150 # FLANGED FOR 250 PSI WORKING PRESSURE, 300# FLANGED IF GREATER THAN 250 PSI
- A3. DUCTILE IRON BODY GLOBE PATTERN
- A4. EPOXY LINED AND COATED
- A5. STAINLESS STEEL INTERNAL TRIM
- A6. BRONZE PILOT CONTROLS
- A7. STAINLESS STEEL TUBES & FITTINGS
- A8. SPRING RANGES FOR PRESSURE REDUCING PILOT
- A9. X101 VALVE POSITION INDICATOR
- A10. CK2 ISOLATION BALL VALVES (STAINLESS)
- A11. CV FLOW CONTROL (OPENING)

COATING NOTES:

- B1. THE P.R.V. VALVE SHALL INCLUDE FACTORY INSTALLED INTERIOR EPOXY COATING.
- B2. ALL NEW AND EXISTING PIPING, VALVES, FITTINGS, METERS, ETC., INSIDE THE VAULT SHALL BE EPOXY PAINTED.
- B3. METAL SURFACES TO BE PAINTED SHALL BE PRIMED AND THEN PAINTED W/ TWO COATS OF EPOXY PAINT.
- B4. COLORS AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER OR CITY WATER SYSTEM SUPERINTENDENT.

VAULT NOTES:

- C1. PRE-PLUMBED PRV VAULTS ARE THE PREFERRED OPTION FOR INSTALLATION. THE USE AND LOCATION OF A PRE-PLUMBED PRV VAULT SHALL BE AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER FOLLOWING REVIEW OF CURRENT SITE CONDITIONS.
- C2. WHERE APPLICABLE, PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE ASSEMBLY MAY BE REQUIRED. THIS IS A CASE BY CASE ITEM DETERMINED BY THE CITY WATER DEPARTMENT (PRV VAULT WILL NEED TO BE LENGTHENED TO ACCOMMODATE SUCH VALVE)
- C3. PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURE CAN BE REPLACED WITH CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE VAULT. SUBMIT ENGINEERED CONSTRUCTION PLANS WITH REBAR DETAILS TO CITY ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND ACCEPTANCE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- C4. PENETRATION WALLS NEED TO BE ADEQUATELY DESIGNED STRUCTURALLY FOR ANTICIPATED THRUST.
- C5. THE PRECAST VAULT MANUFACTURER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DESIGN RELATED TO HL-93 TRAFFIC LOADING AND THRUST. VERIFICATION OF PROPER DESIGN MUST BE PROVIDED TO THE CITY BY THE DEVELOPER, CONTRACTOR, OR PROPERTY OWNER AS THE CASE MAY BE.

GENERAL NOTES:

- A. "BLUE" BOLTS AND NUTS ARE REQUIRED BY THE CITY.
- B. ALL FITTINGS OUTSIDE OF THE VAULT ARE TO BE DUCTILE IRON MJ WITH THRUST RESTRAINT RETAINER GLANDS ("ROMAC", MARG, OR APPROVED EQUAL)
- C. STRUCTURE, PIPING & VALVE SIZES FOR P.R.V. STATIONS ON LINE SIZES GREATER THAN 12" SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
- D. ALL SPECIFIED BRANDS OF MATERIALS SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS ARE "CITY STANDARDS." OTHER EQUIVALENT BRANDS MAY BE USED WITH THE PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER AND THE CITY WATER SYSTEM SUPERINTENDENT.



BRANDON K. JONES
No. 5148758
PROJECT ENGINEER
DATE 2-12-2019

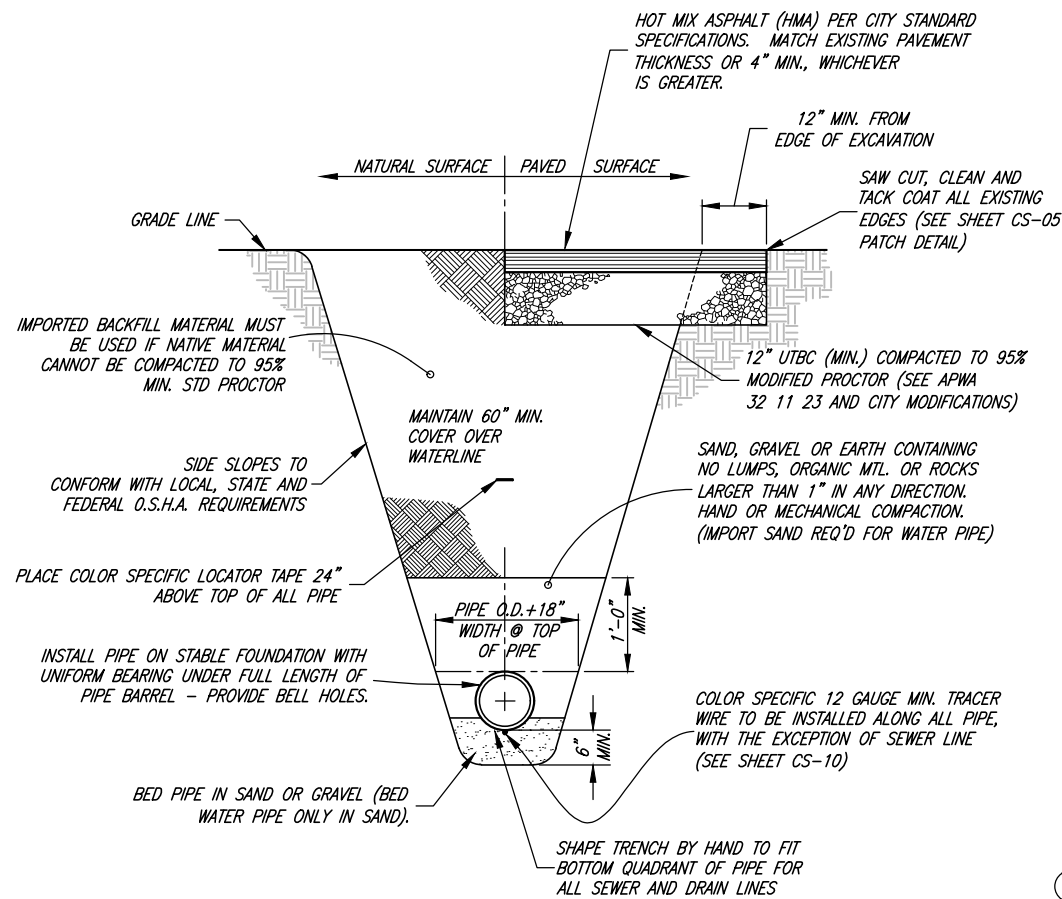
REV.	DATE	APPR.	NOTES
1	JAN '19	BKJ	MODIFIED NOTES

SCALE: N.T.S.
DESIGNED: BKJ
DRAWN: BEB
CHECKED: BKJ

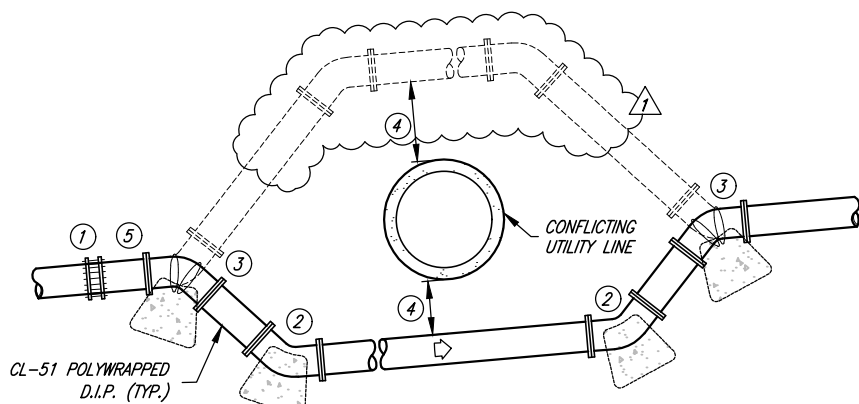
J&A CONSULTING ENGINEERS
6080 Fashion Point Drive
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
www.jonescivil.com

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
CULINARY WATER - PRESSURE REDUCTION STATION

SHEET: CS-12
OF 23 SHEETS
0

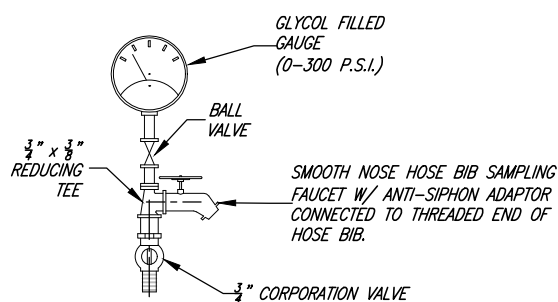


TYPICAL TRENCH SECTION
(WATER, IRRIGATION, SEWER, STORM DRAIN, AND LAND DRAIN)



TYPICAL WATERLINE LOOP

- 1 TRANSITION COUPLING; "ROMAC" MODEL 501
- 2 MJ 45° BEND W/RETAINER GLANDS
- 3 CONSTRUCT THRUST BLOCKS AT EACH 45° BEND W/(3) #6 REBAR SECURING BLOCK TO FITTING (EPOXY COATING)
- 4 MINIMUM OF 12" COVER BETWEEN THE WATERLINE AND CONFLICTING UTILITY LINE TO BE CROSSED, EXCEPT LOOPS INVOLVING SEWER MAINS WHERE A MINIMUM OF 18" VERTICAL COVER ABOVE THE SEWER MAIN IS REQUIRED. EXCEPTIONS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE UTAH DIVISION OF DRINKING WATER (DDW.)
- 5 AN AIR/VACUUM RELIEF VALVE MAY BE REQUIRED ON A CASE BY CASE BASIS AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY WATER SYSTEM SUPERINTENDENT.



PRESSURE GAUGE
W/SAMPLING FAUCET DETAIL

TRENCH NOTES:

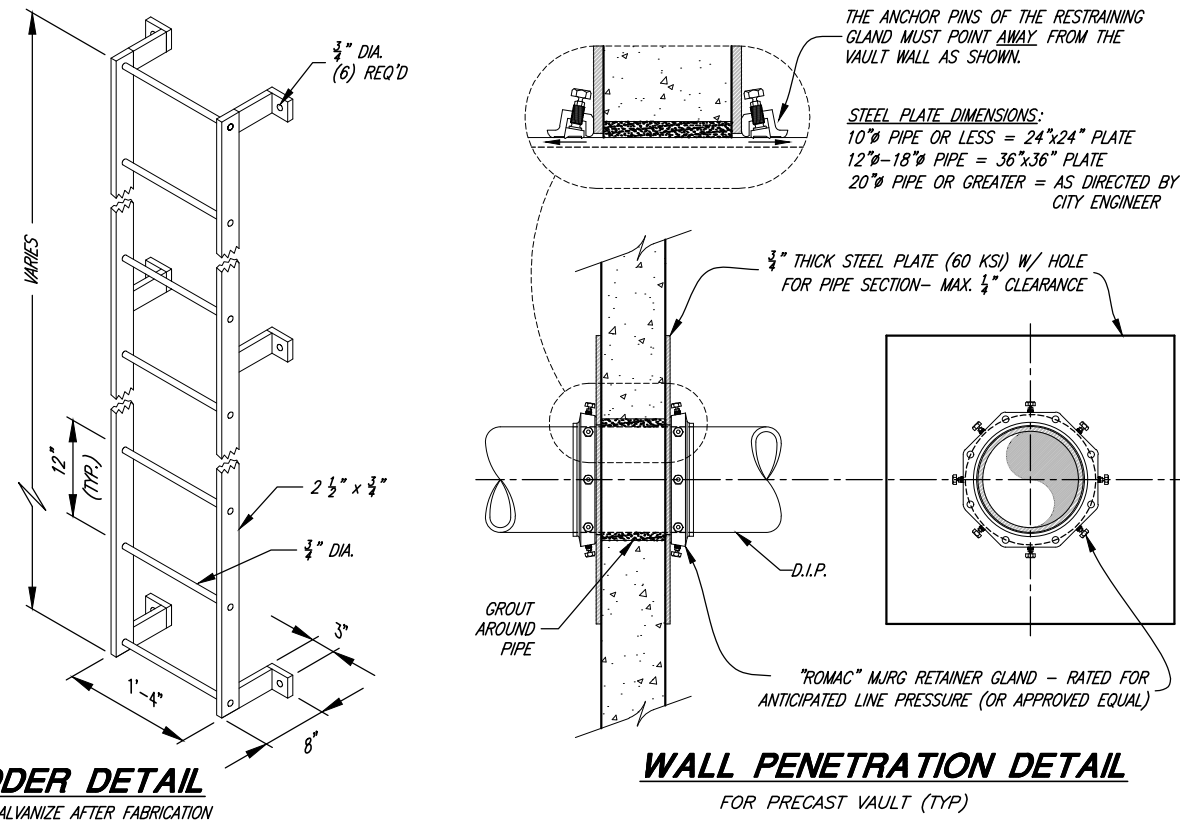
- A. BACKFILL PER APWA 33 05 20 AND CITY MODIFICATIONS.
- B. COMPACTION TEST REQUIRED AT SPRING-LINE FOR ALL P.V.C. OR H.D.P.E. PIPES.
- C. PAVEMENT RESTORATION PER APWA 33 05 25 AND CITY MODIFICATIONS.
- D. GRAVEL SURFACED AREAS, SUCH AS ROADS AND SHOULDERS, PARKING AREAS, AND UNPAVED DRIVEWAYS, SHALL BE REPAIRED WITH 8" THICK (MIN.) 1" UNTREATED BASE COURSE COMPACTION TO 95% MODIFIED PROCTOR.
- E. WATER & SEWER LINES, INCLUDING SERVICE LINES, SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN THE SAME TRENCH.

PIPE RESTRAINT

- A1. FOR NOMINAL PIPE DIAMETERS 8" AND GREATER, ALL BENDS, CROSSES, TEES, REDUCERS, AND VALVES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH RESTRAINING JOINTS ("MEGA-LUG" OR APPROVED EQUAL).
- A2. DESIGN SHALL ALSO BE REQUIRED TO ENSURE ADEQUATE RESTRAINT FOR PIPING JOINTS NEAR FITTINGS BASED ON PIPE DIAMETER AND PIPE PRESSURE.

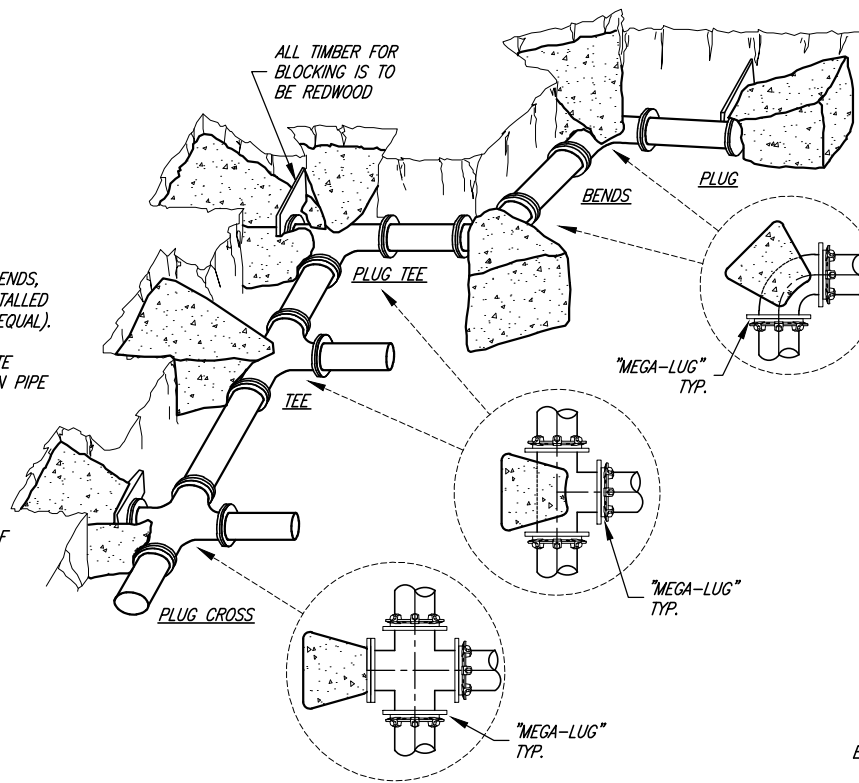
THRUST BLOCKING NOTES:

- B1. CONCRETE SHALL NOT BE PLACED WITHIN 1-1/2" OF JOINTS AND BOLTS. COVER ALL METAL CONTACT AREAS WITH A POLY WRAP PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT.
- B2. IN THE ABSENCE OF A SOILS REPORT, ALL THRUST BLOCKS SHALL BE SIZED ON THE BASIS OF A MAXIMUM LATERAL BEARING VALUE FOR 2000 P.S.F. AND A THRUST RESULTING FROM 200% OF THE WATER LINE STATIC LINE TEST.
- B3. THRUST BLOCKS ARE REQUIRED AT ALL BENDS OF 22-1/2° OR MORE. 11-1/4° BENDS SHALL HAVE RETAINER GLANDS.
- B4. CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3000 PSI IN 28 DAYS.



LADDER DETAIL
HOT DIP GALVANIZE AFTER FABRICATION

WALL PENETRATION DETAIL
FOR PRECAST VAULT (TYP)



TYPICAL RETAINER GLANDS & THRUST BLOCKING

THRUST PER PSI OF WATER PRESSURE AT VARIOUS FITTINGS				
PIPE SIZE (IN.)	DEAD END OR TEE (LB.)	90° ELBOW (LB.)	45° ELBOW (LB.)	22-1/2° ELBOW (LB.)
4	19	27	15	7
6	39	55	30	15
8	67	94	51	26
10	109	154	84	43
12	155	218	119	61
14	210	296	161	82
16	272	383	209	106
18	351	494	269	137
20	434	611	333	169
24	623	878	487	244
30	947	1,332	722	377
36	1,356	1,905	1,032	542

- NOTES:**
- C1. IN USING THE ABOVE TABLE, USE THE MAXIMUM INTERNAL PRESSURE ANTICIPATED (I.E. HYDROSTATIC TEST PRESSURE, POSSIBLE SURGE PRESSURE DUE TO PUMP SHUT OFF, ETC.).
 - C2. SEE SOILS REPORT FOR BEARING STRENGTH OF SOIL. IN THE ABSENCE OF A SOILS REPORT, AN AVERAGE SOIL (SPADABLE MEDIUM CLAY) CAN BE ASSUMED TO HAVE A BEARING STRENGTH OF 2000 P.S.F.

EXAMPLE:

8-INCH 90° ELBOW, PRESSURE 200 LB./SQ. IN.
FROM TABLE: THRUST = 94 X 200 = 18,800 LB.
ASSUME BEARING STRENGTH = 2,000 LB./SQ. FT.

$\frac{18,800}{2,000} = 9.4 \text{ SQ. FT. AREA OF BEARING REQUIRED FOR THRUST BLOCK}$



1	JAN '19	BKJ	ADDED AND/OR MODIFIED NOTES & DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S.
DESIGNED: BKJ
DRAWN: BEB
CHECKED: BKJ



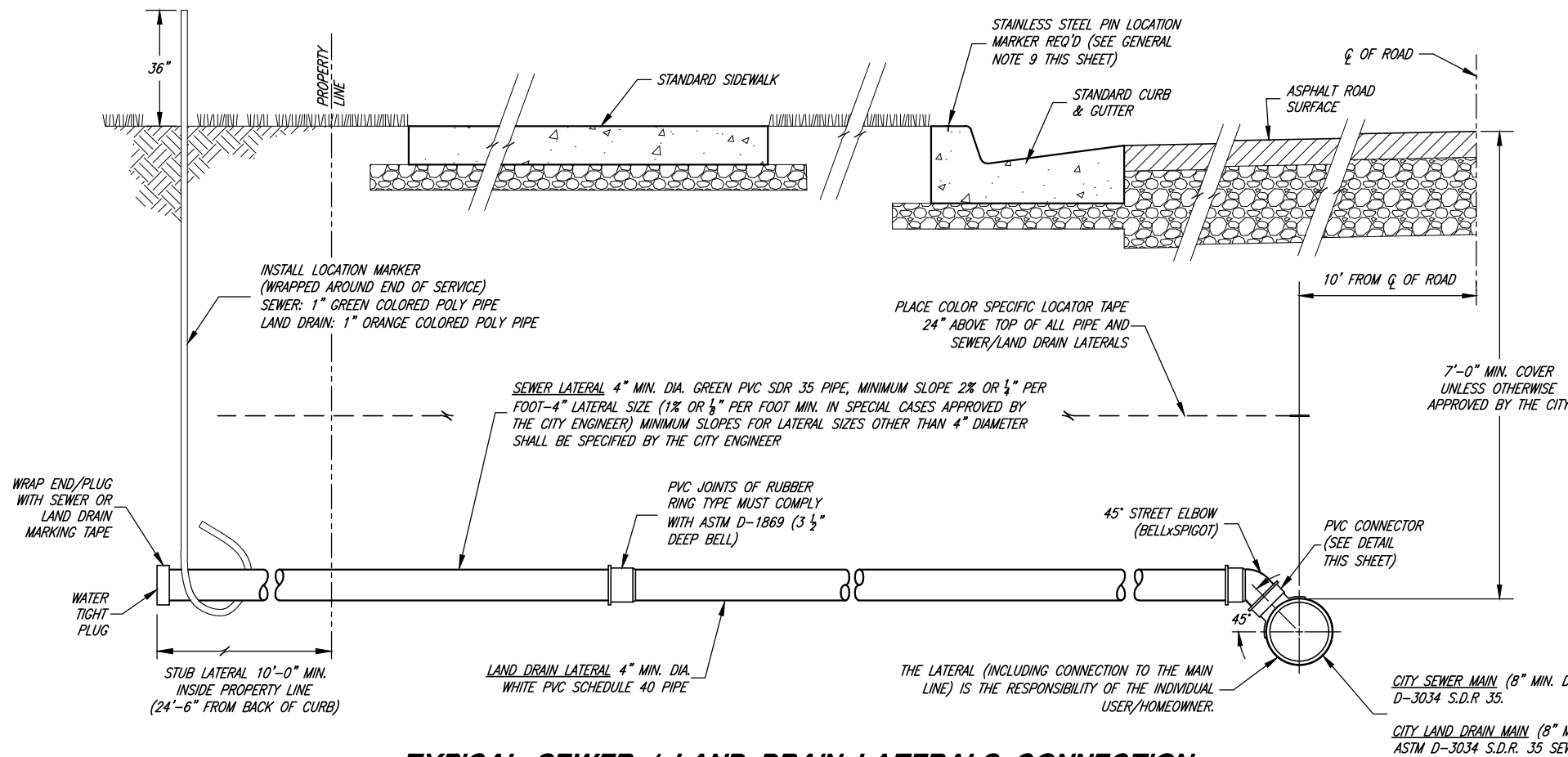
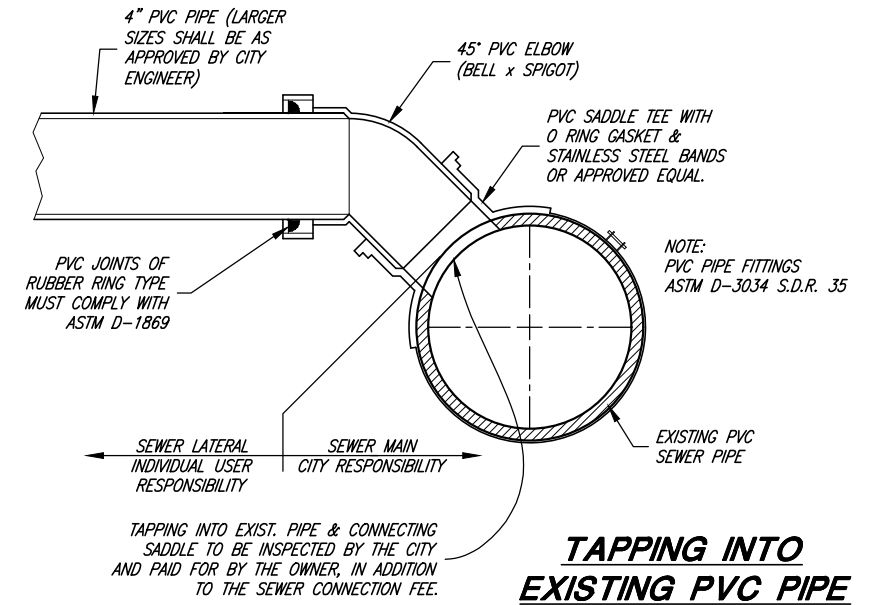
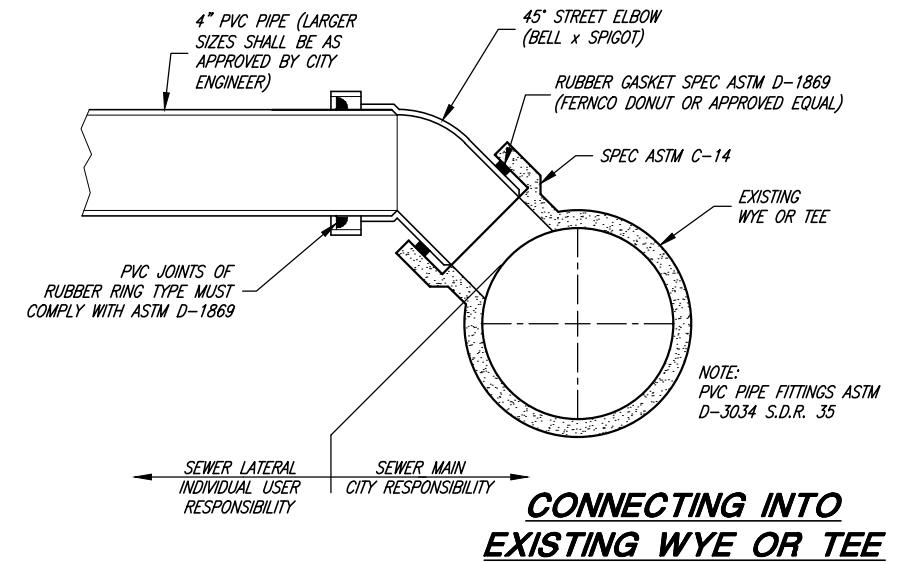
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
6080 Fashion Point Drive
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
www.jonescivil.com

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
CULINARY WATER - THRUST BLOCK, WATERLINE LOOP, PIPE TRENCH & MISC. VAULT DETAILS

SHEET: **CS-13**
OF 23 SHEETS
0

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL SANITARY SEWER LATERAL CONNECTIONS ON SEWER MAINS IN NEW SUBDIVISIONS SHALL BE MADE WITH IN LINE PRE-FORMED WYES OR TEES UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
2. FLOWLINE ELEVATION OF LATERALS SHALL EQUAL THE INSIDE TOP OF PIPE ON MAINLINE AT THE CONNECTING POINT (THE LATERAL TAP SHALL BE IN THE TOP QUARTER OF THE SEWER MAIN LINE PREFERABLY IN THE 10:00 OR 2:00 POSITION).
3. SANITARY SEWER SERVICE LATERAL CONNECTIONS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED IN SEWER MANHOLES.
4. SANITARY SEWER MAINS AND LATERALS SHALL BE "GREEN" IN COLOR. LAND DRAIN MAIN LINES SHALL BE "GREEN" IN COLOR AND LAND DRAIN LATERAL LINES SHALL BE "WHITE" IN COLOR. IRRIGATION PIPES SHALL BE "PURPLE" IN COLOR. PREVIOUS YEARS PIPE COLORS VARY THROUGHOUT THE CITY. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING PIPE PRIOR TO MAKING ANY CONNECTION.
5. INSERTA TEE PRODUCT IS NOT APPROVED BY THE CITY.
6. ALL CLEANOUTS SHALL BE MARKED AND FITTED WITH A METAL LID FOR LOCATION PURPOSES.
7. ALL CULINARY WATER MAINS AND SERVICES MUST MAINTAIN A MINIMUM SEPARATION ABOVE ALL SEWER MAINS AND LATERALS OF 18" VERTICAL AND 10'-0" HORIZONTAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STATE OF UTAH DIVISION OF DRINKING WATER (DDW) RULES SECTION R309-550-7. EXCEPTIONS MUST BE APPROVED BY DDW.
8. ALL SANITARY SEWER LINES SHALL BE INSPECTED BY MEANS OF VIDEO CAMERA WHEN CONSTRUCTED.
9. STAMPED STAINLESS STEEL PINS USED FOR LATERAL LOCATING ARE REQUIRED BY THE CITY. BLANK S.S. PINS SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY AND INSTALLED AND STAMPED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION OR RESTORED WHEN REPLACING DAMAGED CURB & GUTTER DUE TO ANY CONSTRUCTION RELATED ACTIVITY. S.S. PINS SHALL BE STAMPED "S" FOR SANITARY SEWER, "W" FOR CULINARY WATER, AND "L" FOR LAND DRAIN.
10. DOWNSTREAM LAND DRAIN CONNECTION TO AN EXISTING STORM DRAIN SYSTEM IS REQUIRED.



TYPICAL SEWER / LAND DRAIN LATERALS CONNECTION



BRANDON KENT JONES
No. 5148758
PROJECT ENGINEER
DATE 2-12-2019

1	JAN '19	BKJ	DELETED EX. DETAIL; MODIFIED NOTES

SCALE: N.T.S.

DESIGNED BKJ
DRAWN BEB
CHECKED BKJ



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
6080 Fashion Point Drive
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
www.jonescivil.com

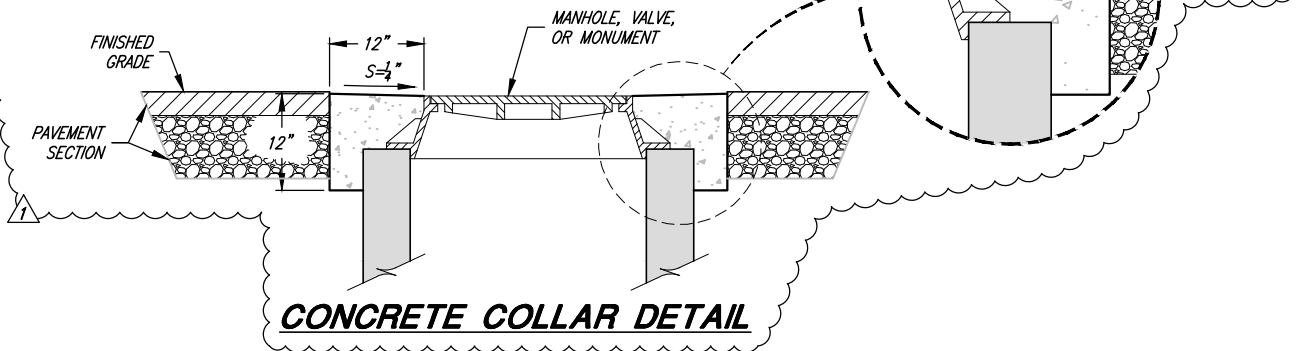
SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS

SANITARY SEWER - LATERAL & CONNECTION DETAILS

SHEET: CS-14
OF 23 SHEETS
0

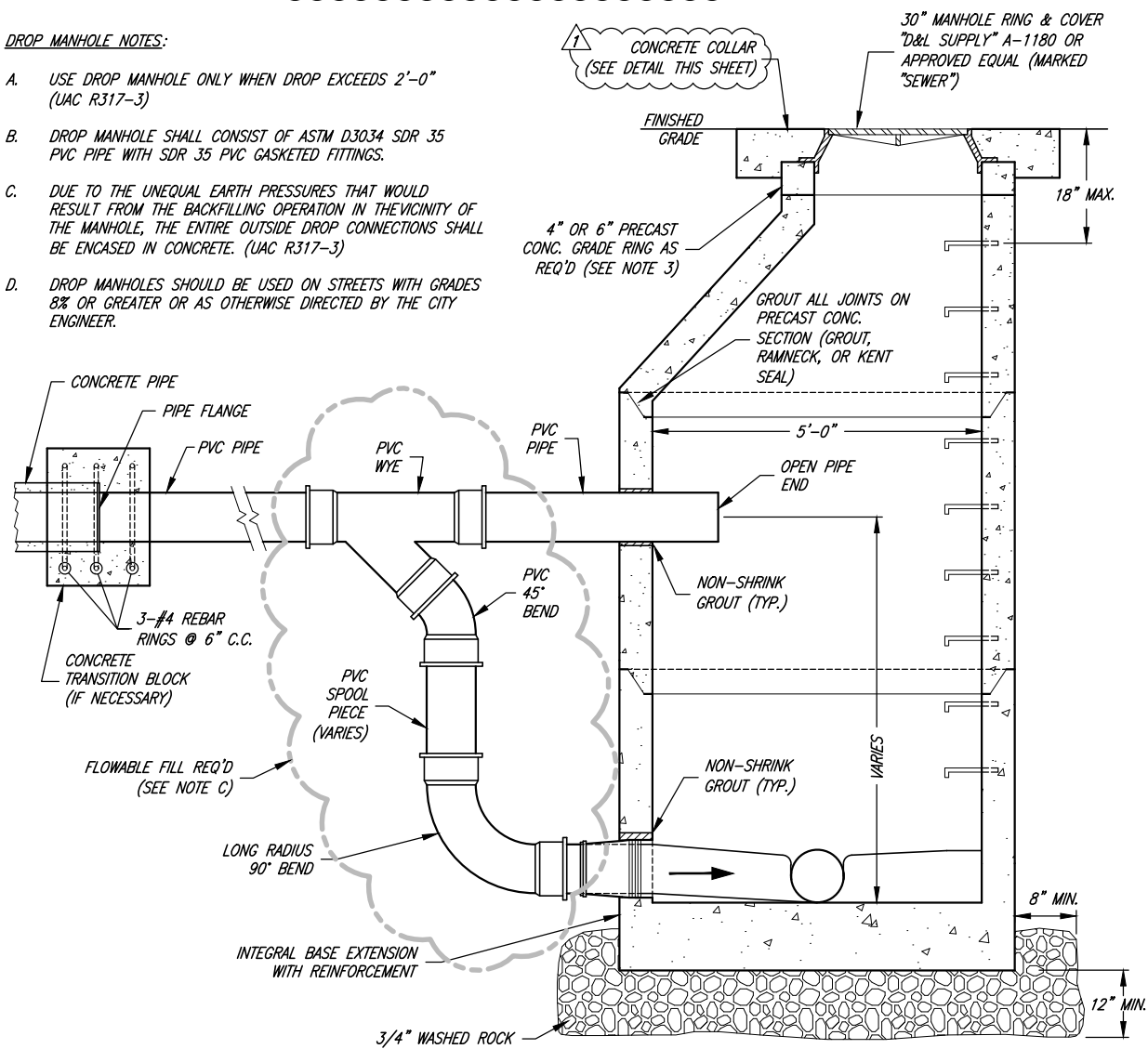
CONCRETE COLLAR NOTES:

- A1. ALL CONCRETE COLLARS TO BE INSTALLED WITHIN 14 DAYS AFTER PAVING.
- B1. COLLARS AROUND MANHOLES AND CULINARY WATER VALVES ARE TO BE ROUND.
- C1. COLLARS AROUND IRRIGATION VALVES ARE TO BE SQUARE.
- D1. FIBER MESH SHALL BE ADDED TO ALL CONCRETE.

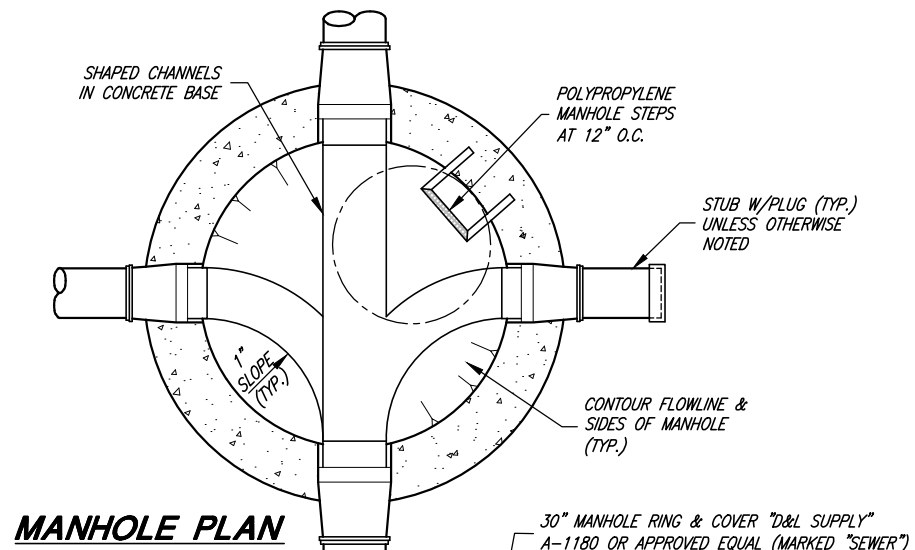


DROP MANHOLE NOTES:

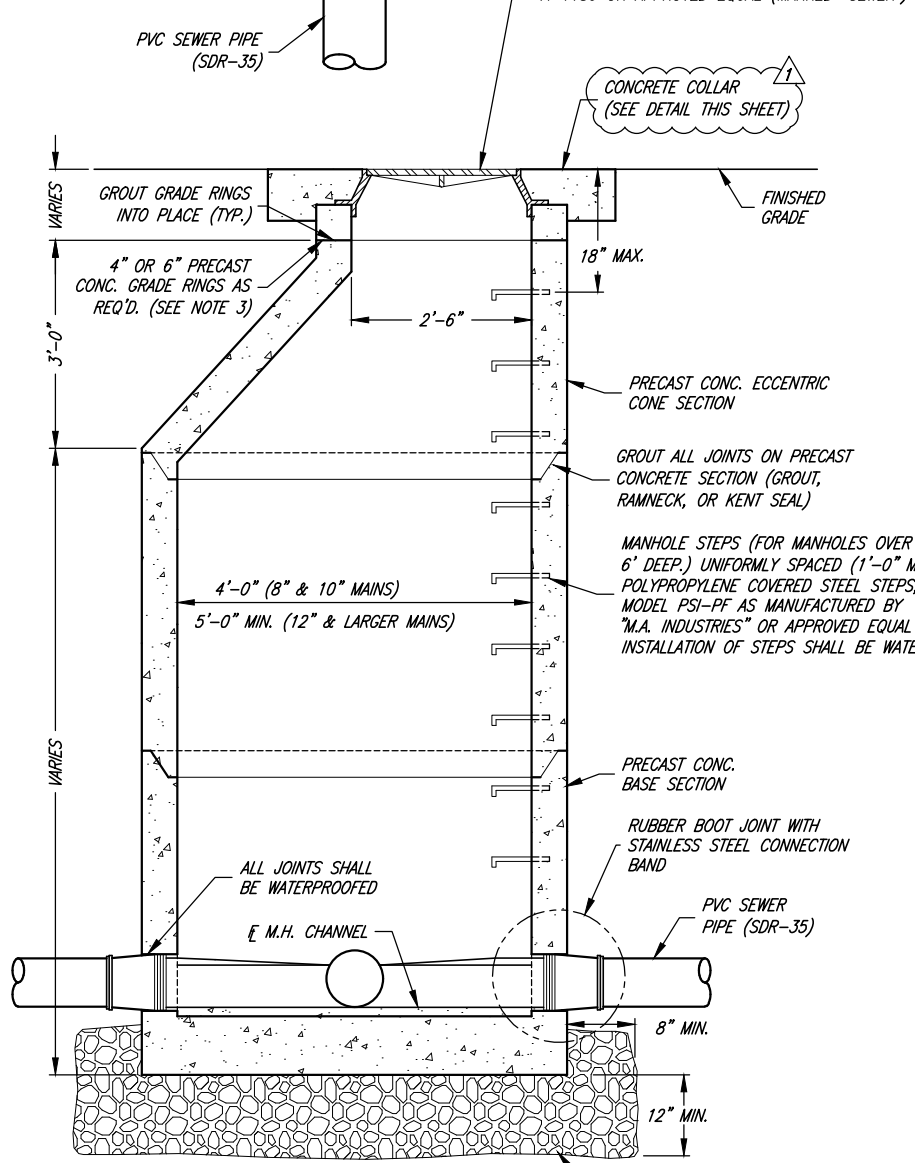
- A. USE DROP MANHOLE ONLY WHEN DROP EXCEEDS 2'-0" (UAC R317-3)
- B. DROP MANHOLE SHALL CONSIST OF ASTM D3034 SDR 35 PVC PIPE WITH SDR 35 PVC GASKETED FITTINGS.
- C. DUE TO THE UNEQUAL EARTH PRESSURES THAT WOULD RESULT FROM THE BACKFILLING OPERATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE MANHOLE, THE ENTIRE OUTSIDE DROP CONNECTIONS SHALL BE ENCASED IN CONCRETE. (UAC R317-3)
- D. DROP MANHOLES SHOULD BE USED ON STREETS WITH GRADES 8% OR GREATER OR AS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.



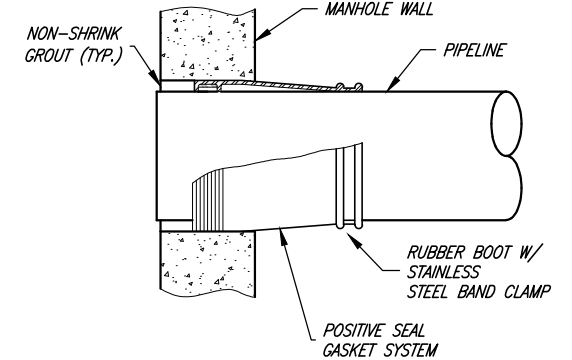
TYPICAL DROP MANHOLE SECTION



MANHOLE PLAN



TYPICAL MANHOLE SECTION



RUBBER BOOT DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

1. SECURE INVERTS IN ALL MANHOLES DURING CONSTRUCTION SO AS TO PREVENT GRAVEL AND OTHER DEBRIS FROM COLLECTING INSIDE.
2. A LARGER DIAMETER MANHOLE MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE DESIGN ENGINEER AFTER EVALUATION OF THE NUMBER, SIZE, AND ANGLE OF THE PIPES THAT CONNECT TO THE MANHOLE.
3. NO MORE THAN 12" OF GRADE RINGS TO BE ALLOWED ON ANY MANHOLE.
4. ALL TERMINATING SEWER MAINS SHALL END WITH A CITY STANDARD MANHOLE.
5. SERVICE LATERAL CONNECTIONS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED IN SEWER MANHOLES.
6. ALL SANITARY SEWER LINES SHALL BE INSPECTED BY MEANS OF VIDEO CAMERA AND AIR TESTED WHEN CONSTRUCTED. SEE APWA 33 08 00 AND CITY MODIFICATIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
7. WHERE THE DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION BETWEEN THE INCOMING SEWER AND MANHOLE INVERT IS LESS THAN 24 INCHES, THE INVERT SHOULD BE FILLETED.
8. FLAT MANHOLE RINGS & COVERS (SLAB CONSTRUCTION) ARE NOT ALLOWED ON ANY MANHOLE CONE SECTION.



BRANDON KENT JONES
No. 5148758
PROJECT ENGINEER
DATE 2-12-2019

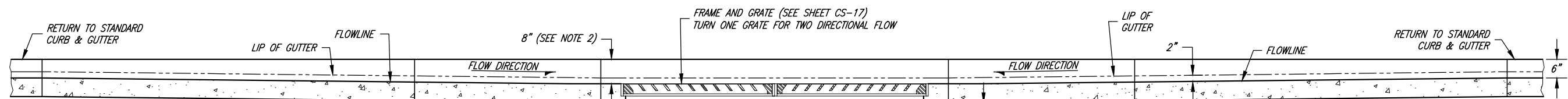
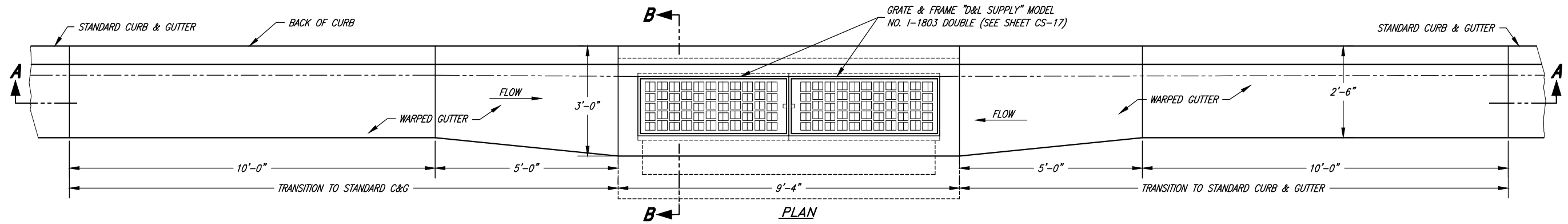
REV.	DATE	APPR.	NOTES
1	JAN '19	BKJ	ADDED DETAIL; ADDED AND/OR MODIFIED NOTES

SCALE: N.T.S.
DESIGNED: BKJ
DRAWN: BEB
CHECKED: BKJ

JA JONES & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
6080 Fashion Point Drive
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
www.jonescivil.com

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
SANITARY SEWER - TYPICAL MANHOLES & DETAILS

SHEET: **CS-15**
OF 23 SHEETS
0

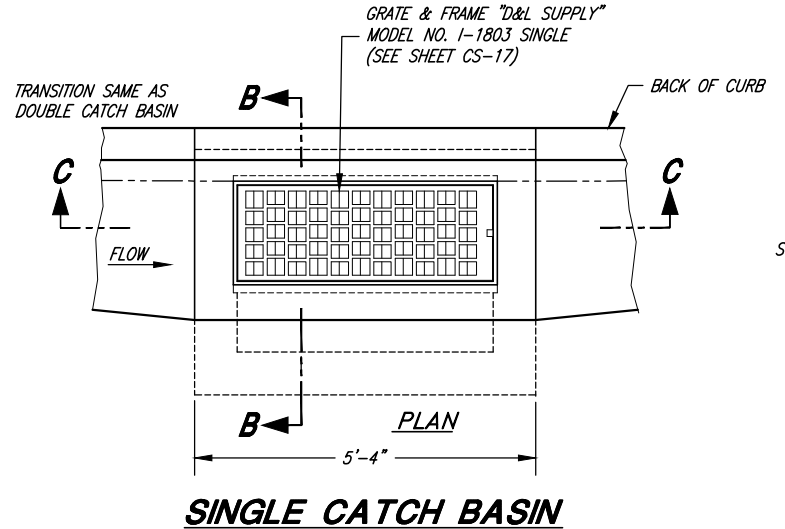
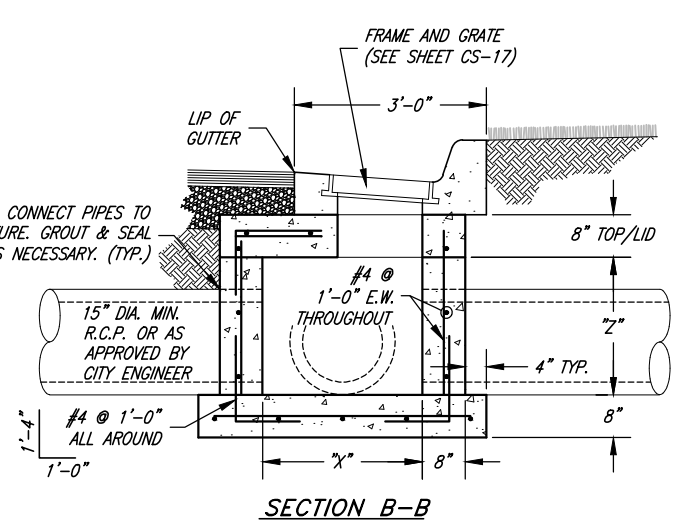
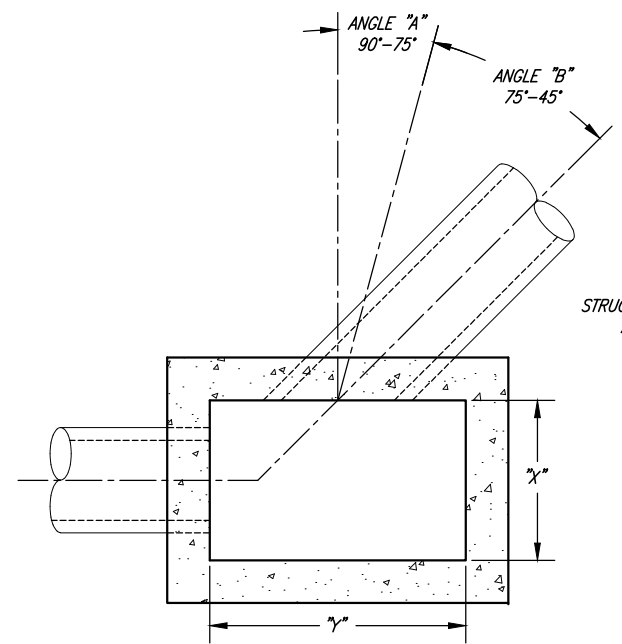


STANDARD CATCH BASIN DIMENSION TABLE

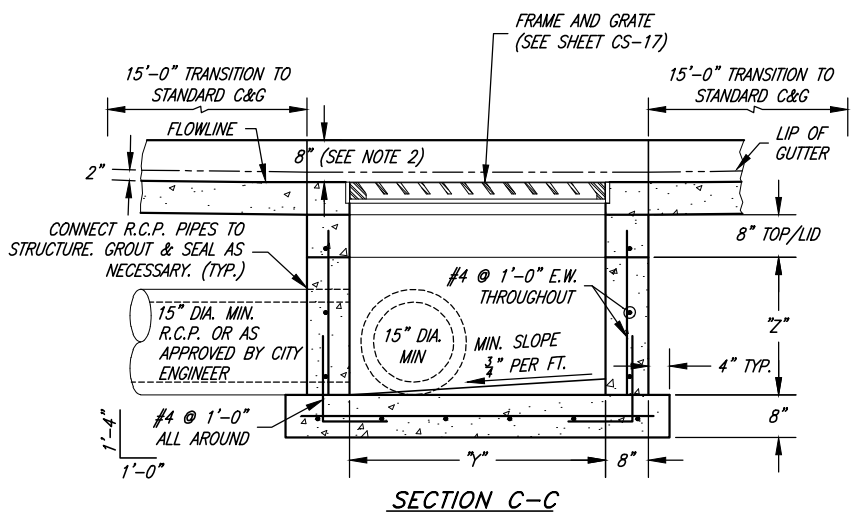
PIPE SIZE (IN.)	"X"	SINGLE CATCH BASIN		"Z" MIN.
		"Y" (ANGLE A)	"Y" (ANGLE B)	
15	2'-6"	4'-0"	4'-0"	2'-0"
18	2'-6"	4'-0"	4'-0"	2'-6"
21	4'-0"	4'-0"	4'-0"	3'-0"
24	4'-0"	4'-0"	5'-0"	3'-0"
30	4'-0"	4'-0"	6'-0"	3'-6"
36	4'-0"	5'-0"	6'-0"	4'-0"
42	6'-0"	6'-0"	7'-0"	5'-0"
48	6'-0"	6'-0"	8'-0"	5'-6"

- GENERAL NOTES:**
1. ALL CATCH BASIN BOX SIZES REFLECT DIMENSIONS FOR THE MINIMUM 15" PIPE SIZE. BOX DIMENSIONS MUST INCREASE PROPORTIONALLY TO ACCOMMODATE LARGER PIPE SIZES.
 2. DEPTH MAY VARY FROM 6" TO 10" AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER
 3. CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CATCH BASINS CAN BE REPLACED WITH PRECAST CONCRETE CATCH BASINS WITH HL-93 DECK LOADING AND COMPARABLE SIZE.
 4. ALL BOXES SHALL BE FORMED ON THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF THE BOX AND INSPECTED BY THE CITY PRIOR TO THE PLACING OF CONCRETE.
 5. DOUBLE CATCH BASINS WILL BE REQUIRED IN LOCATIONS SPECIFIED BY THE CITY ENGINEER (TYPICALLY IN LOW SPOTS OR WHERE ADDITIONAL INLET CAPACITY IS NEEDED).
 6. STORM DRAIN LINES SHALL BE 15 INCH MINIMUM DIAMETER REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), OF APPROPRIATE CLASS.
 7. ALTERNATE STRUCTURE (E.G. COMBO BOXES) MAY BE USED WITH APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER. STRUCTURES SHALL FOLLOW APWA STANDARD PLANS AND BE A COMMON SIZE.

DOUBLE CATCH BASIN



SINGLE CATCH BASIN



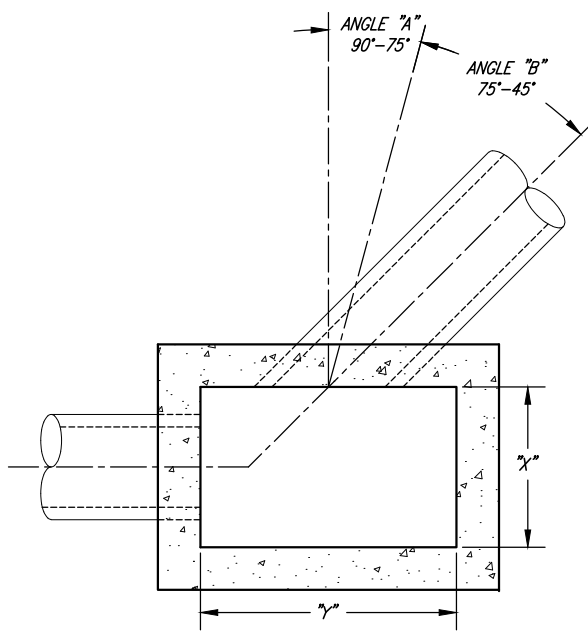
BRANDON K. JONES
PROJECT ENGINEER
2-12-2019
DATE

1	JAN '19	BKJ	ADDED NOTE

SCALE:
N. T.S.
DESIGNED: BKJ
DRAWN: BEB
CHECKED: BKJ

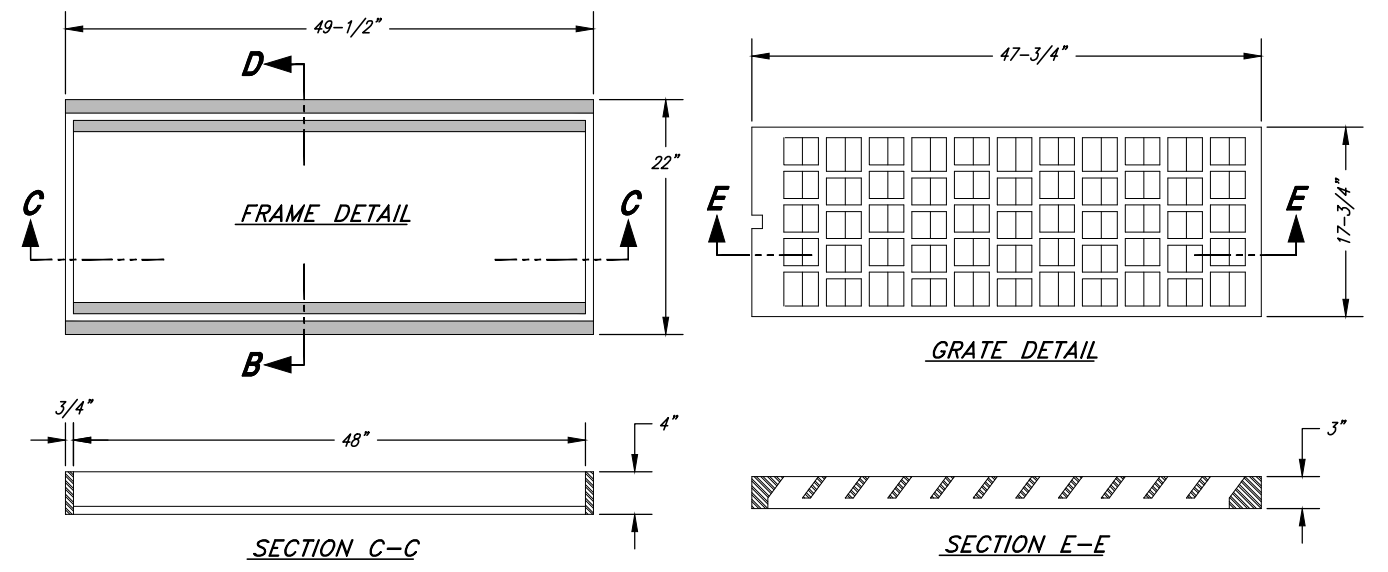
J&A JONES & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
6080 Fashion Point Drive
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
www.jonescivil.com

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
STORM DRAIN - SINGLE AND DOUBLE CATCH BASIN DETAILS



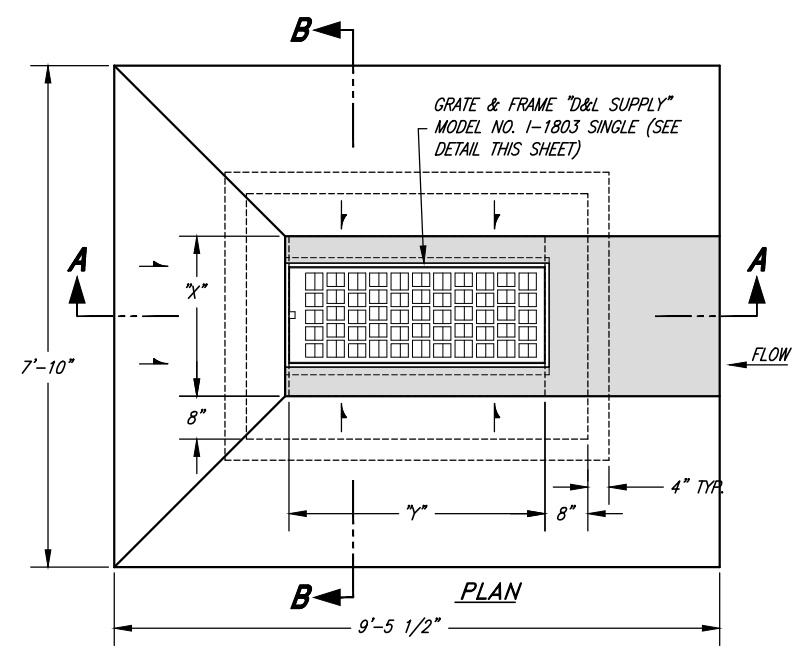
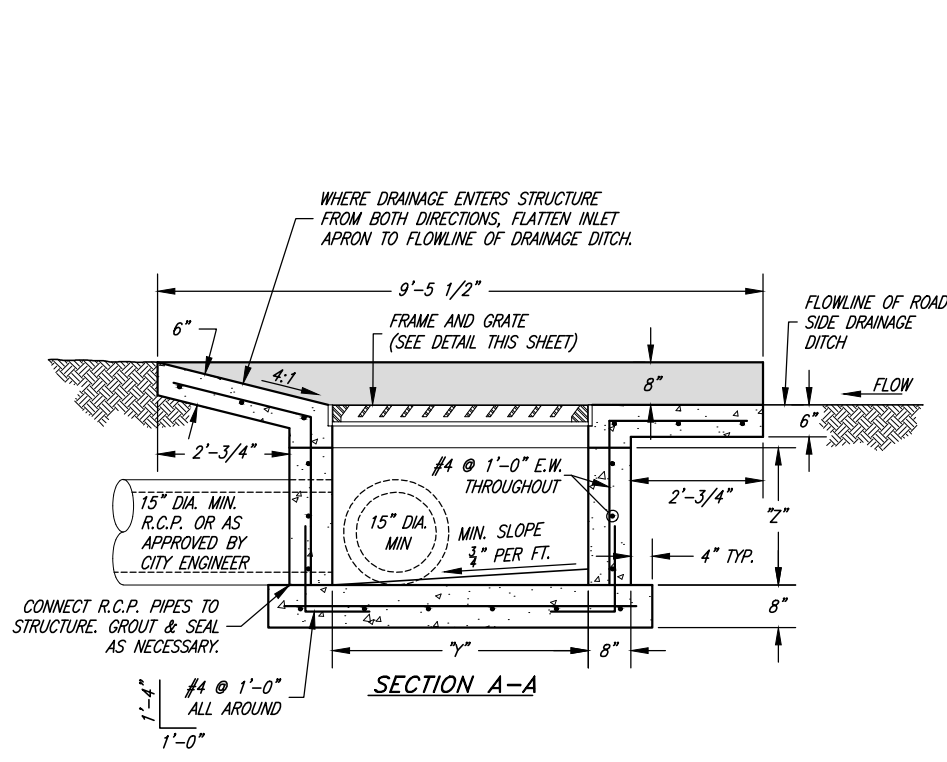
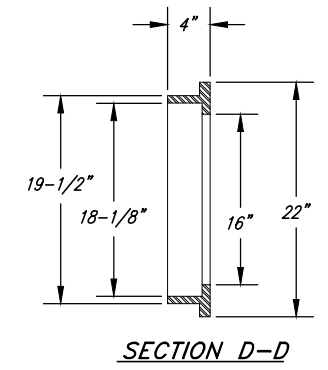
PIPE SIZE (IN.)	"X"	INLET BOX		"Z" MIN.
		"Y" (ANGLE A)	"Y" (ANGLE B)	
15	2'-6"	4'-0"	4'-0"	2'-0"
18	2'-6"	4'-0"	4'-0"	2'-6"
21	4'-0"	4'-0"	4'-0"	3'-0"
24	4'-0"	4'-0"	5'-0"	3'-0"
30	4'-0"	4'-0"	6'-0"	3'-6"
36	4'-0"	4'-0"	6'-0"	4'-0"
42	6'-0"	6'-0"	7'-0"	5'-0"
48	6'-0"	6'-0"	8'-0"	5'-6"

GENERAL NOTE:
 STORM DRAIN LINES SHALL BE 15 INCH MINIMUM DIAMETER REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), OF APPROPRIATE CLASS.

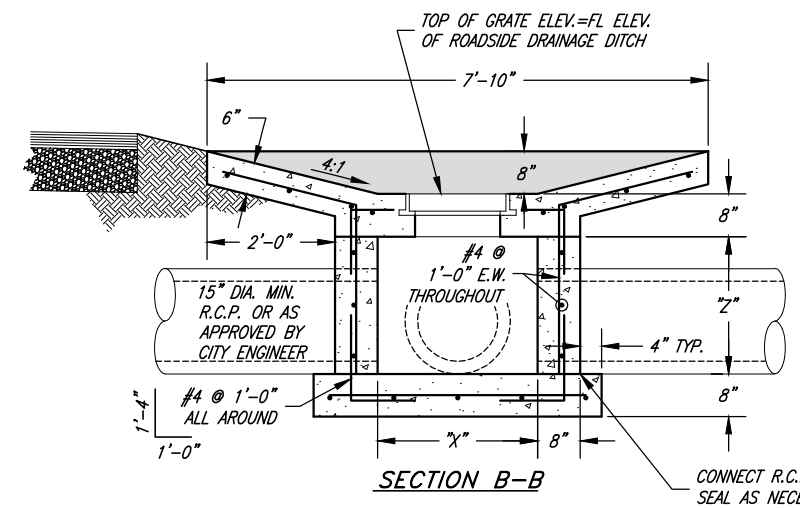


FRAME & GRATE DETAILS

- FRAME AND GRATE NOTES:**
- A1. GRATE AND FRAME SHALL BE AS MANUFACTURED BY "D&L SUPPLY" I-1803
 - B1. BICYCLE SAFE GRATE REQUIRED.
 - C1. "OR EQUAL" GRATES AND FRAMES WILL BE CONSIDERED AS APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.



DRAINAGE DITCH / PARKING LOT INLET BOX



- DRAINAGE BOX NOTES:**
1. ALL BOX SIZES REFLECT DIMENSIONS FOR THE MINIMUM 15" PIPE SIZE. BOX DIMENSIONS MUST INCREASE PROPORTIONALLY TO ACCOMMODATE LARGER PIPE SIZES. (SEE TABLE THIS SHEET)
 2. CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES CAN BE REPLACED WITH PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES WITH HL-93 DECK LOADING AND COMPARABLE SIZE.
 3. ALL BOXES SHALL BE FORMED ON THE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF THE BOX AND INSPECTED BY THE CITY PRIOR TO THE PLACING OF CONCRETE.

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
 BRANDON KENT JONES
 No. 5148758
 State of Utah
 PROJECT ENGINEER
 DATE 2-12-2019

REV.	DATE	APPR.

SCALE: N.T.S.
 DESIGNED: BKJ
 DRAWN: BEB
 CHECKED: BKJ

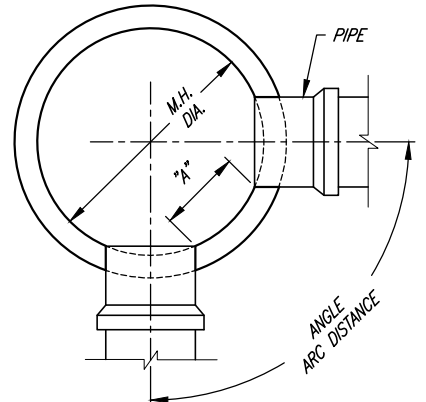
JA JONES & ASSOCIATES
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 6080 Fashion Point Drive
 South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
 www.jonescivil.com

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
STORM DRAIN - DRAINAGE INLET BOX & GENERAL GRATE AND FRAME DETAILS

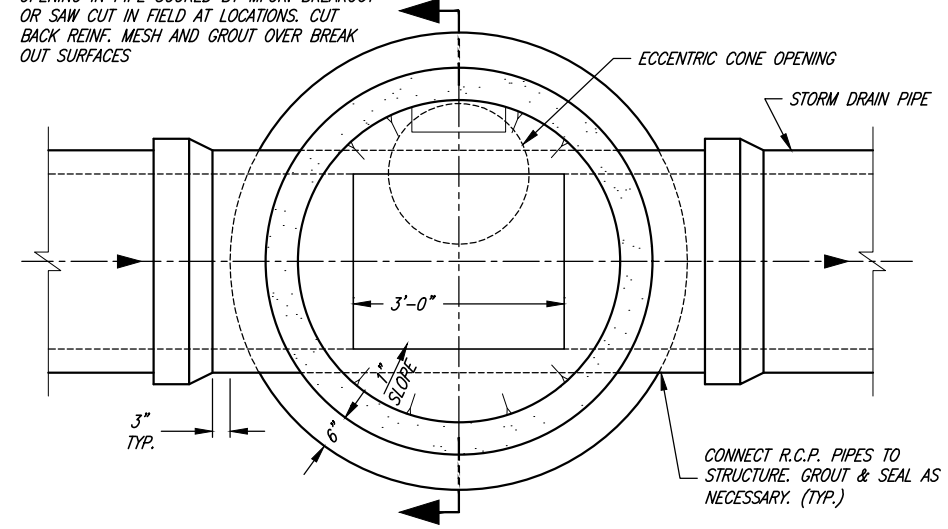
SHEET:
CS-17
 OF 23 SHEETS
 0

PIPE SIZES		JUNCTION MANHOLE (ANGLE / ARC DISTANCE)										
M.H. SIZE	IN-LINE M.H.	180°	90°	85°	80°	75°	70°	65°	60°	55°	50°	45°
4" M.H.	15"-24"	15"-18"	15"-18"	15"-18"	15"	15"	---	---	---	---	---	---
5" M.H.	27"-30"	21"-24"	21"-24"	18"-21"	18"-21"	15"-18"	15"-18"	15"	---	---	---	---
6" M.H.	36"-48"	27"-30"	27"-30"	24"-27"	24"	21"-24"	21"	18"	15"-18"	15"	---	---
7" M.H.	54"	36"	36"	30"	27"-30"	27"	24"	21"-24"	21"	18"	15"	---
8" M.H.	60"	42"	42"	36"	36"	30"	27"-30"	27"	24"	21"	18"	---

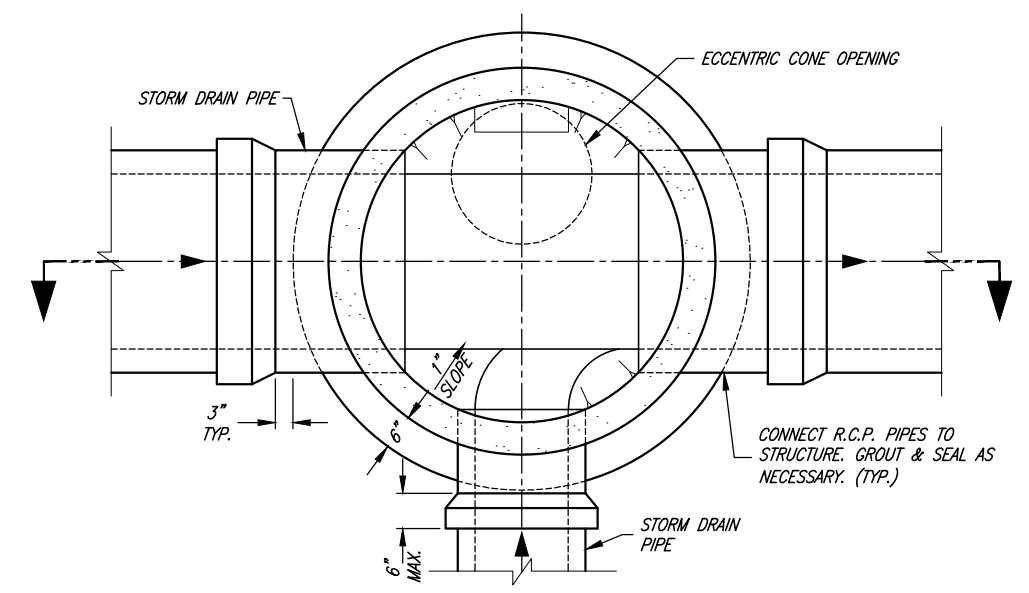
SIZING NOTES:
 1. SUGGESTED "A" DISTANCE IS 6" OR GREATER FOR 48", 60" AND 72" DIAMETER MANHOLES
 2. SUGGESTED "A" DISTANCE IS 8" OR GREATER FOR 84" AND 96" DIAMETER MANHOLES



OPENING IN PIPE SCORED BY MFG. BREAKOUT OR SAW CUT IN FIELD AT LOCATIONS. CUT BACK REINF. MESH AND GROUT OVER BREAK OUT SURFACES

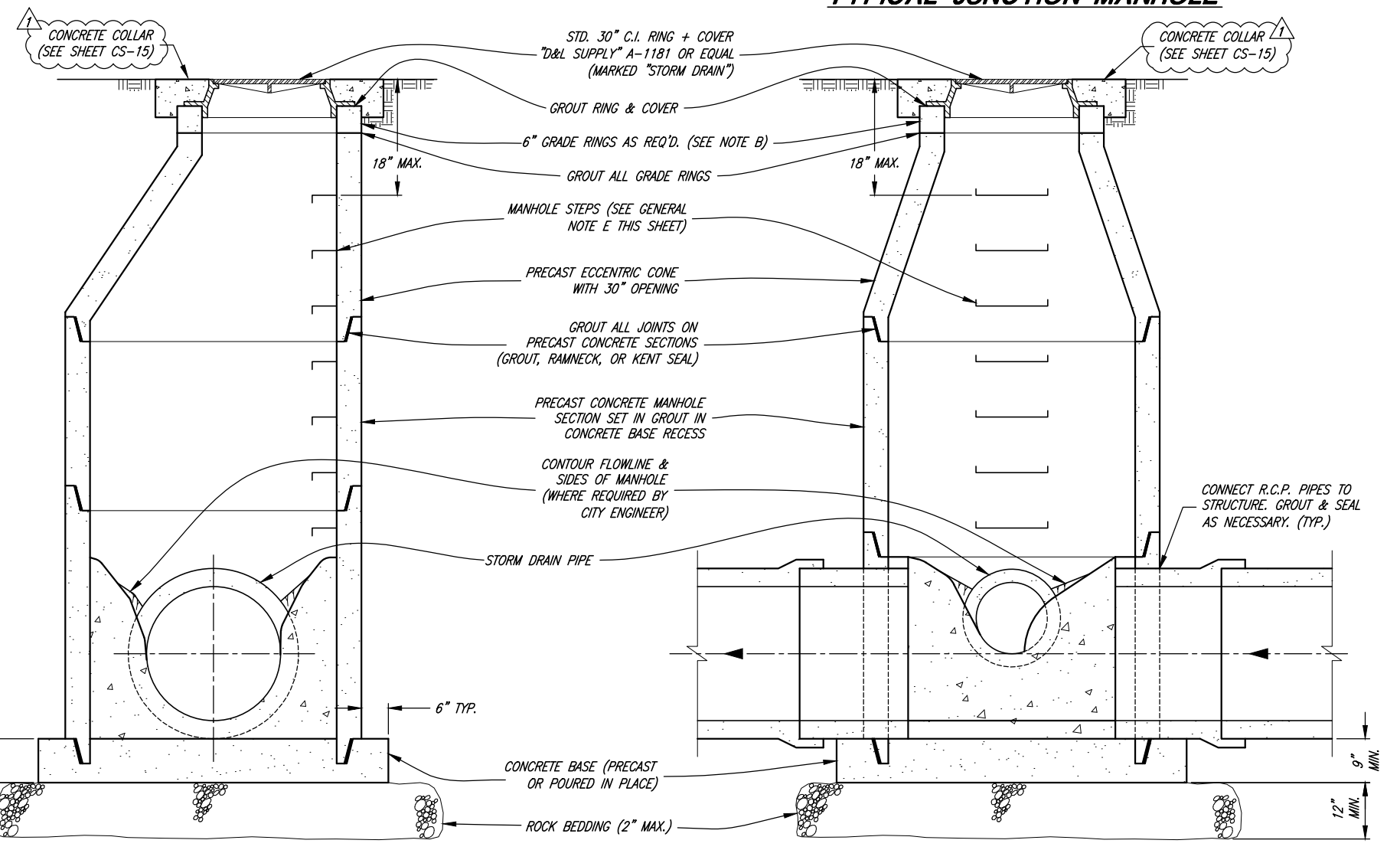


TYPICAL LINE MANHOLE



TYPICAL JUNCTION MANHOLE

- GENERAL NOTES:**
- A. STORM DRAIN MANHOLE DIAMETER TO BE DETERMINED BY THE DESIGN ENGINEER AFTER EVALUATION OF THE NUMBER, SIZE, AND PIPE ENTRY ANGLE OF THE PIPES THAT CONNECT TO THE MANHOLE.
 - B. NO MORE THAN 12" OF GRADE RINGS TO BE ALLOWED ON ANY MANHOLE
 - C. PLYWOOD COVERS SHALL BE USED AT MANHOLE FLOOR TO COVER FLOWLINE DURING CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES.
 - D. ALL INTERIOR JOINTS SHALL BE SMOOTH AND EVENLY GROUTED WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT MIX.
 - E. MANHOLE STEPS UNIFORMLY SPACED (1'-0" MAX.) POLYPROPYLENE COVERED STEEL STEPS, MODEL PSI-PF AS MANUFACTURED BY "M.A. INDUSTRIES" OR APPROVED EQUAL-INSTALLATION OF STEPS SHALL BE WATERPROOF.
 - F. STORM DRAIN LINES SHALL BE 15 INCH MINIMUM DIAMETER REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), OF APPROPRIATE CLASS.
 - G. FLAT MANHOLE RINGS & COVERS (SLAB CONSTRUCTION) ARE NOT ALLOWED ON ANY MANHOLE CONE SECTION.



BRANDON KENT JONES
 No. 5148758
 PROJECT ENGINEER
 DATE 2-12-2019

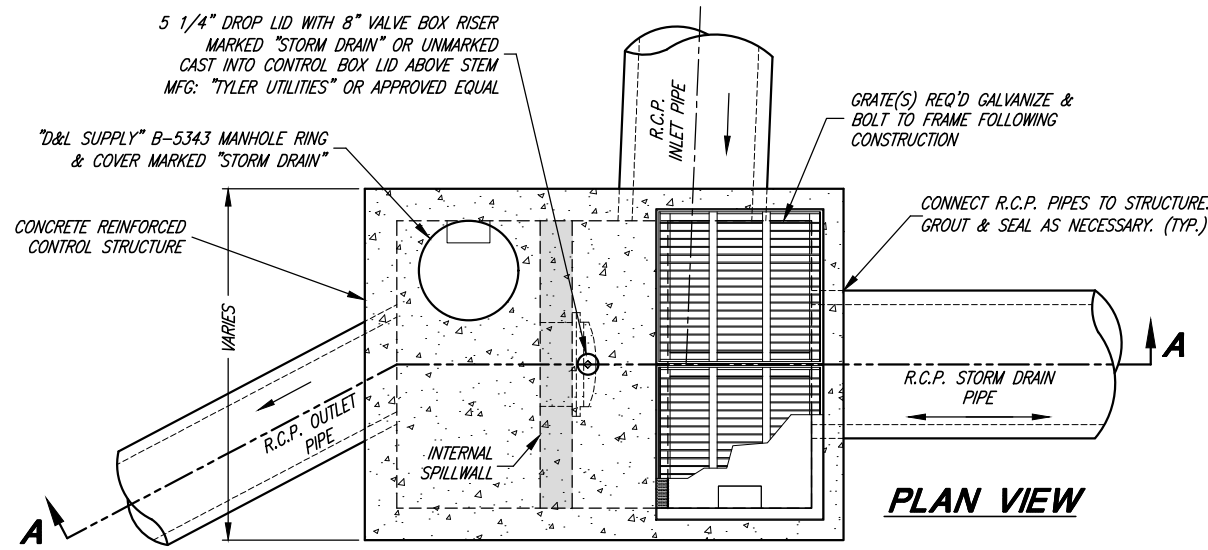
1	JAN '19	BKJ	CONCRETE COLLAR-DELETED NOTE/DIMENSIONS; ADDED NOTES

SCALE: N.T.S.
 DESIGNED: BKJ
 DRAWN: BEB
 CHECKED: BKJ

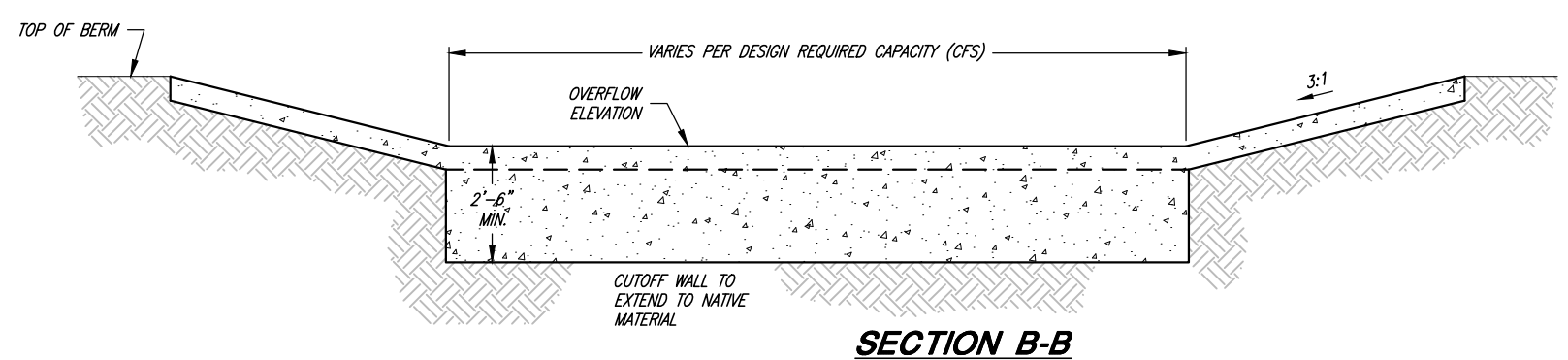
JA JONES & ASSOCIATES
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 6080 Fashion Point Drive
 South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
 www.jonescivil.com

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
 PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
STORM DRAIN - MANHOLE DETAILS

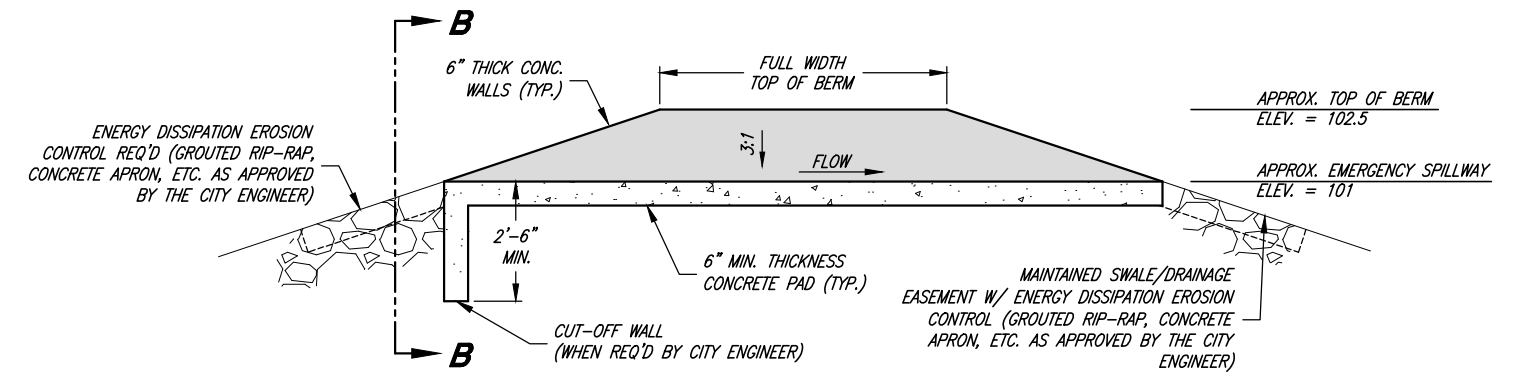
SHEET: **CS-18**
 OF 23 SHEETS
 0



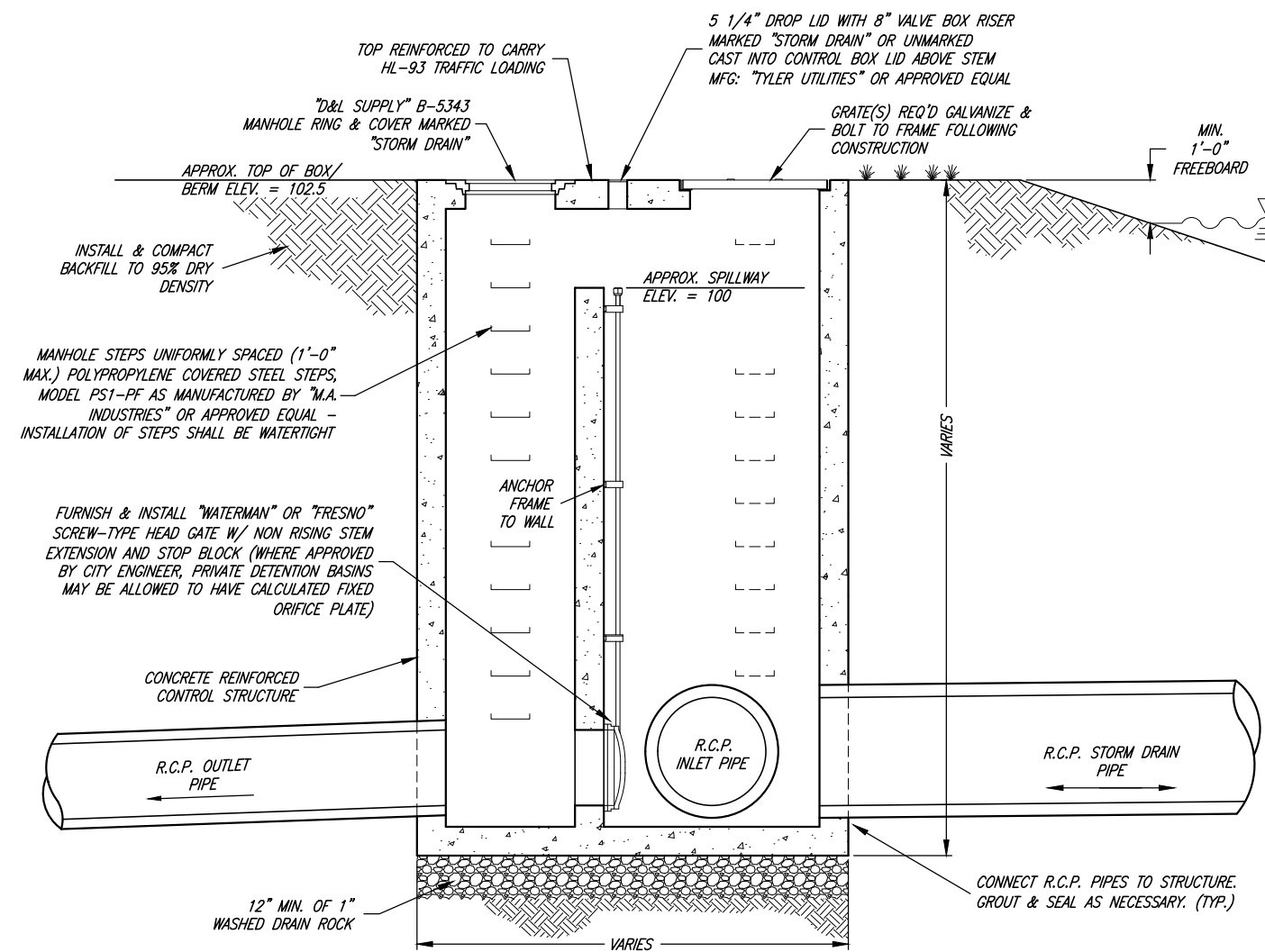
DETENTION INLET/OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURE
(PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE)



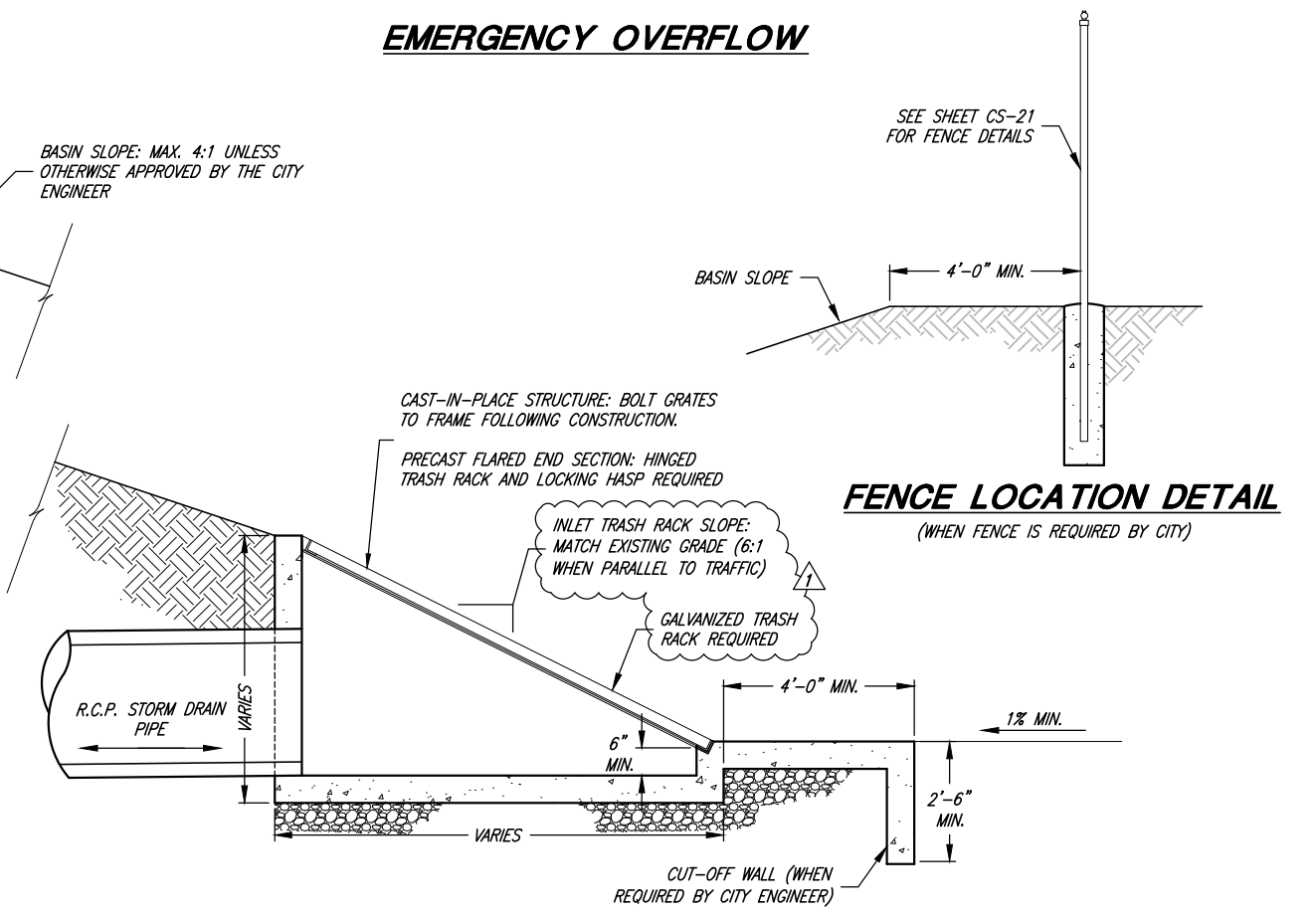
SECTION B-B



EMERGENCY OVERFLOW



SECTION A-A



INCLINED GRATE STORM DRAIN INLET

GENERAL AND STRUCTURAL NOTES:
SEE SHEET CS-20

FENCE LOCATION DETAIL
(WHEN FENCE IS REQUIRED BY CITY)



BRANDON KENT JONES
No. 5148758
PROJECT ENGINEER
DATE 2-12-2019

REV.	DATE	APPR.	NOTES
1	JAN '19	BKJ	MODIFIED NOTES

SCALE: N.T.S.
DESIGNED: BKJ
DRAWN: BEB
CHECKED: BKJ

J&A JONES & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
6080 Fashion Point Drive
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
www.jonescivil.com

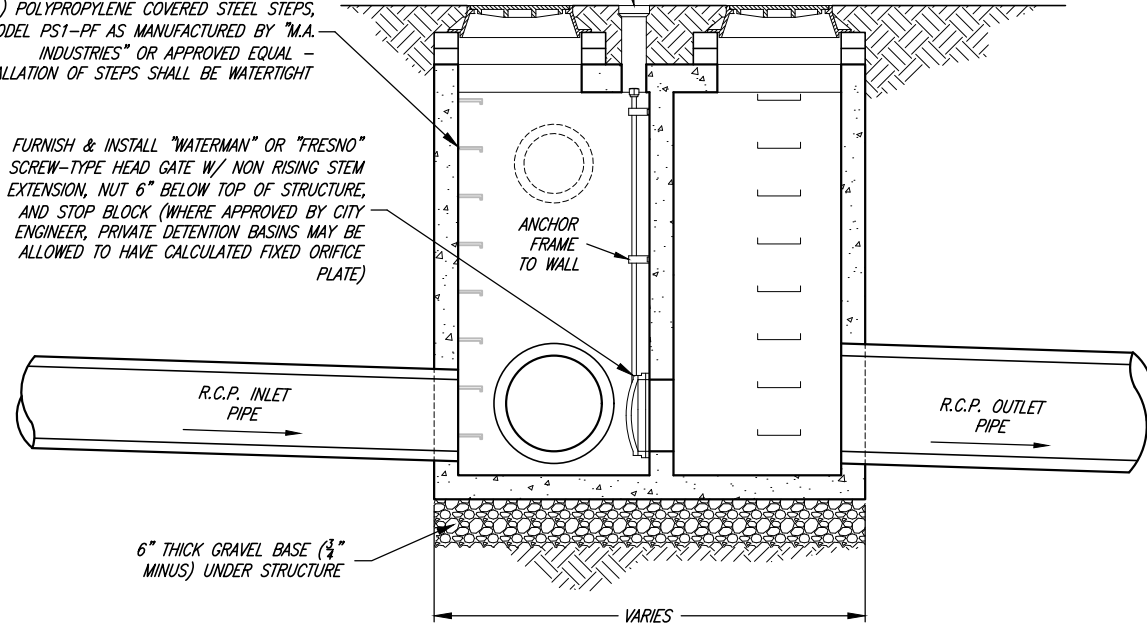
SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
STORM DRAIN - LARGE DETENTION BASIN DETAILS

SHEET: **CS-19**
OF 23 SHEETS
0

VALVE BOX AND LID MARKED "STORM DRAIN"
OR UNMARKED CAST INTO CONTROL BOX LID ABOVE STEM
MFG: "TYLER UTILITIES" OR APPROVED EQUAL

MANHOLE STEPS UNIFORMLY SPACED (1'-0"
MAX.) POLYPROPYLENE COVERED STEEL STEPS,
MODEL PS1-PF AS MANUFACTURED BY "M.A.
INDUSTRIES" OR APPROVED EQUAL -
INSTALLATION OF STEPS SHALL BE WATERTIGHT

FURNISH & INSTALL "WATERMAN" OR "FRESNO"
SCREW-TYPE HEAD GATE W/ NON RISING STEM
EXTENSION, NUT 6" BELOW TOP OF STRUCTURE,
AND STOP BLOCK (WHERE APPROVED BY CITY
ENGINEER, PRIVATE DETENTION BASINS MAY BE
ALLOWED TO HAVE CALCULATED FIXED ORIFICE
PLATE)



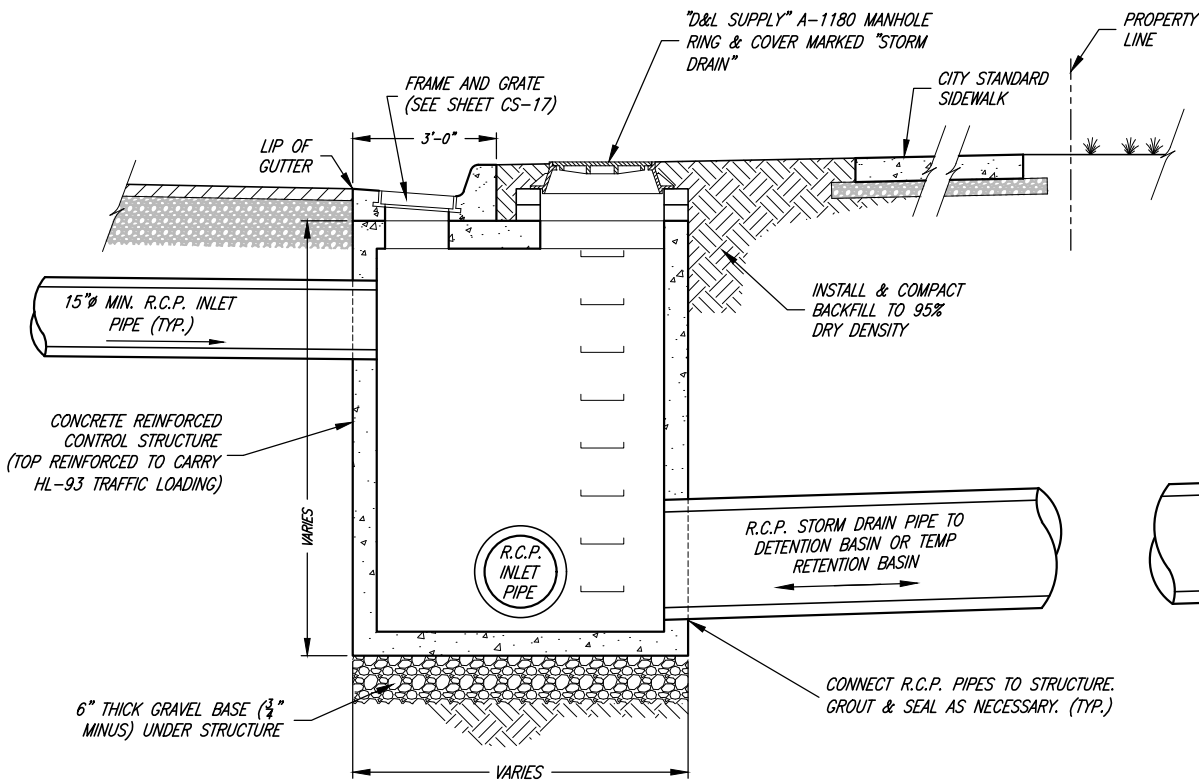
SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES:

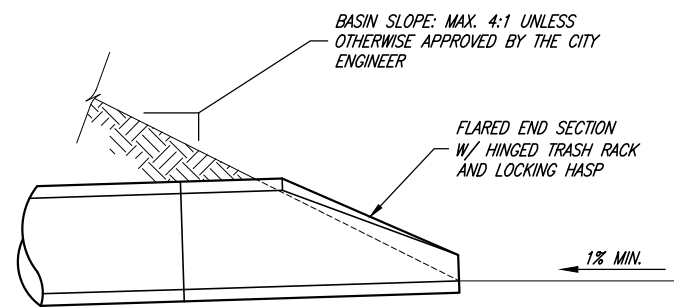
1. ALL BASINS REGARDLESS OF LOCAL OR REGIONAL SHALL BE DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE A 100 YEAR STORM EVENT.
2. A DAM SAFETY (UTAH DIVISION OF WATER RIGHTS) HAZARD PERMIT MAY BE REQUIRED.
3. STRUCTURE DESIGN AND FLOW CALCULATIONS MUST BE APPROVED BY CITY ENGINEER PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
4. STORM DRAIN LINES SHALL BE 15 INCH MINIMUM DIAMETER REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE (RCP), OF APPROPRIATE CLASS.
5. THE SURFACE AREA OF THE BASIN SHALL BE SODDED AND SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN AUTOMATED SPRINKLER SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
6. GRATES SHALL BE REMOVABLE FOR MAINTENANCE PURPOSES
7. GRATES SHALL BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED WITH BARS AT MAXIMUM 3 INCH SPACING.
8. LOW FLOWS MUST BE PIPED CONTINUOUSLY TO THE CONTROL STRUCTURE. NO OPEN FLOW IS PERMITTED THROUGH THE BASIN.
9. INCLINED GRATES ARE REQUIRED ON ALL PIPES/INLETS WHERE OPEN CHANNELS, DITCHES, OR PONDS DISCHARGE DIRECTLY INTO THE STORM DRAIN SYSTEM.
10. AN INTERNAL SPILLWAY MAY BE CONSTRUCTED INSIDE THE STRUCTURE DEPENDING ON SITE CONDITIONS AND ELEVATIONS.
11. BASIN STRUCTURES ARE DETERMINED BY THE SIZE OF THE DETENTION BASIN OR AS REQUIRED BY THE CITY ENGINEER. (SEE SHEET CS-19 OR CS-20)
 - a. SMALL DETENTION BASIN: LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 1 ACRE FOOT
 - b. LARGE DETENTION BASIN: GREATER THAN 1 ACRE FOOT

STRUCTURAL NOTES:

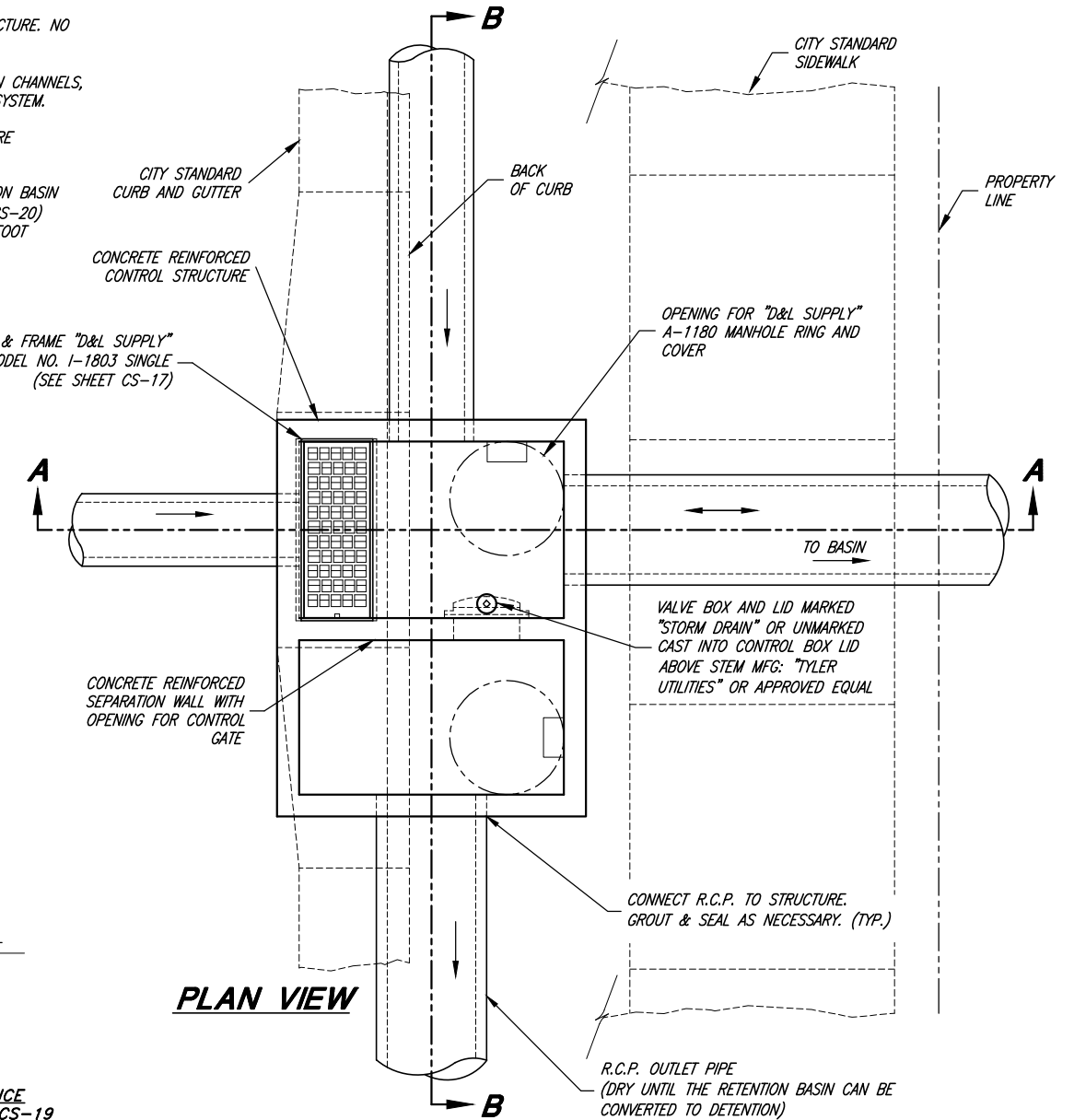
- A. PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURE CAN BE REPLACED WITH CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE VAULT. SUBMIT ENGINEERED CONSTRUCTION PLANS WITH REBAR DETAILS TO CITY ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND ACCEPTANCE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- B. ADD REINFORCEMENT AROUND OPENINGS EQUAL TO REINFORCEMENT DISPLACED BY OPENING.
- C. THE PRECAST VAULT MANUFACTURER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DESIGN RELATED TO TRAFFIC LOADING AND THRUST. VERIFICATION OF PROPER DESIGN MUST BE PROVIDED TO THE CITY BY THE DEVELOPER, CONTRACTOR, OR PROPERTY OWNER AS THE CASE MAY BE.
- D. REINFORCEMENT TO CONFORM WITH ASTM A 615 GRADE 60
- E. CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A 28-DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 5,000 PSI
- F. USE AN AIR-ENTRAINING AGENT ON ALL CONCRETE EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER.
- G. HL-93 LOADING



SECTION A-A



EMERGENCY OVERTFLOW AND FENCE LOCATION DETAIL: SEE SHEET CS-19



PLAN VIEW

INLET/OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURE

(PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE)



BRANDON KENT JONES
No. 5148758
PROJECT ENGINEER
DATE 2-12-2019

REV.	DATE	APPR.

SCALE:
N. T.S.

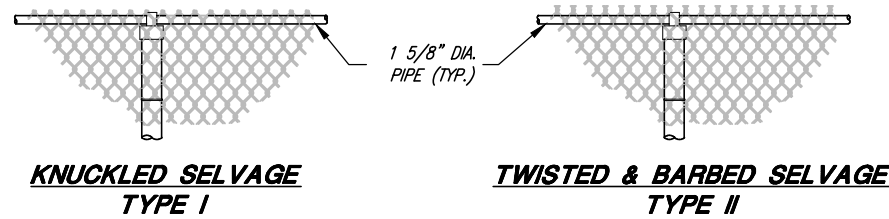
DESIGNED BKJ
DRAWN BEB
CHECKED BKJ



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
6080 Fashion Point Drive
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
www.jonescivil.com

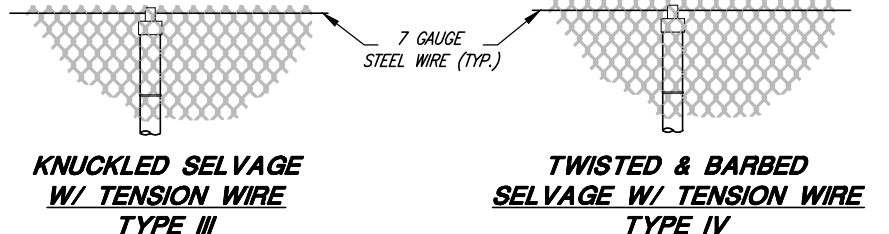
SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
STORM DRAIN - SMALL DETENTION BASIN DETAILS

SHEET:
CS-20
OF 23 SHEETS
0



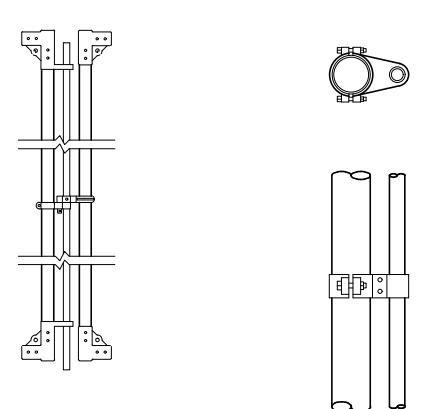
KNUCKLED SELVAGE TYPE I

TWISTED & BARBED SELVAGE TYPE II



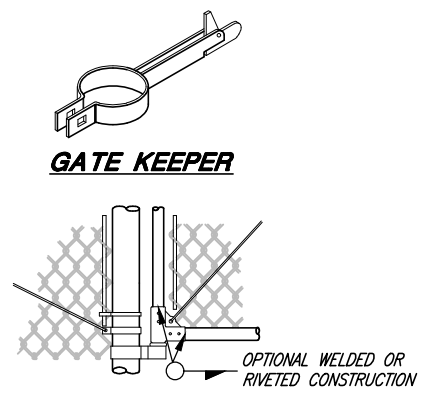
KNUCKLED SELVAGE W/ TENSION WIRE TYPE III

TWISTED & BARBED SELVAGE W/ TENSION WIRE TYPE IV



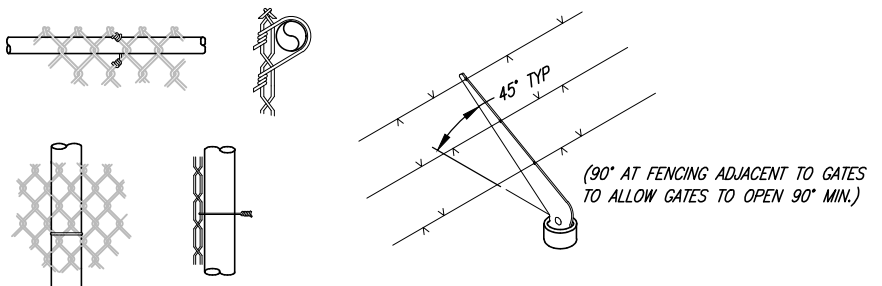
DROP ROD ASSEMBLY

TOP GATE HINGE



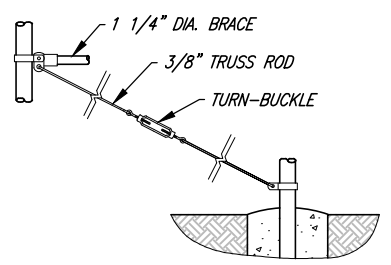
GATE KEEPER

BOTTOM GATE HINGE AND GATE DETAIL

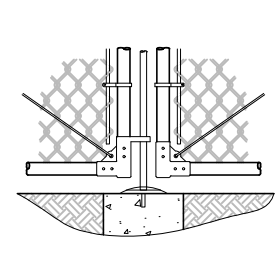


COMBINATION CAP AND BARBED WIRE SUPPORTING ARM

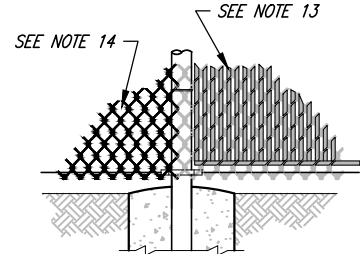
PIPE POST TIE



BRACE & TRUSS CONNECTIONS



CENTER GATE STOP AND GATE DETAIL

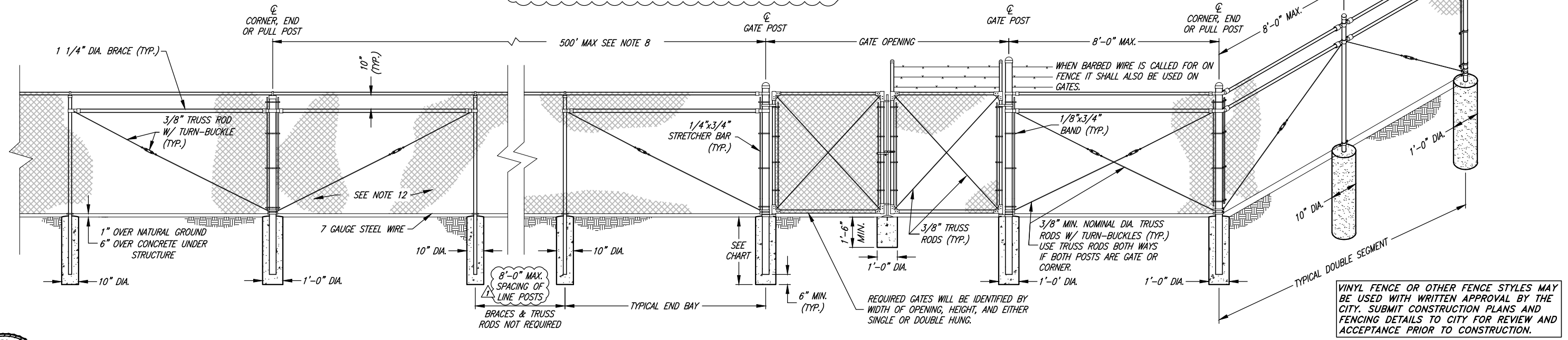


SLATS & VINYL COATING DETAIL

- GENERAL NOTES:**
1. MATERIALS, CONSTRUCTION, AND WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
 2. THE TYPE OF TOP SUPPORT IS SPECIFIED IN THE BIDDING SCHEDULE, TYPES I AND II TUBULAR RAIL, TYPES III AND IV TENSION WIRE.
 3. BARB WIRE SHALL BE USED ONLY WHEN DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS OR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.
 4. TWISTED AND BARBED SELVAGE TOP AND BOTTOM SHALL BE USED ON FENCES 5- FEET HIGH OR GREATER.
 5. KNUCKLED SELVAGE ON TOP AND TWISTED AND BARBED ON BOTTOM SHALL BE USED ON FENCES LESS THAN 5- FEET.
 6. ALL STEEL PIPE MEMBERS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A53 HOT DIPPED ZINC COATED HIGH TENSILE STEEL PIPE.
 7. POSTS SHALL BE SCHEDULE 40 PIPE.
 8. LINE POSTS SHALL BE LOCATED AT EQUAL SPACING FOR EACH SEGMENT WITH A MAXIMUM SPACING AS FOLLOWS:
 - a. TANGENT SECTIONS TO 500-FOOT RADIUS NOT MORE THAN 8- FEET.
 - b. UNDER 500-FOOT RADIUS TO 200-FOOT RADIUS NOT MORE THAN 8- FEET.
 - c. UNDER 200-FOOT RADIUS TO 100-FOOT RADIUS NOT MORE THAN 6- FEET.
 - d. UNDER 100-FOOT RADIUS NOT MORE THAN 5- FEET.
 9. TRUSS RODS AND BRACES SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED FOR FABRIC HEIGHT LESS THAN 5- FEET.
 10. TENSION WIRE SHALL BE 7 GAUGE ZINC- OR ALUMINUM- COATED COIL SPRING STEEL TENSION WIRE.
 11. ALL POSTS SHALL BE SET IN 3000 PSI CONCRETE AND SHALL BE TOPPED WITH BALL TYPE OR OTHER APPROVED ORNAMENT.
 12. ALL FABRIC SHALL BE 2" GALVANIZED 9 GAUGE MESH.
 13. WHITE VERTICAL SEMI-PRIVACY VINYL SLATS WITH BOTTOM-LOCKING SLAT, WHEN REQUIRED BY THE CITY.
 14. BLACK VINYL COATED CHAINLINK FENCING WHEN REQUIRED BY THE CITY.
 15. ALL FENCING SHALL CONFORM TO LOCATION AND HEIGHT LIMITATIONS AS STATED IN SOUTH WEBER CITY FENCING ORDINANCE.

HEIGHT	GATE OPENING	GATE POST	GATE FRAME
UNDER 6 FEET	SINGLE TO 6' OR DOUBLE TO 12'	2"	1"
	SINGLE OVER 6' TO 8' OR DOUBLE OVER 12' TO 16'	2 1/2"	
	SINGLE OVER 8' TO 12' OR DOUBLE 16' TO 24'	4"	1 1/2"
6 FEET AND OVER	SINGLE TO 6' OR DOUBLE TO 12'	3 1/2"	
	SINGLE OVER 6' TO 12' OR DOUBLE OVER 12' TO 24'	4"	1 1/2"
	SINGLE OVER 12' TO 18' OR DOUBLE OVER 24' TO 36'	6"	
	SINGLE OVER 18' OR DOUBLE OVER 36'	8"	

HEIGHT OF FABRIC	DEPTH OF POSTS	LENGTH OF END, CORNER OR PULL POST	LENGTH OF LINE POST	SIZE OF POSTS	
				END, CORNER, & PULL POSTS	LINE POST
				NOM. SIZE	NOM. SIZE
7'	3'	10'	9'-8"	2 1/2"	2"
6'	3'	9'	8'-8"	2 1/2"	2"
5'	3'	8'	7'-8"	2"	1 1/2"
4'	3'	6'	5'-8"	2"	1 1/2"
3'	3'	5'	4'-8"	2"	1 1/2"



VINYL FENCE OR OTHER FENCE STYLES MAY BE USED WITH WRITTEN APPROVAL BY THE CITY. SUBMIT CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND FENCING DETAILS TO CITY FOR REVIEW AND ACCEPTANCE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.



BRANDON KENT JONES
No. 5148758
PROJECT ENGINEER
DATE 2-12-2019

REV.	DATE	APPR.
1	JAN '19	BKJ

ADDED DIMENSION; MODIFIED TABLE & NOTES.

SCALE: N.T.S.
DESIGNED: BKJ
DRAWN: BEB
CHECKED: BKJ

JA JONES & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
6080 Fashion Point Drive
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
www.jonescivil.com

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
GENERAL - CHAIN LINK FENCE DETAILS

SHEET: CS-21
OF 23 SHEETS
0

STREETLIGHT STYLES AND LOCATIONS

RESIDENTIAL (SL-1):

- FIXTURE STYLE: LAMP POST
- POLE HEIGHT: 14 FEET
- SPACING: MAXIMUM 400 FEET, ON ALTERNATING SIDES OF THE STREET
- LOCATION: CUL-DE-SACS, MID-BLOCK, AND MINOR INTERSECTIONS (WHEN APPROVED)

INTERSECTION (SL-2):

- FIXTURE STYLE: OVERHEAD WITH STRAIGHT DECORATIVE MAST ARM
- POLE HEIGHT: 18 FEET
- SPACING: INTERSECTIONS
- LOCATION: INTERSECTIONS AND PARKING LOTS (OR AS OTHERWISE DIRECTED)

CORRIDOR (SL-3):

- FIXTURE STYLE: OVERHEAD WITH CURVED DECORATIVE MAST ARM
- POLE HEIGHT: 18 FEET
- SPACING: MAXIMUM 300 FEET, ON ALTERNATING SIDES OF THE STREET
- LOCATION: ALONG THE SOUTH WEBER DRIVE AND SOUTH BENCH DRIVE CORRIDORS (OR AS OTHERWISE DIRECTED)
- ADDITION DECORATIVE FEATURES: BANNER POLES, FLOWER BASKETS, ETC. (AS APPROVED)

STREETLIGHT REQUIREMENTS

POLES:

1. ALL POLES MUST BE SEMI-GLOSS BLACK
2. ALL POLES MUST BE THE SAME DIAMETER (NON-TAPERED), BUT HEIGHT VARIES AS STATED ABOVE
3. ALL POLES MUST BE MOUNTED TO A CONCRETE FOOTING PER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS
4. ANCHOR BOLTS MUST NOT CONFLICT WITH THE BASE
5. INTERSECTION AND CORRIDOR POLES MUST HAVE A GFCI LOCATED 2 FEET BELOW THE TOP OF THE POLE

BASES:

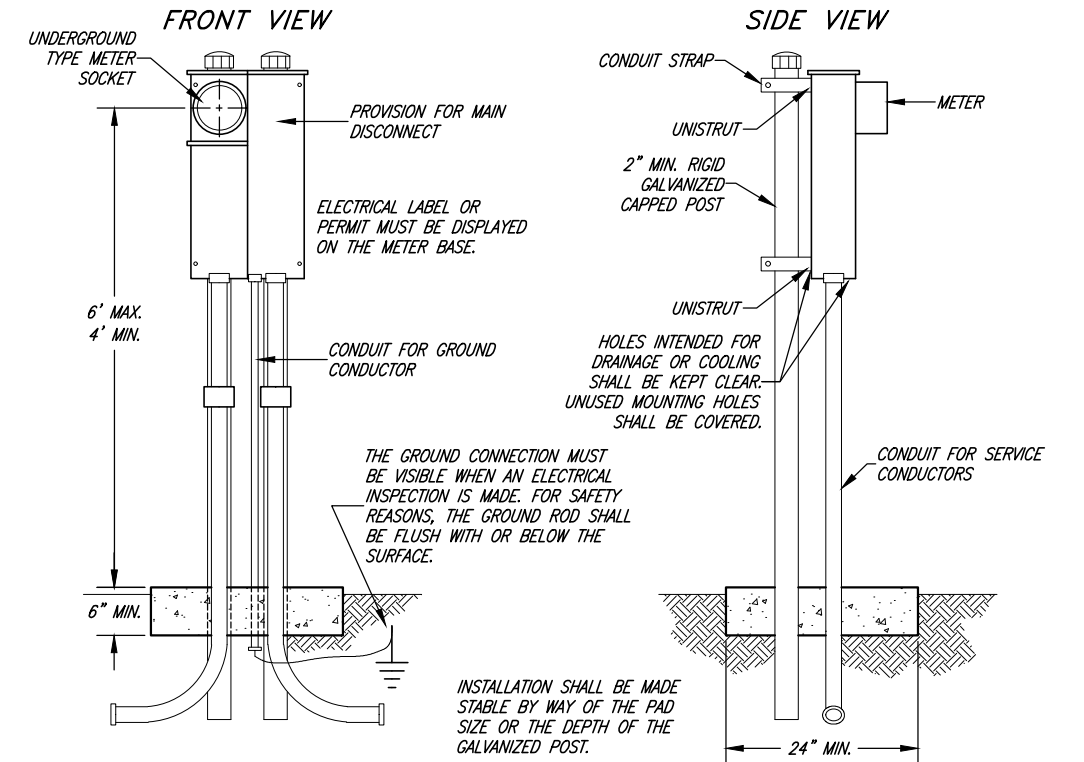
6. ALL BASES MUST BE SEMI-GLOSS BLACK
7. ALL BASES MUST BE THE SAME STYLE AND SIZE
8. ALL BASES MUST BE TWO-PIECE CAST ALUMINUM
9. ALL BASES MUST CONTAIN THE CITY NAME IN SANDED ALUMINUM TEXT, AS APPROVED BY THE CITY
10. ALL BASES MUST HAVE A HANDHOLE WITH COVER

LIGHT FIXTURE:

11. ALL STREETLIGHT FIXTURES MUST BE LED
12. ALL STREETLIGHT FIXTURES MUST BE FULLY DARK-SKY COMPLIANT

GENERAL NOTES:

13. THE COST OF ALL NEW DEVELOPMENT STREETLIGHTS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER, AND IS PAID DIRECTLY TO THE CITY, PRIOR TO THE RECORDING OF THE PLAT
14. THE CITY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF ALL STREETLIGHTS
15. THE DEVELOPER IS RESPONSIBLE TO PROVIDE ALL POWER INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE DEVELOPMENT, INCLUDING COORDINATION WITH THE POWER COMPANY FOR CONNECTION AND SERVICE TO THE PROPOSED STREETLIGHTS
16. ALL PROPOSED STREETLIGHT TYPES AND LOCATIONS MUST BE SHOWN ON THE APPROVED IMPROVEMENT PLANS
17. THE JUNCTION BOX MUST BE FLUSH TO GRADE AND LOCATED WITHIN A MINIMUM OF 4' AND MAXIMUM OF 10' FROM THE BASE OF THE POLE
18. FOR SAFETY PURPOSES, STREETLIGHTS MUST CONTAIN BREAK-AWAY STYLE FEATURES
19. ALL STREETLIGHTS MUST BE DESIGNED TO MEET ALL BUILDING CODE STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS
20. ALL STREETLIGHTS SHOULD BE LOCATED ON LOT LINES WHEN NOT LOCATED AT AN INTERSECTION
21. ALL STREETLIGHTS SHOULD BE LOCATED 2.5 FEET BEHIND THE BACK OF CURB OR BACK OF SIDEWALK



UNDERGROUND SERVICE TO A FREE-STANDING METER BASE

(STEEL POLE)

INSTALLATION PER ROCKY MOUNTAIN POWER ELECTRIC SERVICE REQUIREMENTS MANUAL

DEVELOPER/CONTRACTOR WILL FURNISH AND INSTALL:

- A. METER SOCKET ENCLOSURE (UNDERGROUND TYPE WITH MANUAL-LINK BYPASS)
- B. PEDESTAL HARDWARE
- C. CONDUIT
- D. RIGHT-OF-WAY OR EASEMENT
- E. TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL
- F. GROUNDING PER NEC
- G. CONCRETE PAD 24" x 24" x 6" DEPTH
- H. LONG RADIUS SWEEP
- I. 36" SWEEP

FREE-STANDING METER BASE REQUIREMENTS:

- A1. THE DEVELOPER/CONTRACTOR SHALL MEET WITH THE POWER COMPANY TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF THE FREE-STANDING METER BASE.
- B1. THE FREE-STANDING METER BASE SHALL BE LOCATED ADJACENT TO, OR IN, THE POWER COMPANY EASEMENT.
- C1. THE FREE-STANDING METER BASE SHALL MEET ALL LOCAL ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS.
- D1. THE METER SOCKET SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE BY USE OF BARRIER POSTS OR OTHER SUITABLE PROTECTION APPROVED BY THE POWER COMPANY.
- E1. THE DEVELOPER/CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH, INSTALL AND MAINTAIN AN APPROVED PEDESTAL OR POLE POST.
- F1. THE ACCESS DOOR TO POWER COMPANY CONNECTIONS SHALL BE KEPT FREE OF OBSTRUCTIONS A MINIMUM OF 6" ABOVE THE FINAL GRADE, WITH A SEALABLE PROVISION FOR THE POWER COMPANY.
- G1. THE UNMETERED SERVICE CONDUCTOR AND THE METERED SERVICE CONDUCTOR SHALL NOT BE RUN IN THE SAME CONDUIT, RACEWAY, OR GUTTER.
- H1. THE METER SOCKET AND SERVICE EQUIPMENT SHALL BE NEMA TYPE 3R (RAINPROOF), IN GOOD CONDITION WITH NO HOLES, DENTS OR DAMAGE, AND PLUMB IN ALL DIRECTIONS. THE INSTALLATION SHALL BE MADE WITH SUFFICIENT MATERIALS AND INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT REMAINS PLUMB FOR THE DURATION OF THE SERVICE.
- I1. CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR TRENCHERS SHALL BE LOCATED AWAY FROM (AND NEVER UNDERNEATH) THE PAD AND FOUNDATION. FOR MOBILE HOMES, TRENCHES SHALL BE LOCATED CLEAR OF THE AREA PROVIDED FOR THE DWELLING.
- J1. WHERE TWO OR MORE METERS ARE LOCATED SIDE-BY-SIDE (SUCH AS WITH DUPLEXES OR IN MOBILE HOME PARKS), THE METER SOCKET ENCLOSURE SHALL BE PERMANENTLY LABELED WITH THE SPACE OR BERTH NUMBERS.



BRANDON
KENT JONES
No. 5148758
PROJECT ENGINEER
DATE 2-12-2019

REV.	DATE	APPR.	DESCRIPTION
1	JAN '19	BKJ	DELETED EX. LIGHT DETAILS; UPDATED STREETLIGHT NOTES.

SCALE:

N. T.S.

DESIGNED BKJ
DRAWN BEB
CHECKED BKJ



CONSULTING ENGINEERS

6080 Fashion Point Drive
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
www.jonescivil.com

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS

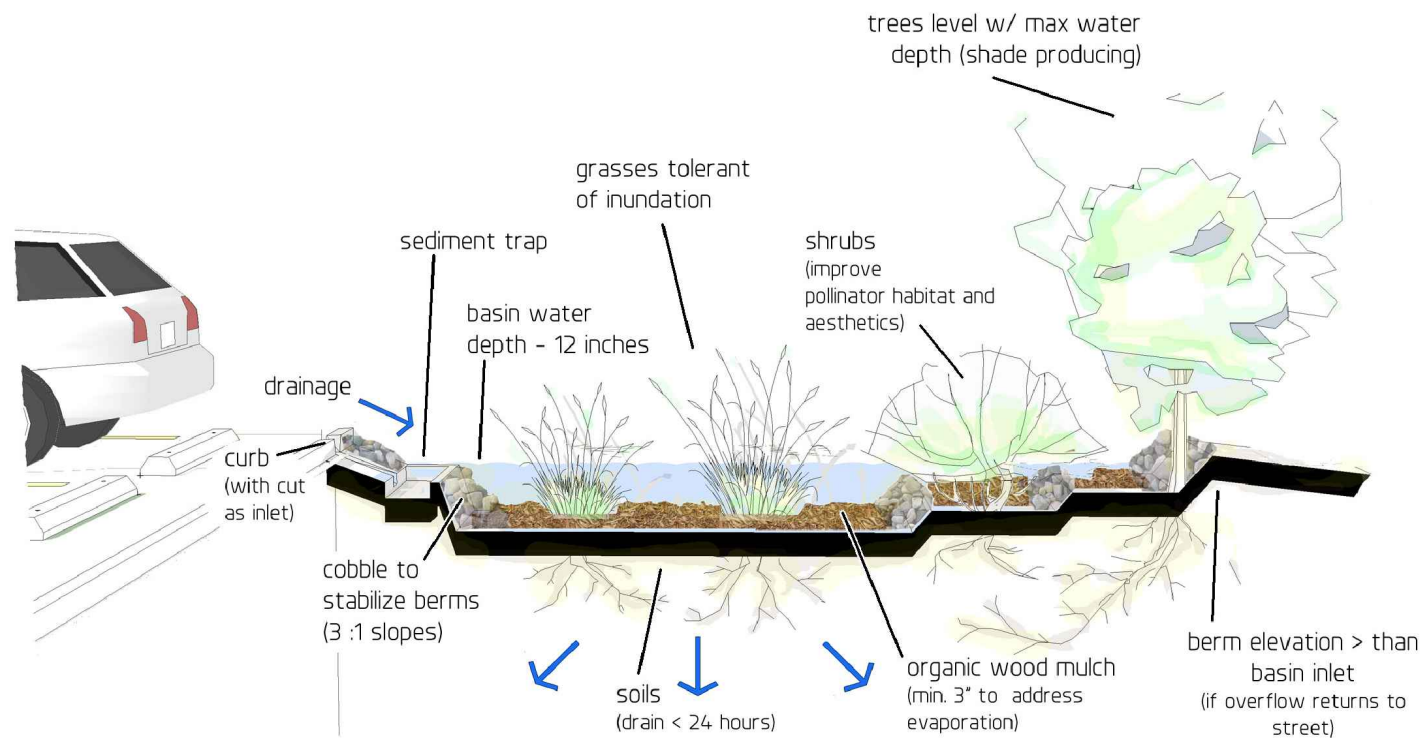
GENERAL - STREET LIGHTING STANDARDS

SHEET:

CS-22

OF 23 SHEETS

0

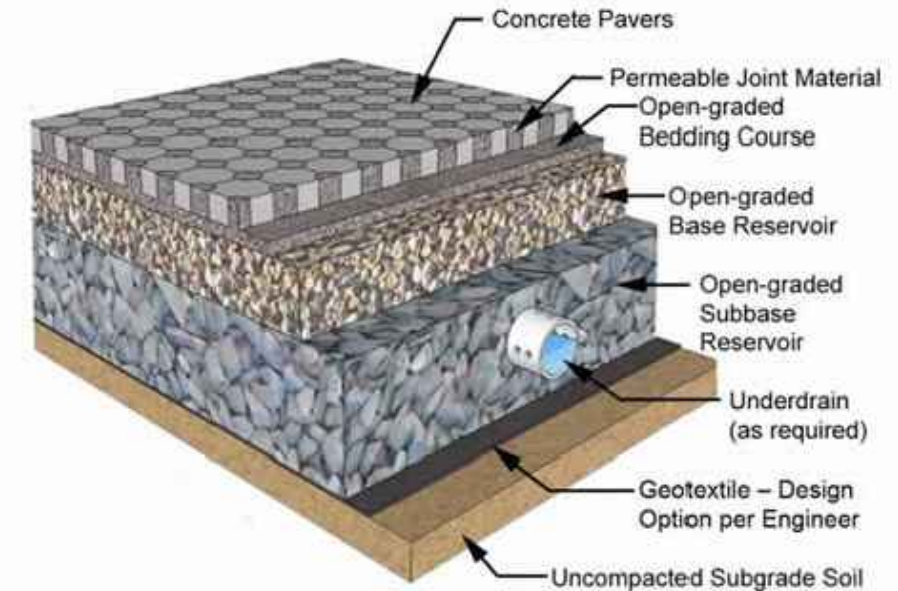


Basic Basin Design Considerations

RAIN GARDEN

*** http://www.lid-stormwater.net/site_map.htm ***

diagram by
Paul Navrot
for SUH



PERMEABLE PAVER

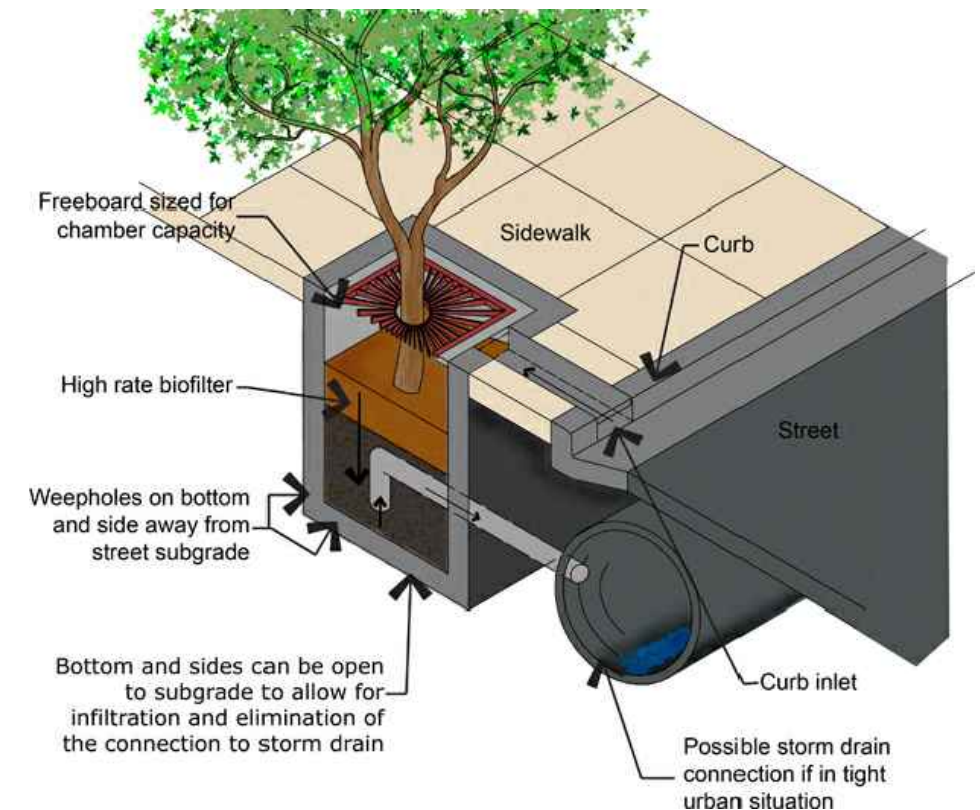
From Smith, D. 2006. *Permeable Interlocking Concrete Pavement—selection design, construction and maintenance. Third Edition.* Interlocking Concrete Pavement Institute. Herndon, VA



RAIN BARREL

*** <http://www.goodideasinc.com/products/rain-barrels/rain-wizard-50/> ***

DISCLAIMER:
ALL LID EXAMPLES SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY. ANY SPECIFIC WEBSITES, COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS, PROCESS OR SERVICE BY TRADE NAME, TRADEMARK, MANUFACTURER, OR OTHERWISE, DOES NOT CONSTITUTE OR IMPLY ITS ENDORSEMENT, RECOMMENDATION, OR FAVORING BY SOUTH WEBER CITY. THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING SPECIFIC PRODUCT INFORMATION IS TO ENSURE THAT THE CONTRACTOR AND/OR DEVELOPER HAS ALL THE APPROPRIATE INFORMATION AND REFERENCES TO ASSESS THE USEFULNESS OF THE PRODUCT.



TREE BOX FILTER

From www.wbdg.org



Brandon K. Jones
PROJECT ENGINEER
2-12-2019
DATE

REV.	DATE	APPR.

SCALE:
N. T.S.

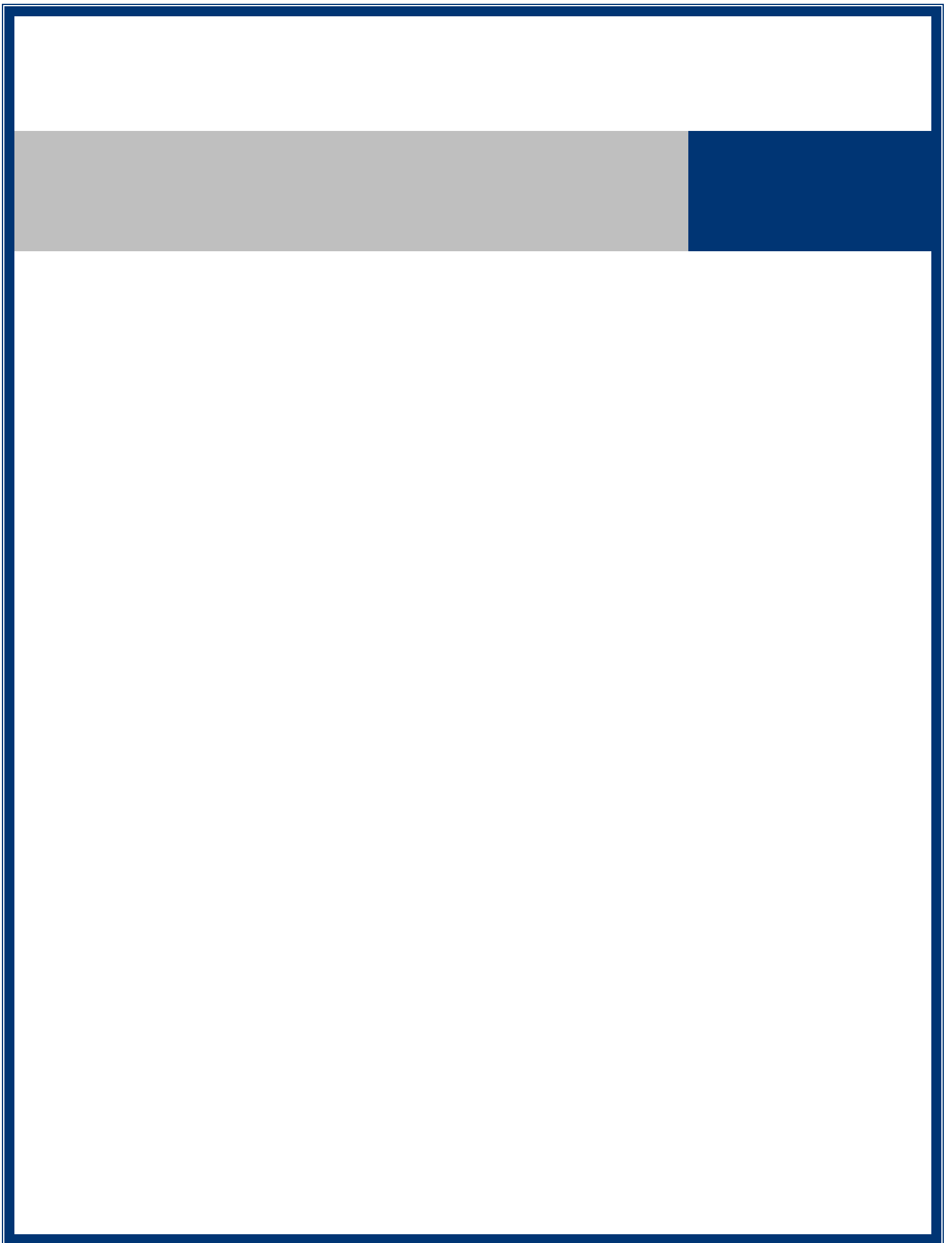
DESIGNED BKJ
DRAWN BEB
CHECKED BKJ



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
6080 Fashion Point Drive
South Ogden, Utah 84403 (801) 476-9767
www.jonescivil.com

SOUTH WEBER CITY CORPORATION
PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS
GENERAL - LID (LOW IMPACT DEVELOPMENT) EXAMPLES

SHEET:
CS-23
OF 23 SHEETS
0



ORDINANCE NO. 19-02

AN ORDINANCE OF THE SOUTH WEBER CITY COUNCIL AMENDING CITY CODE SUBSECTIONS 11.04.020.J.6, 11.04.040.B AND 11.04.140 REGARDING STREET LIGHT INSTALLATION AND COLLECTOR STREET RIGHT OF WAY WIDTH

WHEREAS, after extensive study by the Municipal Utilities Committee and based upon its findings and recommendation presented to the City Council on November 13, 2018, the Council determines it to be in the best interest of the City to select their own contractor to manufacture and install new street lights, rather than continuing with the practice of having the Power Company install them; and to correct the minimum collector road right of way width from 76 feet to 78 feet; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a public hearing on January 29, 2019 and recommends its approval to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, various amendments and technical changes need to be made to certain sections of the City Code to incorporate the proposals;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of South Weber City, State of Utah:

Section 1. Subsection Amended. Subsection 11.04.020.J.6 of the South Weber City Code is hereby amended to read:

11.04.020 General Requirements

...

J. Conditional Acceptance: Notwithstanding the fact that the land on which the improvements will be located is dedicated at the time of the recording of a plat, the City shall not be responsible for the improvements, their construction, or maintenance until after the one-year guarantee period has expired and there is an official acceptance of the dedicated property and improvements by the City. To begin the one-year guarantee period, the following shall be required:

...

6. Street Lights: The subdivider shall pay for all street lights required by the City Standards. Once power is installed, the subdivider shall notify the City. The street lights will be ordered by the City and installed by the City's authorized contractor. Once paid for, the subdivider shall no longer be responsible for the installation or timing of the installation.

Section 2. Subsection Amended. Subsection 11.04.040.B of the South Weber City Code is hereby amended to read:

11.04.040 Streets, Easements and Numbers

...

B. Width of Public Right of Way : The minimum width of a proposed public right of way measured from lot line to lot line shall be as shown in the general plan, or if not shown in such plan, shall be:

1. Major Streets: 110 feet;
2. Collector Streets: 78 feet; and
3. Local Streets: 70 feet;

except where existing conditions do not permit the minimum width, sidewalk requirements may be adjusted to allow a road width of not less than 41 feet from top back of curb to top back of curb.

Section 3. Section Amended. Section 11.04.140 of the South Weber City Code is hereby amended to read:

11.04.140 Street Lighting

- A. The subdivider shall pay for all outdoor street lighting fixtures.
- B. The placement and installation of street lighting shall be in accordance with adopted City Standards.
- C. The subdivider shall be required to get power installed into the subdivision and notify the City when power is available.
- D. The City is responsible to order the street lights. The street lights shall then be installed and maintained by the City's authorized contractor.

Section 4. General Repealer. Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 5. Effective Date. The City Council of South Weber City, State of Utah, has determined that the public health, safety and welfare require that this ordinance take effect immediately. Therefore, this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of South Weber, Davis County, on the _____ day of _____ 2019.

ATTEST:

MAYOR: Jo Sjoblom

Mark McRae, City Recorder

Roll call vote is as follows:

Mr. Halverson	Yes	No
Mr. Hyer	Yes	No
Ms. Petty	Yes	No
Mr. Taylor	Yes	No
Mr. Winsor	Yes	No

CERTIFICATE OF POSTING

I hereby certify that complete copies of Ordinance 2019-___ were posted in the following locations within the City this ___ day of _____, 2019:

1. South Weber Elementary, 1285 E. Lester Drive
2. South Weber Family Activity Center, 1181 E. Lester Drive
3. South Weber City Building, 1600 E. South Weber Drive

Mark McRae, City Recorder

ORDINANCE NO. 19-02

AN ORDINANCE OF THE SOUTH WEBER CITY COUNCIL AMENDING CITY CODE SUBSECTIONS 11.04.020.J.6, 11.04.040.B AND 11.04.140 REGARDING STREET LIGHT INSTALLATION AND COLLECTOR STREET RIGHT OF WAY WIDTH

WHEREAS, after extensive study by the Municipal Utilities Committee and based upon its findings and recommendation presented to the City Council on November 13, 2018, the Council determines it to be in the best interest of the City to select their own contractor to manufacture and install new street lights, rather than continuing with the practice of having the Power Company install them; and to correct the minimum collector road right of way width from 76 feet to 78 feet; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a public hearing on January 29, 2019 and recommends its approval to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, various amendments and technical changes need to be made to certain sections of the City Code to incorporate the proposals;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of South Weber City, State of Utah:

Section 1. Subsection Amended. Subsection 11.04.020.J.6 of the South Weber City Code is hereby amended to read:

11.04.020 General Requirements

...

J. Conditional Acceptance: Notwithstanding the fact that the land on which the improvements will be located is dedicated at the time of the recording of a plat, the ~~e~~City shall not be responsible for the improvements, their construction, ~~and~~ or maintenance until after the one-year guarantee period has expired and there is an official acceptance of the dedicated property and improvements by the ~~e~~City. To begin the one-year guarantee period, the following ~~is~~shall be required:

...

6. Street Lights: The subdivider ~~is required to~~shall pay for all street lights required by the City Standards. Once power is installed, the subdivider shall notify the City. The ~~S~~street ~~L~~ights will be ordered by the City and installed by the City's authorized contractor. Once paid for, the subdivider ~~is~~shall no longer ~~be~~ responsible for the installation or ~~the~~ timing of the installation.

Section 2. Subsection Amended. Subsection 11.04.040.B of the South Weber City Code is hereby amended to read:

11.04.040 Streets, Easements ~~A~~ and Numbers

...

B. Width ~~O~~of Public Right ~~O~~of Way ~~O~~r Street: The minimum width of a proposed public right of way ~~or street~~ measured from lot line to lot line shall be as shown in the general plan, or if not shown ~~o~~in such plan, shall be:

1. Major Streets: ~~;~~ Not less than one hundred ten feet (110') feet;
2. Collector ~~O~~r Feeder Streets: ~~Not less than seventy six feet (76')~~ 78 feet; ~~and~~
3. Local Streets: ~~Local service streets shall be no less than seventy feet (70') in width feet;~~

~~4. Exceptions: except W~~where ~~public right of way is desired by the city but~~ existing conditions do not permit the minimum width, ~~the~~ sidewalk requirements may be adjusted to allow a road width of not less than ~~forty one feet (41')~~ feet from top ~~of~~ back of curb to top ~~of~~ back of curb.

Section 3. Section Amended. Section 11.04.140 of the South Weber City Code is hereby amended to read:

11.04.140 Street Lighting

- A. The subdivider shall ~~be required to~~ pay for all outdoor street lighting fixtures.
- B. The placement and installation of street lighting shall be in accordance with adopted ~~e~~City ~~s~~tStandards.
- C. The subdivider shall be required to get power installed into the subdivision and notify the City when power is available.
- D. The City is responsible to order the street lights. The street lights ~~are~~ shall then be installed and maintained by the City's authorized contractor.

Section 4. General Repealer. Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 5. Effective Date. The City Council of South Weber City, State of Utah, has determined that the public health, safety and welfare require that this ordinance take effect immediately. Therefore, this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of South Weber, Davis County, on the _____ day of _____ 2019.

ATTEST:

MAYOR: Jo Sjoblom

Mark McRae, City Recorder

Roll call vote is as follows:

Mr. Halverson	Yes	No
Mr. Hyer	Yes	No
Ms. Petty	Yes	No
Mr. Taylor	Yes	No
Mr. Winsor	Yes	No

CERTIFICATE OF POSTING

I hereby certify that complete copies of Ordinance 2019-___ were posted in the following locations within the City this ___ day of _____, 2019:

1. South Weber Elementary, 1285 E. Lester Drive
2. South Weber Family Activity Center, 1181 E. Lester Drive
3. South Weber City Building, 1600 E. South Weber Drive

Mark McRae, City Recorder

ORDINANCE NO. 19-03

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE SOUTH WEBER CITY COUNCIL ENACTING
CITY CODE 9.07.010, ADOPTING THE SOUTH WEBER CITY
DEVELOPMENT, DESIGN, AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS OCTOBER 2017
REVISION 1, DATED FEBRUARY 2019**

WHEREAS, the South Weber City Development, Design, and Construction Standards were last adopted in October 2017, but have since been updated in Revision 1, prepared by Jones & Associates Consulting Engineers acting on behalf of the City as their City Engineer, and coordinated with City Staff, in February 2019; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a public hearing on January 29, 2019 regarding that Revision 1 and recommends its approval to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the Council finds good cause for adopting the Development, Design, & Construction Standards as revised;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of South Weber City, State of Utah:

Section 1. Section Enacted. Section 9.07.010 of the South Weber City Code is hereby enacted to read:

Section 9.07.010 Development, Design, & Construction Standards Adopted

The document entitled, “South Weber City Development, Design, and Construction Standards October 2017 (Revision 1 – February 2019)” together with its appendices is hereby adopted by reference and made a part of this City Code. Any successive amendments, editions, revisions, or appendices adopted by the City Council are hereby incorporated herein by reference and shall be effective upon the designated effective date.

Section 2. Document Attached. The “South Weber City Development, Design, and Construction Standards October 2017 (Revision 1 – February 2019)” together with its appendices is hereby attached as Exhibit A and made a part hereof.

Section 3. General Repealer. Ordinances and development, design, and construction standards in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 4. Effective Date. The City Council of South Weber City, State of Utah, has determined that the public health, safety and welfare requires that this ordinance take effect immediately. Therefore, this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of South Weber, Davis County, on the _____ day of _____ 2019.

ATTEST:

MAYOR: Jo Sjoblom

Mark McRae, City Recorder

Roll call vote is as follows:

Mr. Halverson	Yes	No
Mr. Hyer	Yes	No
Ms. Petty	Yes	No
Mr. Taylor	Yes	No
Mr. Winsor	Yes	No

CERTIFICATE OF POSTING

I hereby certify that complete copies of Ordinance 19-03 were posted in the following locations within the City this _____ day of _____, 2019:

1. South Weber Elementary, 1285 E. Lester Drive
2. South Weber Family Activity Center, 1181 E. Lester Drive
3. South Weber City Building, 1600 E. South Weber Drive

Mark McRae, City Recorder

EXHIBIT A

ORDINANCE NO. 19-03

AN ORDINANCE OF THE SOUTH WEBER CITY COUNCIL AMENDING CITY CODE SUBSECTIONS 11.04.020.J.6, 11.04.040.B AND 11.04.140 REGARDING STREET LIGHT INSTALLATION AND COLLECTOR STREET RIGHT OF WAY WIDTH

WHEREAS, after extensive study by the Municipal Utilities Committee and based upon its findings and recommendation presented to the City Council on November 13, 2018, the Council determines it to be in the best interest of the City to select their own contractor to manufacture and install new street lights, rather than continuing with the practice of having the Power Company install them; and to correct the minimum collector road right of way width from 76 feet to 78 feet; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission held a public hearing on January 29, 2019 and recommends its approval to the City Council; and

WHEREAS, various amendments and technical changes need to be made to certain sections of the City Code to incorporate the proposals;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City Council of South Weber City, State of Utah:

Section 1. Subsection Amended. Subsection 11.04.020.J.6 of the South Weber City Code is hereby amended to read:

11.04.020 General Requirements

...

J. Conditional Acceptance: Notwithstanding the fact that the land on which the improvements will be located is dedicated at the time of the recording of a plat, the ~~e~~City shall not be responsible for the improvements, their construction, ~~and~~/or maintenance until after the one-year guarantee period has expired and there is an official acceptance of the dedicated property and improvements by the ~~e~~City. To begin the one-year guarantee period, the following ~~is~~shall be required:

...

6. Street Lights: The subdivider ~~is required to~~shall pay for all street lights required by the City Standards. Once power is installed, the subdivider shall notify the City. The ~~S~~street ~~L~~ights will be ordered by the City and installed by the City's authorized contractor. Once paid for, the subdivider ~~is~~shall no longer ~~be~~ responsible for the installation or ~~the~~ timing of the installation.

Section 2. Subsection Amended. Subsection 11.04.040.B of the South Weber City Code is hereby amended to read:

11.04.040 Streets, Easements ~~A~~ and Numbers

...

B. Width ~~O~~of Public Right ~~O~~of Way ~~O~~r Street: The minimum width of a proposed public right of way ~~or street~~ measured from lot line to lot line shall be as shown in the general plan, or if not shown ~~o~~in such plan, shall be:

1. Major Streets: ~~;~~ ~~Not less than one hundred ten feet (110') feet;~~
2. Collector ~~O~~r Feeder Streets: ~~Not less than seventy six feet (76') 78 feet;~~ ~~and~~
3. Local Streets: ~~Local service streets shall be no less than seventy feet (70') in width feet;~~

~~4. Exceptions: except W~~where public right of way is desired by the city but existing conditions do not permit the minimum width, ~~the~~ sidewalk requirements may be adjusted to allow a road width of not less than ~~forty one feet (41') feet~~ from top ~~of~~ back of curb to top ~~of~~ back of curb.

Section 3. Section Amended. Section 11.04.140 of the South Weber City Code is hereby amended to read:

11.04.140 Street Lighting

- A. The subdivider shall ~~be required to~~ pay for all outdoor street lighting fixtures.
- B. The placement and installation of street lighting shall be in accordance with adopted ~~e~~City ~~s~~tStandards.
- C. The subdivider shall be required to get power installed into the subdivision and notify the City when power is available.
- D. The City is responsible to order the street lights. The street lights ~~are~~ shall then be installed and maintained by the City's authorized contractor.

Section 4. General Repealer. Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

Section 5. Effective Date. The City Council of South Weber City, State of Utah, has determined that the public health, safety and welfare require that this ordinance take effect immediately. Therefore, this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon passage and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of South Weber, Davis County, on the _____ day of _____ 2019.

ATTEST:

MAYOR: Jo Sjoblom

Mark McRae, City Recorder

Roll call vote is as follows:

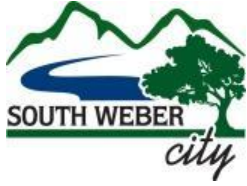
Mr. Halverson	Yes	No
Mr. Hyer	Yes	No
Ms. Petty	Yes	No
Mr. Taylor	Yes	No
Mr. Winsor	Yes	No

CERTIFICATE OF POSTING

I hereby certify that complete copies of Ordinance 19-02 were posted in the following locations within the City this ____ day of _____, 2019:

1. South Weber Elementary, 1285 E. Lester Drive
2. South Weber Family Activity Center, 1181 E. Lester Drive
3. South Weber City Building, 1600 E. South Weber Drive

Mark McRae, City Recorder



Council Meeting Date: February 12, 2019

Name: David Larson

Agenda Item: #8a

Objective: Ordinance to amend City Code regarding sewer connections

Background: The Central Weber Sewer Improvement District's Pretreatment Program was recently audited by the Utah Division of Water Quality. As a result of the audit, the District reached out to the City to communicate that we must reference or incorporate in our Sewer Use Ordinance or Legal Authorities Document a statement that those connecting will comply with Central Weber Sewer Improvement District Rules and Regulations as they presently exist or as they may be modified or amended in the future by the District.

The amendment of our City ordinance tonight incorporates such a statement and complies with the requirement.

Summary: Adopt Ordinance to amend City Code regarding sewer connections

Committee Recommendation: na

Planning Commission Recommendation: na

Staff Recommendation: na

Attachments: Ordinance

Budget Amendment: na

ORDINANCE NO. ~~19-048~~

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE SOUTH WEBER CITY COUNCIL AMENDING CITY
CODE 8.03.040 REGARDING SEWER CONNECTIONS**

WHEREAS, following an audit by the Utah Division of Water Quality, the State required Central Weber Sewer Improvement District to advise its contributing jurisdictions, of which South Weber City is one, that compliance with the District's Rules and Regulations is mandatory and that such compliance must be referenced in the City's municipal code; and

WHEREAS, the City finds it to be in the best interest of its citizens to amend its Code provisions accordingly to comply with the State's requirement;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the South Weber City Council that Section 8.03.040 of the South Weber City Code is hereby amended to read:

8.03.040 Application ~~F~~for Connection

- A. ~~Persons:~~ Any person, other than a subdivider or developer seeking multiple connections, who desires or is required to secure a new connection to the City sewer system, shall file with the Public Works Director for each such connection a written and signed connection application in the form supplied by the City.
- B. ~~Subdivider:~~ Whenever a subdivider or developer desires or is required to install multiple sewer connections and extensions for a subdivision or development, the subdivider or developer shall enter into a written agreement with the City, which shall constitute an application for permission to make the extensions and connections. The agreement shall specify the terms and conditions under which the sewer extensions and connections shall be made and the payments that shall be required.
- C. All ~~others or other~~ persons who use the sewer system shall adhere to this Chapter and ~~to~~ the Central Weber Sewer Improvement District Wastewater Control Rules and Regulations as they presently exist or as they may be modified or amended in the future by the District. In the event of a conflict between this Chapter and the Rules and Regulations, the Central Weber Sewer Improvement District Wastewater Control Rules and Regulations shall control.

This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon passage and publication or posting.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of South Weber, Davis County, on the _____ day of _____ 20198.

MAYOR: Jo Sjoblom

ATTEST:

Mark McRae, City Recorder

Roll call vote is as follows:		
Mr. Halverson	Yes	No
Mr. Hyer	Yes	No
Ms. Petty	Yes	No
Mr. Taylor	Yes	No
Mr. Winsor	Yes	No

CERTIFICATE OF POSTING

I, the duly appointed recorder for the City of South Weber, hereby certify that Ordinance 18-____ was passed and adopted the ____ day of _____, 20198, and also certify that complete copies of the ordinance were posted in the following locations within the municipality this ____ day of _____, 20198:

1. South Weber Elementary, 1285 E. Lester Drive
2. South Weber Family Activity Center, 1181 E. Lester Drive
3. South Weber City Building, 1600 E. South Weber Drive

Mark McRae, City Recorder

ORDINANCE NO. 19-04

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE SOUTH WEBER CITY COUNCIL AMENDING CITY
CODE 8.03.040 REGARDING SEWER CONNECTIONS**

WHEREAS, following an audit by the Utah Division of Water Quality, the State required Central Weber Sewer Improvement District to advise its contributing jurisdictions, of which South Weber City is one, that compliance with the District's Rules and Regulations is mandatory and that such compliance must be referenced in the City's municipal code; and

WHEREAS, the City finds it to be in the best interest of its citizens to amend its Code provisions accordingly to comply with the State's requirement;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the South Weber City Council that Section 8.03.040 of the South Weber City Code is hereby amended to read:

8.03.040 Application for Connection

- A. Any person, other than a subdivider or developer seeking multiple connections, who desires or is required to secure a new connection to the City sewer system, shall file with the Public Works Director for each such connection a written and signed connection application in the form supplied by the City.
- B. Whenever a subdivider or developer desires or is required to install multiple sewer connections and extensions for a subdivision or development, the subdivider or developer shall enter into a written agreement with the City, which shall constitute an application for permission to make the extensions and connections. The agreement shall specify the terms and conditions under which the sewer extensions and connections shall be made and the payments that shall be required.
- C. All persons who use the sewer system shall adhere to this Chapter and the Central Weber Sewer Improvement District Wastewater Control Rules and Regulations as they presently exist or as they may be modified or amended in the future by the District. In the event of a conflict between this Chapter and the Rules and Regulations, the Central Weber Sewer Improvement District Wastewater Control Rules and Regulations shall control.

This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon passage and publication or posting.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of South Weber, Davis County, on the _____ day of _____ 2019.

MAYOR: Jo Sjoblom

ATTEST:

Mark McRae, City Recorder

Roll call vote is as follows:		
Mr. Halverson	Yes	No
Mr. Hyer	Yes	No
Ms. Petty	Yes	No
Mr. Taylor	Yes	No
Mr. Winsor	Yes	No

CERTIFICATE OF POSTING

I, the duly appointed recorder for the City of South Weber, hereby certify that Ordinance 18-____ was passed and adopted the ____ day of _____ 2019, and also certify that complete copies of the ordinance were posted in the following locations within the municipality this ____ day of _____, 2019:

1. South Weber Elementary, 1285 E. Lester Drive
2. South Weber Family Activity Center, 1181 E. Lester Drive
3. South Weber City Building, 1600 E. South Weber Drive

Mark McRae, City Recorder